

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025 with funding from
Wilks Fund

CITY DOCUMENTS
MUNICIPAL REGISTER
JUNE 1, 1998
MAYOR'S ADDRESS
ANNUAL REPORTS
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1998
ORDINANCES



CITY OF NEW BEDFORD
MASSACHUSETTS

INDEX TO CITY DOCUMENTS

1998

MUNICIPAL REGISTER

Council on Aging-----	3a
New Bedford Airport Commission -----	3a
Assessors-----	4a
Building Board of Appeals-----	4a
Cemetery Board-----	4a
City Council Committees-----	2a
City Government, Members of-----	1a
City Officials-----	16 - 17a
Commission for Citizens with Disabilities-----	5a
Conservation Commission-----	5a
Board of Election Commissioners-----	5a
Energy Resource Commission-----	6a
Exhibition Hall Commission-----	6a
Fire Department-----	6a
Trustees of Free Public Library-----	7a
Trustees of Bequests, Gifts and Trust Funds-----	7a
Harbor Development Commission-----	7a
Board of Health-----	8a
New Bedford Historical Commission-----	8a
New Bedford Housing Authority-----	9a
Human Relations Commission-----	9a
Industrial Development Financing Authority-----	9a
Licensing Board-----	10a
Board of Park Commissioners-----	10a
Planning Board-----	10a
Police Department-----	11a
Recreation Commission-----	11a
New Bedford Redevelopment Authority-----	11a
New Bedford Regional Refuse Management District Committee-----	12a
Regional Vocational School Committee-----	12a
Retirement Board-----	12a
School Committee-----	13a
New Bedford Traffic Commission-----	13a
Veterans Advisory Board-----	14a
Water Board-----	14a
Zoning Board of Appeals-----	15a

INDEX

ANNUAL REPORTS

INAUGURAL ADDRESS OF HONORABLE FREDERICK M. KALISZ, JR Mayor of New Bedford Massachusetts

1998

Folio letter b.....	1 -15b
AIRPORT REPORT, folio letter d	
Report.....	1 - 9d
BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS, folio letter r	
Report.....	1 - 6r
BUILDING DEPARTMENT, folio letter e	
Report.....	1 - 10e
CEMETERY DEPARTMENT, folio letter f	
Report.....	1 - 10f
CITY AUDITOR, folio letter g	
Report.....	1 - 65g
CITY CLERK, folio letter h	
Report.....	1 - 14h
CITY SOLICITOR, folio letter i	
Report not printed.....	
CITY TREASURER, folio letter j	
Report not printed.....	
FIRE DEPARTMENT, folio letter l	
Report not printed.....	
FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, folio letter p	
Report.....	1 - 17p
HEALTH DEPARTMENT, folio letter m	
Report not printed.....	
INSPECTOR OF WIRES, folio letter o	
Report not printed.....	
PARK DEPARTMENT, folio letter q	
Report.....	1 - 21q
PLANNING BOARD, folio letter r	
Report.....	7 - 24r
POLICE DEPARTMENT, folio letter s	
Report.....	1 - 31s
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, folio letter w	
Report.....	1 - 29w

INDEX

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT, folio letter u	
Report.....	1 - 7u
RECREATION DEPARTMENT, folio letter c	
Report.....	1 - 10c
SCHOOL DEPARTMENT, folio letter v	
Report	1 - 84v
VETERANS DEPARTMENT, folio letter x	
Report not printed.....	
WATER BOARD, folio letter y	
Report.....	1 - 45y
ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS, folio letter r	
Report.....	25 - 34r
CITY ORDINANCES, folio letter z	
Ordinance - Amending Chapter 2, Section 2-65 (b) pertaining to DUTIES OF COMMITTEE ON CITY PROPERTY.....	- 3z
Ordinance - Amending Chapter 19 of the City Code of Ordinances relative to PERSONNEL AND CHAPTER 2 pertaining to CITY TREASURER AND COLLECTOR OF TAXES/ CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER AND ASSISTANT CITY SOLICITORS....	- 4z
Ordinance - Amending Chapter 9 -- COMPREHENSIVE ZONING.....	5 - 6z
Ordinance - Amending Chapter 22, Section 22-70 and Section 22-73 - PROJECTIONS INTO STREETS OR SIDEWALKS.....	7 - 8z
Ordinance - Amending Section 9-201 - ENUMERATION OF DISTRICT AND ESTABLISHMENT OF BOUNDARIES.....	9 - 10z
Ordinance - An amendment to RESIDENCE "A" DISTRICTS.....	- 11z
Ordinance - Pertaining to the ESTABLISHMENT OF A HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT.....	12 - 13z
Ordinance - Amending Chapter 4, Article I, Section 4-1 Pertaining to ANIMALS.	- 14z
Ordinance - Amending Chapter 17, Section 17-18--NONCRIMINAL DISPOSITION OF VIOLATIONS OF CERTAIN ORDINANCES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	- 15z
Ordinance - Pertaining to CRIMINAL HISTORY BACKGROUND CHECKS.....	16 - 17z
Ordinance - Amending Chapter 9 COMPREHENSIVE ZONING pertaining to SIDEYARDS.....	18 - 19z

INDEX

Ordinance - Amending Chapter 15, Section 15-66, SAME - SUSPENSION OF LICENSES AND PERMITS	- 20z
Ordinance - Changing the zoning on the East Side of CHURCH STREET, between Lynn Street and Dutton Street, Plat 130F, Lot 35, from Industrial A to RESIDENCE A.....	21 - 22z
Ordinance - Amending Chapter 17, Section 17-18 pertaining to NONCRIMINAL DISPOSITION OF VIOLATIONS OF CERTAIN ORDINANCES--RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING SHELLFISHING.....	23 - 24z
Ordinance - Amending Chapter 17, Section 17-18 pertaining to NONCRIMINAL DISPOSITION OF VIOLATIONS OF CERTAIN ORDINANCES--RULES AND REGULATIONS-- Pertaining to Sale and/or distribution of tobacco products.....	- 25z
Ordinance - Amending the Unit C Salary and Compensation Plan relative to the DIRECTOR OF HUMAN SERVICES.....	- 26z
Ordinance - Amending Chapter 19, Section 19-99 of the City Code of Ordinances relative to CONSTABLES - APPOINTMENTS; TERM; REMOVAL.....	- 27z
Ordinance - Amending Chapter 9, Article II, Section 9-203--pertaining to COMPREHENSIVE ZONING and Nonconforming Uses.....	- 28z
Ordinance - Amending Chapter 9, Article II, Section 9-203A--pertaining to COMPREHENSIVE ZONING--Separately Owned Lots.....	- 29z
Ordinance - Changing the Zoning of Plat 121, Lot 10, from Residence A to BUSINESS -	30z
Ordinance - Amending Chapter 16, Section 16-94 of the City Code of Ordinances -- RATES AND CHARGES.....	31z

MUNICIPAL REGISTER
MUNICIPAL REGISTER

June 1, 1998

MAYOR

FREDERICK M. KALISZ, JR., 233 Collette Street

Salary \$67,636.00

COUNCILLORS-AT-LARGE

BRIAN K. GOMES	66 Clara Street
DENIS LAWRENCE, JR.	485 Allen Street
GEORGE ROGERS	23 Robeson Street
JOHN T. SAUNDERS	255 Allen Street
STEVEN C. SHAREK	22 Parker Street

WARD COUNCILLORS

1.	DAVID GERWATOWSKI	75 Brooklawn Street
2.	PAUL KOCZERA	115 ½ Bullard Street
3.	GEORGE N. SMITH	250 Chestnut Street
4.	JOSEPH P. FORTES	313 Pleasant Street
5.	JANE L. GONSALVES	2 Clinton Place
6.	VICTOR C. PINHEIRO	540 Brock Avenue

Salary \$14,613.00

President of City Council

BRIAN K. GOMES

Salary of President of City Council \$18,266.00

City Clerk

JANICE A. DAVIDIAN

MUNICIPAL REGISTER

1998

BRIAN K. GOMES, CITY COUNCIL PRESIDENT
GEORGE ROGERS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT
DAVID GERWATOWSKI, SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE CITY COUNCIL

APPOINTMENTS/BRIEFINGS: Councillors Gomes, Chairman; Gonsalves, Vice-Chairperson; Fortes, Gerwatowski, Koczera, Lawrence, Pinheiro, Rogers, Saunders, Sharek, Smith

AUDIT: Councillors Sharek, Chairman; Pinheiro, Vice-Chairman; Lawrence, Rogers, Smith
CITY PROPERTY: Councillors Saunders, Chairman; Gomes, Vice-Chairman; Pinheiro, Rogers, Smith

COMMERCE, LABOR AND TRANSPORTATION: Councillors Gonsalves, Chairperson; Gomes, Vice-Chairman; Gerwatowski, Pinheiro, Rogers

ELDERLY AFFAIRS, HEALTH, HOUSING AND VETERANS: Councillors Koczera, Chairman; Smith, Vice-Chairman; Lawrence, Fortes, Sharek

FINANCE: Councillors Gerwatowski, Chairman; Sharek, Vice-Chairman; Fortes, Gomes, Gonsalves, Koczera, Lawrence, Pinheiro, Rogers, Saunders, Smith

INTERNAL AFFAIRS: Councillors Fortes, Chairman; Rogers, Vice-Chairman; Koczera, Lawrence, Smith

ORDINANCES: Councillors Rogers, Chairman; Saunders, Vice-Chairman; Fortes, Gerwatowski, Gomes, Gonsalves, Koczera, Lawrence, Pinheiro, Sharek, Smith

PUBLIC SAFETY: Councillors Lawrence, Chairman; Gomes, Vice-Chairman; Fortes, Gerwatowski, Gonsalves, Koczera, Pinheiro, Rogers, Saunders, Sharek, Smith

RECREATION, TOURISM AND HISTORICAL OBJECTS: Councillors Gomes, Chairman; Koczera, Vice-Chairman; Fortes, Pinheiro, Rogers

SHELLFISH AND FISHING INDUSTRY: Councillors Pinheiro, Chairman; Smith, Vice-Chairman; Fortes, Gerwatowski, Sharek

STREETS, STREET LIGHTS AND SIDEWALKS: Councillors Smith, Chairman; Fortes, Vice-Chairman; Gerwatowski, Lawrence, Pinheiro

YOUTH AND NEIGHBORHOOD ISSUES: Councillors Gomes, Chairman; Gonsalves, Vice-Chairperson; Fortes, Gerwatowski, Rogers

MUNICIPAL REGISTER

3a

COUNCIL ON AGING

No Salary

Clementina Ponte, Chairperson

Term expires

Frank C. Monteiro, 79 Hunter Street	November 1997
Clementina Ponte, 228 Highland Street	November 1997
Paul F. Walsh, Jr., 46 Atlantic Street	November 1997
Elizabeth L. Almeida, 147B Oakdale Street	November 1998
Charles Ferreira, 19 Schofield Street	November 1998
Arnold E. Lima, 231 Adelaide Street	November 1998
Marilyn A. Poulos, 292 Richmond Street	November 1998
Raymond Cambra, 111 Sagamore Street	November 1999
Edward S. Carreira, 22 Clover Street	November 1999
Rita A. L'etoile, 77 DeWolf Street	November 1999
Helen Miranda, 346 Natick Street	November 1999

Dorothy J. Koczera, Director

Salary \$36,912.00

NEW BEDFORD AIRPORT COMMISSION

No Salary

James W. Burgess, Chairman

Luis G. Bartolomey, 80 Bedford Street	December 1997
Steven B. Lamarche, 885 Maplewood Street	December 1997
Anne Marie Benoit, 148 Carroll Street	December 1998
Mary Jane Provencher, 229 Appleton Street	December 1998
Richard Walega, 550 Allen Street	December 1998
Kevin G. Champagne, 269 Wilbur Street	December 1999
Louis J. Kalife, Kalife Drive, Fairhaven	December 1999
Mary Alice S. McLaughlin, 6 Irving Street	December 1999
James W. Burgess, 4297 Acushnet Avenue	December 2000

Donna J. Belli, Airport Manager

Salary \$48,414.00

Lorraine Payton, Administrative Specialist

Salary \$35,546.00

MUNICIPAL REGISTER

BOARD OF ASSESSORS
Peter S. Barney, Chairman

Martin E. Treadup, 406 John Street	Term expires January 2000
Salary \$20,291.00	
Peter S. Barney, 567 Rockdale Avenue	January 2002
Salary \$27,055.00	
Robert "Bob" Pacheco, 50 E. Clinton Street	January 2004
Salary \$20,291.00	
Norman A. Bergeron, Administrative Assistant	
Salary \$65,703.00	

BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS

No Salary
Richard H. Settele, Chairman

Archie Ribeiro, 465 Kempton Street	March 1993
Richard H. Settele, 100 Princeton Street	March 1994
Raymond E. Lague, II, 347 Union Street	March 1995
Paul Landreville, 14 Nye's Lane	March 1996

ALTERNATE MEMBERS

Leon Halle, Clerk, 32 Valerie Street	March 1996
---	-------------------

CEMETERY BOARD

No Salary
Timothy J. Lopes, Chairman

Timothy J. Lopes, 29 Lindsey Street	May 1998
William Santos, 249 Ashley Boulevard	May 1998
Donald J. Chausse, 1116 Westgate Street	May 1999
John J. O'Malley, III, 15 Collins Street	May 2000
Jesse V. Santos, Jr., 1295 Roseanne Street	May 2000

Ronald McCuen, Superintendent of Cemeteries
Salary \$50,970.00
Arthur Tetreault, Assistant Superintendent of Cemeteries
Salary \$46,190.00

MUNICIPAL REGISTER

5a

COMMISSION FOR CITIZENS WITH DISABILITIES No Salary

Term expires

John Zarecki, 880 Bartlett Street	May 1997
Lorraine Phenix, 880 Bartlett Street	May 1998
Doris Rosenfeld, 422 Parker Street	May 1998
Leonard Spinner, 303 County Street	May 1998
Charlotte Enoksen, 1471 Braley Road # 2	May 1999
Mary Ferreira, 345 Gardner Street	May 1999
Linda Haskins, 119 Clifford Street	May 1999
Tammy Canastra-Callahan, 494 Rivet Street	May 2000
Gary Gomes, 303 County Street	May 2000

CONSERVATION COMMISSION No Salary John P. Gurney, Chairman

John P. Gurney, 84 Long Plain Rd., Mattapoisett	June 1998
Jane M. Medeiros Friedman, 1015 Montrose Street	June 1998
Leslie Kim Aubut, 1287 Cardinal Street	June 1999
Margaret O. Fontaine, 17 Aquidneck Street	June 1999
James J. Sughrue, 123 Locust Street	June 1999
Richard H. Brown, 55 Carroll Street	June 2000
Raymond Valencia, 123 Milford Street	June 2000

BOARD OF ELECTION COMMISSIONERS Maria Tomasia, Chairman Salary \$44,235.00

Dr. Paul F. Walsh, Sr., 78 Atlantic Street	April 1997
Maria Tomasia, 265 Maple Street	April 1998
J. Louis LeBlanc, 4090 Acushnet Avenue	April 1999
John F. Linehan, 844 Lucy Street	April 2001

ASSISTANT ELECTION COMMISSIONERS

Toni S. DeBarros	Beth Bernier-Kilanowich
Deborah Gonzaga	Sherrie G. Silva

MUNICIPAL REGISTER

ENERGY RESOURCE COMMISSION

No Salary
George N. Smith, Chairman

Term expires

December 1998
December 1998
December 1999
December 2000
December 2000

Peter Dimond, 18 Sterling Street, West Newton, MA (Public Utility Rep.)
James Mendoza, 17 Grove Street
Councillor George N. Smith, 250 Chestnut Street
Scott Alfonse, 57 Briarwood Drive
David Kennedy, 52 Moss Street

EXHIBITION HALL COMMISSION

No Salary
Gerald R. Messier, Chairman

November 1994
November, 1998
November, 2000
November, 2001
November, 2002

Carmen M. Quinones, 800 Pleasant Street
Francis D. Metthe, 28 Lincoln Street,
Armand Marchand 81 Fairmount Street
Gerald R. Messier, 296 Belair Street
George Rogers, 23 Robeson Street

FIRE DEPARTMENT

Mayor Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Executive Head

WARREN L. IDE	Salary \$70,469.00	Chief
PAUL LEGER	Salary \$62,030.00	Deputy Chief
ERNEST E. OLIVEIRA	Salary \$62,030.00	Deputy Chief
PAUL N. CODERRE SR.	Salary \$53,587.00	First District Chief
NEIL E. ENGLAND	Salary \$53,587.00	Second District Chief
JOHN L. VIVEIROS	Salary \$53,587.00	Third District Chief
JAMES E. BABINEAU	Salary \$53,587.00	Fourth District Chief
BRIAN P. FARIA	Salary \$53,587.00	Fifth District Chief
THOMAS MARGINSON	Salary \$53,587.00	Sixth District Chief
RAYMOND CODERRE	Salary \$53,587.00	Seventh District Chief
PETER MOLLEO	Salary \$53,587.00	Eighth District Chief
ROBERT FRATES	Salary \$53,587.00	Ninth District Chief
MICHAEL BRODEUR	Salary \$53,587.00	Tenth District Chief

MUNICIPAL REGISTER

7a

TRUSTEES OF FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY

No Salary

Mayor Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Chairman Ex-officio

Term expires

Cecilia M. Felix, 101 Orchard Street	April 1998
Anthony J. Ferreira, 202 East Clinton Street	April 1998
Rosemary Ferreira, 266 Hawthorn Street	April 1998
Mildred A. Barry, 12 Maplevue Terrace	April 1999
Elsie R. Fraga, 537 Kirby Street	April 1999
Michael Hogan, 134 Ohio Street	April 1999
Rev. Constantine Bebis, 24 Anthony Terrace	April 2000
Carl Cruz, 202 Cedar Street	April 2000
John J. Fletcher, 47 Park Street	April 2000

Theresa Coish, Library Director

Salary \$57,313.00

TRUSTEES OF BEQUESTS, GIFTS AND TRUST FUNDS

Edward F. Iacaponi, 166 Alva Street	April 1998
Marjorie E. Jenney, 150 Hawthorn Street	April 1999
Elsie R. Fraga, 537 Kirby Street	April 2000

HARBOR DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

Mayor Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Chairman, Ex-officio

Kevin D. Rocha, 64 Arnold Street	December 1996
Paul P. Swain, 24 Acorn Street	December 1997
Jose M. Vinagre, 5 Bay Street	December 1997
Jose Gouveia, Jr., 112 Bryant Lane	December 1998
Celestino D. Macedo, 379 West Clinton Street	December 1998
Edward J. Ilsley, 79 Brownell Street	December 1999

Martin S. Manley, Director

MUNICIPAL REGISTER

BOARD OF HEALTH

Stipend \$892.00

Patricia L. Andrade, M.D., Chairperson

Term expires

Patricia L. Andrade, M.D., 197 Mill Street

February 1998

Barbara Silva, 114 Oakdale Street

February 1999

Victor F. Rebello, Jr., 78 Belleville Road

February 2000

Raymond A. Belanger

Director of Public Health - Salary \$61,223.00

Bernard Portnoy, M.D.

Clinic Physician - Pediatrics - Stipend \$8,775.00

Elihu Channin, M.D.

Clinic Physician - Tuberculosis Control - Stipend - \$2,400.00

Judith J. Hart, R.N.

Supervisor of Nurses - Salary \$46,190.00

Marianne DeSouza

Director of Tobacco Control Program - Salary \$44,236.00

NEW BEDFORD HISTORICAL COMMISSION

No Salary

Antone G. Souza, Jr., Chairman

Jean Bennett, 18 Centre Street

February 1999

Anne Brengle, 27 Maple Street

February 1999

David A. Kennedy, 58 Moss Street

February 1999

George E. L'Heureux, 936 Tradewind Street

February 2000

Carol Ann Nelson, 26 Centre Street

February 2000

Antone G. Souza, Jr., 47 Seventh Street

February 2001

ALTERNATES

Robert B. Vanasse, 7 Daniel Street

February 1995

Gary F. Freitas, 416 Arnold Street

February 1998

Martin S. Manley, 67 Stephen Street

February 1998

Elsie R. Souza, 47 Seventh Street

February 1998

Scott Alfonse, 57 Briarwood Drive

February 1999

Diana Henry, 245 Walnut Street

February 1999

Susan Rothschild, 98 Madison Street

February 2000

MUNICIPAL REGISTER

9a

NEW BEDFORD HOUSING AUTHORITY Compensation Based on Gross Rents Chapter 200 Projects

Term expires

Alphonse J. Spoor, 334 Church Street	December 1998
Maria Alverio, 872 Bartlett Street	December 1999
Richard Saunders (STATE), 411 County Street	June 2001
Cynthia A. Barboza, 502 Sherwood Street	December 2001
Bruce Oliveira, 119 Plymouth Street	December 2002

Joseph S. Finnerty, Executive Director/Secretary
Salary \$90,300.00

HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION

Joseph T. Andrade, 130 Crapo St., # 2	December 1997
Carl Bizarro, 399 Cedar Grove Street	December 1997
Nancy Patricia Medeiros, 74 Capitol Street	December 1997
Philomene Tavares, 97 Libra Drive	December 1997
Henry Z. Horn, 64 East Clinton Street	December 1998
Matias Jorge, 307 Purchase Street	December 1998
Rev. Joyce M. Whetstone, 16 Buttonwood Street	December 1998
Earle Carter 197 B Bryant Lane	December 1999
Gary F. Freitas, 416 Arnold Street	December 1999

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITY No Salary

Mark C. W. Montigny, 94 Hawthorn Street	April 1994
Brenda J. Lopes, 108 Nautilus Street	April 1995
James E. Sullivan, Jr., 29 Waldo Street	April 1996
Hershel Alpert, 35 Meriam Street	April 1997
Bruce A. Almeida, 67 Mill Street	April 1998

MUNICIPAL REGISTER

LICENSING BOARD
Carlos Pacheco, Chairman
Stipend \$3,465.00

Other Board Members, Stipend \$2,625.00

Term expires

Carlos Pacheco, 272 Lafayette Street	June 1994
Bradley N. Castello, 646 Summer Street	June 1998
Steven A. Beauregard, 248 Reed Street	June 2002

BOARD OF PARK COMMISSIONERS
No Salary
William O'Brien, Chairman

Joseph Dias, 243 Wilbur Street	May 1998
Pauline M. Garcelon, 209 Maple Street	May 1999
Nancy A. Feeney, 95 Rotch Street	May 2000
Inez Mello, 507 Barnard Street	May 2001
William O'Brien, 52 Carroll Street	May 2002

Barry Meunier, Recreation/Parks Director
Salary \$57,313.00

PLANNING BOARD
No Salary
Mayor Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Chairman

Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor	Ex-officio
David A. Kennedy, City Planner	Ex-officio
Robert N. Thatcher, Building Commissioner	Ex-officio
Lawrence D. Worden, Commissioner of Public Works	Ex-officio
Joseph Dias, Park Board Member,	Jan. 1999
Barbara Silva, Health Board Member	Jan. 1999
Robert K. Gardner, Jr., 15 Berkley Street	Jan. 2000
Councillor Brian K. Gomes, 66 Clara Street	Jan. 2000
Councillor George N. Smith, 250 Chestnut Street	Jan. 2000

MUNICIPAL REGISTER

11a

POLICE DEPARTMENT

Arthur J. Kelly III		Chief
	Salary \$90,000.00	
Carl K. Moniz		Deputy Chief
	Salary \$62,004.00	
Robert J. Vital		Deputy Chief
	Salary \$62,004.00	

RECREATION COMMISSION

No Salary

Term expires

Roberta J. Lassey, 3309 Acushnet Avenue #5	December 1997
Peter M. Britto, 299 County Street	December 1998
Manuel Macedo, 89 Mosher Street	December 1998
Wayne B. Richmond, 51 Swan Street	December 1998
Bruce W. Duarte, 14 Parker Street	December 1999
Sean Hargraves, 148 Sycamore Street	December 1999
Donald Posiviata, 3468 Acushnet Avenue	December 1999
Arthur Heffernan, 350 Hawthorn Street	December 2000
John R. Lopes, 75 Dudley Street	December 2000

Barry Meunier, Recreation/Parks Director**Salary \$57,314.00****Herbert Rego, Assistant Recreation Director****Salary \$46,190.00****NEW BEDFORD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

No Salary

Donald R. Gaudette, Chairman

Brenda Lopes (STATE), 108 Nautilus Street	July 1993
Leo Poineau, 2615 Acushnet Avenue	July 1999
Donald R. Gaudette, 1125 Pequot Street	July 2000
Marcel L. Berube, 60 Willow Street	July 2001
Gilbert J. Costa, 185 Milford Street	July 2002

MUNICIPAL REGISTER

REGIONAL REFUSE MANAGEMENT DISTRICT COMMITTEE

- New Bedford Members -	Term expires
Jose Pontes, 39 Fenton Street, N. Dart.	June 1998
Scott Alfonse, 57 Briarwood Drive	June 1999
Rosemary S. Tierney, 322 Maple Street	June 2000
VIRGINIA VALIELA, Executive Director	

REGIONAL VOCATIONAL SCHOOL COMMITTEE

- New Bedford Members -	
Arthur Bennett, 18 Centre Street	May 1998
Joaquim Nobrega, 18 Tremont Street	May 1999
Paul A. Machado, 672 Hathaway Street	May 2000
Rita Ribeiro, 910 Pine Hill Drive	May 2001

RETIREMENT BOARD
No Salary

Timothy J. O'Connor, City Auditor	Ex-officio
Arthur J. Caron, Jr., 172 Pine Grove Street	June 1997
Paul Lestage, 110 Brigham Street	June 1998
Edward J. Wiley, 239 Field Street	June 1998
Florence Pires, 64 Alden Street	Feb. 2000

MUNICIPAL REGISTER

13a

SCHOOL COMMITTEE

Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor, Chairman, Ex-officio
Kevin J. Finnerty, Vice-Chairman

Term expires

Carlos Pacheco, 272 Lafayette Street	Jan. 2000
J. Mark Treadup, 293 Hawthorn Street	Jan. 2000
Ronald J. Walsh, 11 Longview Road	Jan. 2000
Cynthia Barboza, 502 Sherwood Street	Jan. 2002
Kevin J. Finnerty, 15 Priscilla Street	Jan. 2002
Joaquim "Jack" Nobrega, 18 Tremont Street	Jan. 2002

Joseph S. Silva, Jr., Superintendent of Schools
Salary \$98,260.00

Assistant Superintendents:

Eileen Kenny - Elementary Education
Salary \$85,540.00

Michael E. Longo, Secondary Education
Salary \$83,790.00

William H. Marginson- Special Services
Salary \$85,540.00

NEW BEDFORD TRAFFIC COMMISSION

No Salary

Michael Ferreira, Chairman

Michael Ferreira, Police Chief's Representative	Ex-officio
Wilfred A. Boucher, Jr., Commissioner of Public Works' Representative	Ex-officio
David DeTerra, Inspector of Wires	Ex-officio
Marc Rousseau, City Planner	Ex-officio
Conrad Thibeault, 34 Poplar Road	December 1996
Michael P. Young, 32 Brier Street	December 1997
Councillor Paul Koczera, 115-1/2 Bullard Street	December 1998
Councillor Brian K. Gomes, 66 Clara Street	December 1998
Eileen D. Pokorny, 146 Davis Street	December 1998

Stewart Seltzer, Executive Secretary/Parking Clerk
Salary \$32,443.00

MUNICIPAL REGISTER

VETERANS ADVISORY BOARD

No Salary

Term expires

Amos Morin, 976 Elliot Street - World War I -	December 1987
William Pounder, 16 Dudley Street - World War I -	December 1987
John A. Dias, Jr. - 348 Sawyer Street - Vietnam -	December 1991
Edwin L. Livramento, 112 Park Street - World War II -	December 1991
David H. Meltzer, 398 W. Clinton Street - World War II -	December 1992
Frank Martin, Jr., 78 Ridgewood Road - Vietnam -	December 1992
John P. Sarkes, 1011 Church Street - Public-at-Large	December 1993
Manuel P. Gomes, 461 Mill Street - Korean -	December 1994
Karl E. Dupre, 3347 Acushnet Avenue - Korean -	December 1995

WATER BOARD

No Salary

Mayor Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Chairman

Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor	Ex-officio
George H. Brightman, 60 Durfee Street	June 1997
William J. Kruger, 160 Summer Street	June 1998
George Rogers, Councillor-at-Large, 23 Robeson Street	December 1998
Arthur Pacheco, 33 Buttonwood Street	June 1999

Michael Gwozdz, Superintendent of Water Works

Salary \$61,223.00

Charles Kennedy, Assistant Superintendent of Water Supply

Salary \$50,970.00

Wayne Richmond, Assistant Superintendent of Water Construction

Salary \$45,247.00

Muriel Bruneau, Water Registrar

Salary \$42,522.00

MUNICIPAL REGISTER

15a

ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS

Salary \$20 per meeting, not to exceed \$500 per year

Frederick J. McLoughlin, Jr., Chairman

Term expires

Murray L. Goldberg, 181 Ryan Street,

December 1997

Jack A. Carvalho, 34 Keene Street

December 1998

Donald Gomes, 220 Pleasant Street

December 1999

Debra Trahan, 20 Maryland Street

December 2000

Frederick J. McLoughlin, Jr., 95 Madison Street

December 2001

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

Donald L. Gracia, 205 Seymour Street

December 1997

Simon A. Palmeiri, 335 Nash Road

December 1998

MUNICIPAL REGISTER

CITY OFFICIALS

June 1, 1998

Salary

Administrative Officer	Stephen L. Furtado	\$43,955.00
Building Commissioner	Robert N. Thatcher	57,313.00
Deputy Inspector of Buildings	John Roza	38,803.00
Chief Financial Officer/City Treasurer	Daniel W. Patten	70,872.00
Assistant City Treasurer	David E. Souza, Jr.	38,803.00
Assistant Collector of Taxes	Patti A. Querim	38,733.00
City Auditor	Timothy J. O'Connor	57,632.00
Assistant City Auditor	Peter C. Schmidt	44,235.00
City Clerk/Clerk of City Council	Janice A. Davidian	50,970.00
Assistant City Clerk	Rita Arruda	30,356.00
Assistant Council Clerk	Sharon Thomas	39,814.00
City Planner	David A. Kennedy	50,275.00
Assistant City Planner	Benjamin Watkins, Jr.	48,413.00
City Solicitor	George J. Leontire	50,191.00
Assistant City Solicitor	Bernardo Cabral	24,208.00
Assistant City Solicitor	Peter J. Thomas	24,208.00
Assistant City Solicitor	Patrick Walsh	24,208.00
Risk Manager	John Beauregard	24,208.00
Associate Council	Jane Friedman	50,970.00
Clerk of Committees	Mildred A. Barry	18,448.00
Assistant Clerk of Committees	Roberta J. Lassey	39,814.00
Commissioner of Public Works	Lawrence D. Worden	65,703.00
Corporation Council	Arthur J. Caron, Jr.	92,663.00
Director of Cultural Development	Emilio Cruz	33,725.00
Director of Leash Law	Linda Souza	39,690.00
Emergency Management Director	Mark M. Mahoney	48,414.00
Emergency Medical Services Director	Kenneth Sylvia	50,970.00
Environmental Planner, Senior	Scott D. Alfonse	53,615.00
Environmental Planner	Margaret Fontaine	38,861.00
Executive Aid to Mayor	Michael K. McCormack	47,031.00
Inspector of Wires	Kenneth Blanchard	42,551.00
Legal Counsel to the City Council	Richard A. Bachand	30,315.00
Management Information Systems Director	Robert P. Tetreault	61,223.00
Assistant M.L.S. Director	Laurence Langlois	45,247.00
M.L.S. Analysts:	Jennifer Carling	33,725.00
	Joseph Perreira	38,803.00
	Maria Pina-Rocha	36,264.00

MUNICIPAL REGISTER

17a

CITY OFFICIALS

Personnel Director	Angela Natho	\$57,313.00
Public Facilities Manager	Donat Bernier	40,877.00
Public Information Officer	Bernadette Coelho	45,247.00
Purchasing Agent/Director of Communications	Lawrence Oliveira	41,341.00
Sealer of Weights and Measures	Frank E. Przybyszewski	41,077.00
Deputy Sealer of Weights and Measures	Theodore Machado	35,546.00
Shellfish Warden	Bradford K. Bourque	44,235.00
Tourism Director	Edward Camara, Jr.	36,264.00
Wastewater Superintendent	Ronald H. Labelle	57,313.00
Workers Compensation Agent	Bernardo J. Cabral	24,208.00
Zoological Services Director	David Raboy	53,615.00

**INAUGURAL ADDRESS
OF
HONORABLE FREDERICK M. KALISZ, JR.**



**MAYOR OF NEW BEDFORD
MASSACHUSETTS
JANUARY 5, 1998**

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

Let me first thank Secretary of State Galvin, Judge Buczeko and Janice Davidian for administering the oaths of office, the clergy Master of Ceremonies City Council President George Rogers, the very talented young people who provided this evening's musical selections and all the participants in this evening's program. Let me also congratulate all of the elected officials sworn in this evening.

Before I begin my remarks, I want to also acknowledge the presence of Mayor Lambert of Fall River and his wife Mary. My wife Pat and I had the pleasure of attending Mayor Lambert's inaugural earlier today and I am pleased both he and Mary are here this evening.

Mayor Lambert and I have pledged to work together on issues of importance to our region and have already met on several occasions to discuss such issues.

Tonight, for the first time, I address you as your mayor. It is an honor to do so and I want to thank all my supporters and the voters, for making this night possible.

In particular, I want to thank my wife Pat, my son Ricky and my entire family for the sacrifices they have made in my behalf.

I sought the office of mayor because of my true love for our city. I could no longer stand by as our municipal government continued business as usual while our city declined economically, socially and physically.

The indicators of that decline are evident to us all. A declining job and tax base and the inability to deliver basic city services. It is a sad state of affairs when we measure the health of our city by the repaving of it's streets, the most basic of city services, rather than the state of our city's economy and the achievement levels of our students.

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

Building upon the Plan for Success that was introduced during the campaign, my transition staff and I have developed a specific agenda to help move our city forward. I call it “Opportunity 2000” a name selected to represent the potential we have to change the history of our city as we enter the 21st century. After some preliminary remarks, I will be sharing with you the specific agenda items which make up “Opportunity 2000”. Twelve of them to be exact.

I am aware of no other incoming administration that has utilized the 8 week transition period to develop such an agenda as Opportunity 2000. In the past two months we have reviewed and analyzed thousands of pages of documents and financial reports regarding our city. We have had literally dozens of meetings, discussion groups and conversations with individuals in and out of government on the management of city hall, economic development and the issues facing our community. Conversations with CEO’s and presidents from our city’s industrial, business and banking institutions, with community, civic and neighborhood representatives, education leaders and teachers. It quickly became very clear that there are many individuals in our community with the credentials, skills and the desire to help rebuild our city.

I am committed to creating public-private partnerships for the purpose of rebuilding New Bedford with the help of such individuals.

City government has failed our community, and our citizens are all too aware of this fact. In casting their votes, the citizens of New Bedford called for a different approach to solving our problems. They recognized that the current policies had failed and immediate, fundamental changes were needed.

And, as we heard time after time this past election, it was time for a change. And fundamental change is what I intend to bring to our city’s government and institutions with your help.

Make no mistake about it, ...Our citizens are in no mood to continue business as usual and neither am I.

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

I ask for the support and co-operations of all our newly elected officials in this endeavor and pledge the inclusion of our city council and other elected officials in the decision making process.

We may not succeed in everything we seek to accomplish, but we will not retreat from our responsibilities.

I have been cautioned by many a seasoned politician not to raise the public's expectations about what can be accomplished. "It is better politics," I have been told, "to promise modest gains or otherwise risk the wrath of the voters for not delivering."

But, the time of tinkering and fiddling with our governmental structures and it's policies is over. It might make good politics, in the short run, to play it safe, but it won't result in the structural changes our city needs if it is to live up to its potential.

We are at a crossroads in our city's history where we have to choose our vision of the future. Will our community be dominated by the political establishment with little interaction with the private sector and the community at large? Or instead will our city government play an important leadership and supporting role in our city's economic development efforts and otherwise in co-operation and partnership with the private sector and the community at large?

Municipal government has shown that it alone is incapable of revitalizing the city's economy and expanding our job and tax base.

I pledge tonight to rein in city government and let loose the creative energies of our business and civic individuals, institutions and organizations. For too long the political establishment of this city has jealously protected its perks, and the institutions which provided them. Such self indulgent behavior must stop.

It is a policy that serves just a few to the detriment of the greater community. I intend to fling open the doors of our government and let the fresh air in.

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

I want to now discuss the 12 specific agenda items which represent Opportunity 2000.

First, the issue of economic development overshadows all other concerns. As members of the transition committee Kevin Champaign, the President of Compass Bank, Ann Dyer the regional vice-president of Fleet Bank, Fernando Garcia, President of All-Neads Insurance Agency Inc. reviewed the transition staff's written findings.

They impressed upon me the critical importance of establishing a first rate economic development office. An office which will hire the best executive director available and a superb supporting staff.

Much of what we seek to accomplish for our community will be built upon the success of our efforts in this endeavor.

Under the prior administration the city's economic development arm was the New Bedford Corporation. Its membership and board of directors was comprised of the mayor and several other public servants yet no one from the private sector sat on its board of directors. It did not have the ability, or the resources, to become a successful economic development office and the results are evident.

The political establishment did not understand the basic concepts of economic development or the kind of effort necessary to bring about such development.

I can not stress to you strongly enough, that I believe that the future of our city depends on the success of our efforts to create economic development partnerships that will bring about real economic growth and development. Our industrial, business, banking, educational and civic leaders must lead our economic development effort. These individuals must be the visionaries whose talent and experience will help our city's dream of economic revival become a reality.

Upon being sworn in this evening I immediately took my first action as Mayor. That action was to sign various corporate documents which

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

restructure the New Bedford Corporation into an entity no longer dominated by the mayor. The new entity will now be known as the New Bedford Economic Development Council, Inc.

This restructuring provides that the Board of Directors of the New Bedford Economic Development Council Inc. will be comprised of the Mayor, City Solicitor and 3 to 7 members elected by the corporation's membership not appointed by the mayor.

The membership will be comprised of 30 individuals predominantly from the industrial, business, banking and educational sectors of our community, as well as the mayor and city solicitor. I am pleased to announce that to date 25 members have been selected and have agreed to serve.

The membership will soon meet and elect its Board of Directors. That board will immediately undertake a nation wide search for an executive director and also beginning the task of developing the economic development program.

Politics as usual would have dictated that I keep control over the members of this organization, and thereby have patronage jobs to be filled.

My administration is not going to be about political patronage and politics as usual, it's going to be about doing what is in the best interest of our city.

I am committed to providing the necessary funding from the city's federal block grant moneys to operate the New Bedford Economic Development Council Inc.'s offices, staff and activities. I intend to lobby our economic development partners from the industrial, business and banking community to also provide private financial support for this entity. I am offering to lead municipal government in partnership with the private sector. It is now the private sector's responsibility to fully, passionately and with commitment join me in this endeavor.

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

In addition to the formation of the New Bedford Economic Development Council Inc., we must aggressively develop regional partnerships to create the political and economic clout needed to move forward regional projects such as rail service, harbor development, tourism, the national park, the aquarium project and airport expansion. And yes my friends, regionalization also means supporting our regional partners projects such as the high stakes bingo proposal for Fall River. Regionalism means working together for the common good of the region even when we are disappointed a project isn't located in our own city. It's a give and take just like any true partnership, but in the end, our people and region will be stronger for our cooperative efforts.

Let me take a moment to say that I believe our city government has failed to publicly recognize and support the efforts and importance of such private initiated projects as the aquarium. I do wish to do so tonight and as my second act as mayor I signed a letter endorsing the aquarium project. The fact that the project was not conceived within city hall is irrelevant. It is a project that if successful would be an enormous positive for our city and on that basis alone should be recognized and supported. We must also recognize and support the organizations preserving our city's heritage such as the umbrella group Partners In the Park which is comprised of: WHALE, the New Bedford Historical Society, The Whaling Museum, The Ernestina, New Bedford Preservation Society and the Rotch-Jones-Duff House.

It is evident we are blessed with many individuals who care about our community and are working for it's betterment. They deserve the encouragement and support of municipal government and in my administration they will get it.

That concludes the first of my 12 agenda items. But the good new is I have reached the halfway point in my speech.

Second, we must determine whether New Directions is effectively

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

administering the approximate 3.5 million dollars in job training and education funds it receives.. New Directions' staff provides program administration, in house training and counseling and referrals to outside training vendors. The staff, of some 41 employees has an annual payroll of nearly one million dollars.

I am not convinced this structure is cost effective or the best way to provide job and educational training. For example, we are examining if regulations would allow us to deliver such services in co-operation with our high school and vocational school resources. And these are just two of the many concerns and questions I have regarding the operation of New Directions. A great deal of additional work is necessary to assess its operations.

Third, our municipal government must recognize it has a duty to act responsibly to get its house in order.

It is irresponsible for us to allow our city government to continue to operate as usual while our tax and job base is declining and our taxes are increasing. It is a prescription for disaster.

73% of our city budget is used to pay salaries, wages, and benefits and is the major component of budget increases each year.

The current municipal contract obligations, excluding a new police contract, will increase the cost of salaries and wages in fiscal 99 by One million five hundred seventy-four thousand dollars. The step increases in the school department contracts alone will increase the school department budget by approximately 2 million dollars in fiscal 99 and most school department contracts are up for renewal.

In the short term school department budget increases will be funded from additional state dollars for education. In two years, however, additional state dollars will cease. The school department must begin planning how it will manage its budget without such additional state dollars.

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

Failing to plan and act until a crises like Roosevelt develops is unacceptable.

Business as usual must stop.

Fourth, we must examine from top to bottom whether or not we are delivering our city services efficiently and cost effectively.

We must begin now if we are to avoid crises in the future. I will shortly discuss several strategies for making our government more efficient and cost effective. Although these strategies are long overdue and necessary, the long term solution to our budget concerns is to expand our tax base.

Expansion of our tax base is directly dependent on our city's economic development. It's simple. As business and industry expand they pay new revenues to our treasury.

More jobs provide our residents with the financial ability to buy and repair their homes expanding the residential tax base.

As our business and residential tax base expands, the burden is shared by more taxpayers while our revenues increase.

Our taxpayers benefit, our municipal employees will benefit and the overall health of our city improves.

Fifth, our city pays 12 million dollars in health insurance premiums each year for city employees, retirees and their families. Given the competitive climate in the health care industry, we have an opportunity to provide better health care benefits at reduced premiums.

At present we subscribe to an outdated Blue Cross Blue Shield indemnity plan which provides less benefits at a higher cost than many other plans. No one has seriously examined our health coverage in over ten years.

A 10% savings in premiums would save the city some 1.2 million dollars yearly and would reduce the employees monthly payments as well. We have a duty to examine and compare the various health plans

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

and their costs and benefits. I intend to undertake such a task in conjunction with our unions, employees and retirees.

Sixth, we must insist that the city's workers' compensation and injured on duty benefit programs are fairly administered with proper supervision and oversight.

In this area we spend approximately 2.5 million dollars per year for municipal and school department employees. We have begun examining the possibility of utilizing third party administration, medical review and cost containment as a way to insure injured and disabled workers are protected but abuses of the system are minimized.

I will never permit a system that treats our employees unfairly, but these programs as presently administered provide no accountability.

Seventh, we must examine the efficiency of our city departments. Over the past 6 years the number of municipal employees has increased. It is time to examine department by department whether or not work can be done more efficiently with computerization or otherwise and eliminate duplication and overstaffing.

I hope to expect that any reductions in force will occur over time as a result of attrition due to normal retirements and individuals who leave city government voluntarily.

A reduction of 30 mid level positions alone over the next tow years would result in a savings of approximately 1 million dollars in the third year.

I have begun this process by combining the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer's position which will result in a savings of some \$70,000.

Politics as usual would have meant I would have given out a plum patronage job but this administration is not about political patronage or politics as usual.

Eighth, I have talked a great deal about financial responsibility and accountability. There are other areas as well where responsibility and

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

accountability must apply. One such area involves companies doing business with our city. For example, the Morse demolition situation is an unacceptable way to do business with our city.

There has been much debate in the city council on the matter, neighborhood frustration and concern and substantial press coverage. The solution is simple and will be swift. Earlier this evening as my third act as mayor I executed a letter to the contractor indicating that failure, to remove debris within two weeks, will result in the city removing the debris at the contractor's expense.

That is what the contract says and that's the way it is going to be. End of story.

We must insist on getting the answers we need from companies wishing to do business with our city.

We are beginning the process of examining the proposals regarding the contract operations at the wastewater treatment facility and the water treatment facility.

We expect answers on the noise and odor problems at the wastewater plant and a thorough examination of the technical and financial soundness of contract operations for the water treatment operation.

Nine, in the area of public safety I committed during the campaign to build a new police station, and I stand by that commitment.

We have a responsibility to provide our police with the tools and training to do their jobs properly and our police have a responsibility to uphold the law and abide by the constitution.

I want it clearly understood, that I will seek the harshest penalties available, for police officers engaged in civil rights violations and other misconduct. Let it also be understood that I will seek to insure the best defense available for our police officers and city against unjustified claims.

I have instructed our city solicitor to meet regularly with the chief

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

of police to insure that complaints against our police are thoroughly investigated and appropriate action is taken.

There are many good police officers who risk their lives for our safety. Their good names and our city's good name must not be tarnished by an officer's misconduct.

Ten, I want to talk about our children and how our community responds to their needs. There was a great deal of discussion in the past election and the last presidential election about who's responsibility it is to raise our children.

It is clear to me, that parents must be a child's primary nurturer. In today's reality, however, "parents" frequently means a single working parent, a grandparent or an older sibling being the primary care giver. We as a community - a village, as first lady Hillary Clinton made reference, also have a responsibility to nurture and assist in the development of our children. In part, this was the thrust of the United Interfaith Action agenda and I call upon our city agencies, schools, churches, civic organizations, neighborhoods, to redouble their efforts and take responsibility for the well being of our community's children.

Our children need guidance, support, education, meaningful activities plus the knowledge that they also will be held accountable for their actions.

Our community can establish day care for working parents who want to work but do not have a network of family support or the resources for day care.

Our community can establish after school programs athletic or educational in our neighborhood schools, churches and community centers.

Through my offices of Intergovernmental Affairs and Human Services, we will co-ordinate the delivery of services to our children.

We will work with each neighborhood, community organization and

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

church group, but our endeavor can only be successful with your individual participation.

I urge you to meet with your neighborhood, church and civic organizations and take a leadership role or simply become involved. Contact my Intergovernmental and Human Services offices with your ideas and proposals.

I will insure our municipal facilities are made available to such organizations for these purposes, and to the extent the financial resources exist, financially support such activities.

Eleventh, we must address the deficiencies in our educational system. Over the course of various administrations, mayors have played varying roles in their capacity as the chairman of the school board. I intend to play a very active role.

On the issue of the need for a new Roosevelt Junior High, there is no question we must seek the necessary state funding to build a new school and that process is underway. But I would be less than honest if I did not tell you that I have been advised the construction of such a new school is a 3 to 5 year project. I will examine this time frame, but it is clear we will have to deal with educating our children during and interim period.

Once all the environmental and cost estimates to renovate Roosevelt are in, we must meet with our school administration, teachers and parents and find an acceptable and cost-effective interim solution. We need to fully examine all interim options. The children who attend Roosevelt deserve nothing less than our undivided attention to matter.

Twelve, we must recognize that a two pronged approach to our city's social problems, such as drugs, crime, gangs and prostitution, must be undertaken.

Aggressive law enforcement is the first line of defense in our approach. There is never an excuse for breaking the law. However, law

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

enforcement alone will not solve our social problems.

A community whose residents are healthy economically, physically, emotionally, educationally and spiritually, is the second prong to my approach for addressing our city's social problems.

It is a difficult task but one we have no choice but to undertake. Creating good paying jobs, hope and opportunity will be an important step in this process. As will acknowledge the value, worth and importance of all sectors of our community. Not only will my administration have zero tolerance for drug use, it will have zero tolerance for discrimination and bigotry in all its ugly forms. Our community must work together in harmony not conflict.

In closing, I hope it is clear from my remarks this evening that I view my administration as one which:

- 1) recognizes it's responsibilities but also it's limits.
- 2) refuses to manage our city for the selfperpetuation of the political establishment
- 3) will undertake the hard work of examining the soundness of our financial plans now and for the future
- 4) actively participates in the education and nurturing of our children
- 5) will include, listen to and respect all segments of our community and
- 6) most importantly work tirelessly to create real economic growth and development for the entire community.

We have the opportunity to alter the course of our city's future. A future, I believe, which is full of promise and opportunity if we are willing to work together. This is our community. Our Home. Together, let's make New Bedford the proud city it has historically been. Together lets make Opportunity 2000, become Reality 2000.

*THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION
OF THE
CITY OF NEW BEDFORD
MASSACHUSETTS
FOR FY98*

*City of New Bedford, 3
Massachusetts
Recreation Commission*

Mayor Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr.


June 30, 1998

*To the Honorable City Council
City of New Bedford
New Bedford, Massachusetts*

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Submitted herewith is the Annual Report of the Recreation Commission for the Fiscal year ending June 30, 1998.

Respectfully submitted:

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Barry Meunier".

*Barry Meunier
Director of Recreation/Parks*

June 30, 1998

To the Honorable City Council,

As an integral component of the city's Community Policing Program, the Recreation Department is committed to providing quality after-school recreation programs. It was very gratifying to be recognized by the National Recreation and Parks Association in its national publication as one of the most innovative programs in the country. This recognition is shared with the Mayor's Office, the Police Department, School Department, and New Bedford Housing Authority as well as the many other Social Service Agencies that contributed to this effort.

This summer the Recreation Department, in cooperation with the Park Department and Department of Public Works, was able to make much needed improvements to our beach facilities. The East Beach Snack Bar was restored and improvements made to the food service equipment. Additionally, after months of work, the Municipal Bath House was completely renovated. The wings of the original building were demolished to open up more beach area and new dressing and locker areas were built in the remaining structure. All the changes were enthusiastically received and added to the enjoyment of all bathers.

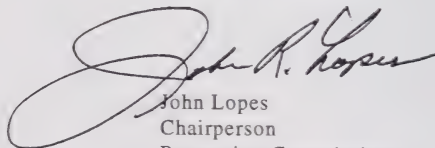
Our Senior Citizens programs at Hazelwood and Buttonwood continued to be well attended. The Special Needs Program at Hillman St. once again excelled in Special Olympics events.

Seasonal programs in the fall-winter schedule included volleyball, boxing, after-school programs, open basketball, and our youth basketball clinic. Summer programs included our summer Recreation Day Program, the staffing of city parks and playgrounds, summer lunch program, tennis lessons, cheerleading clinic, teen dances, fishing derby, and field trips.

The Recreation Department also presented a series of summer concerts held each week at sites throughout the city. They proved to be very popular and will be brought back next year.

Our sincere thanks to our staff and to those city departments that continue to support us.

Respectfully submitted



John R. Lopes
Chairperson
Recreation Commission

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT
SALARIES AND WAGES STATEMENT**

APPROPRIATION-Budget	\$	266,014.00
Expenditure's		<u>266,005.16</u>
Balance	\$	8.84

**CHARGES AND SERVICES
200 ACCOUNT**

APPROPRIATION-Budget	\$	10,905.00
Expenditure's		<u>10,647.83</u>
Balance	\$	257.17

**SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS
400 ACCOUNT**

APPROPRIATION-Budget	\$	3,245.00
Expenditure's		<u>3,131.68</u>
Balance	\$	113.32

CLASSIFIED STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES

Salaries and Wages Account

ADMINISTRATION

OFFICE

Director of Recreation/Parks	\$	56,629.01
Assistant Director of Recreation		45,638.28
Head Clerk		<u>23,633.68</u>
	\$	125,207.65

SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER

Recreation Leader (Golden Age)	\$	<u>25,207.65</u>
	\$	25,207.65

SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAM

Recreation Supervisor	\$	39,363.87
Recreation Leader		<u>21,337.86</u>
	\$	60,701.73

BEACHES-Seasonal

Head Guards (2)	\$	7,316.56
Lifeguards (16)		<u>41,628.25</u>
	\$	48,944.81

LONGEVITY

Administration	\$	2,400.00
Special Needs Program		<u>1,200.00</u>
	\$	3,600.00

SICK LEAVE INCENTIVE

Administration	\$	750.00
Senior Citizens Program		300.00
Special Needs Program		<u>600.00</u>
	\$	1,650.00

SUMMARY

OFFICE	\$	125,900.97
SENIOR CITIZENS		25,207.65
SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAM		60,701.73
BEACHES		48,944.81
LONGEVITY		3,600.00
SICK LEAVE INCENTIVE		1,650.00
	\$	<u>266,005.16</u>

CLASSIFIED STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE **CHARGES AND SERVICES**

211	Electricity	\$	5,492.57
212	Natural Gas		3,286.47
309	Public Safety		410.00
343	Printing		330.00
350	Civic Functions		300.00
710	In-State Travel		633.79
730	Dues, Subscriptions		<u>195.00</u>
		\$	10,647.83

SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS

424	Photocopier supplies	\$	386.00
425	Sundry Office supplies		633.84
449	Building Maintenance		328.80
450	Janitorial supplies		409.43
500	Medical supplies		15.84
582	Recreation supplies		1,196.67
584	Clothing supplies		<u>161.10</u>
		\$	3,131.68



*City of New Bedford
Massachusetts
Recreation Commission*

Mayor Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr.

To: Barry Meunier, Director of Recreation/Parks
From: Jan Barrette, Recreation Leader, Senior Citizens

RE: Annual Report - 1998

The weekly recreation programs have continued to do well. This year we were able to introduce an Art Therapy class on Friday Mornings. We still have bingo Monday, Tuesday and Thursdays. Due to the increased cost in public bus transportation, our attendance has declined slightly. Hazelwood Senior Center Bingo programs are also doing well.

Our annual Christmas Party, on Friday December 18, 1998 was a huge success. We were very pleased to have the Chairman of the Recreation Commission with us. The Seniors enjoyed a buffet luncheon and an afternoon of dancing. The Whaling City Festival Committee and Tremblay's Bus Company made donations to help with our party. Several donations were given by local merchants for door prizes. Hazelwood Senior Center had a Christmas Party on Tuesday December 15, 1998. It was well attended.

This year our Annual May Frolic was well attended with over 150 participants. They enjoyed a luncheon buffet and the music for dancing was donated by Billy Couto & The After Hours.

Attendance of our Senior Programs are as follows:

Buttonwood weekly average attendance is as follows:

Arts & Crafts	13
Afternoon Bingo	214
Blood Pressure	24
Nutrition Program	152
Line Dancing	18
Flu Shots	325
Art Therapy	12

Barry Meunier
Page 2
January 6, 1999

Hazelwood weekly average attendance is as follow

Arts & Crafts	13
Afternoon Bingo	75
Nutrition Program	47
Line Dancing	18
Blood Pressure Clinic Wednesday Morning (every other month) 25	
Art Therapy	12

Special Events at Buttonwood Senior Center

4 Major parties per year (Christmas, May Frolic, National Night Out, Luau)
St. Patrick's Day celebration w/entertainment
Older American Month interaction get together with Elementary School Children
Sponsored Flu Clinic once a year
Entertainment periodically

Special Events at Hazelwood Senior Center

Annual Christmas Party
Valentines Dance
Summer B-B-Q
Halloween Dance

Weekly Schedule of Programs - Buttonwood

OPEN 9-4 PM Mon.-Fri. 991- 6170	Monday Morning Social Bingo 1:15 - 3:00 PM	Tuesday Arts & Crafts 9-11 AM Bingo 1:15 - 3 PM	Wednesday Arts & Crafts 9-11 AM Blood Pressure 1st Wed of month	Thursday Bingo 9:30 - 11 AM Bingo 1:15 - 3 PM	Friday Art Class 9:30 - 12:00 PM Line Dancing 1 - 3 PM
--	--	--	---	--	---

Travel Office is open Monday - Friday from 9:00 AM - 4:00 PM

Nutrition Program is held on a daily basis from 11:00 - 12:30 PM at both sites

Weekly Schedule of Programs - Hazelwood

OPEN 9-4 PM Mon -Fri. 991- 6208	Monday Morning Social Friendly Visitors Twice a Month	Tuesday Art Classes 9:30 - 12:00 PM Line Dancing 1:30 - 3:30 PM	Wednesday Morning Social Bingo 1:00 - 3:00 PM	Thursday No Programs	Friday Morning Social Bingo 1:00 - 3:00 PM
--	--	--	--	---------------------------------	---



ANNUAL REPORT

DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION SUBMITTING

ANNUAL REPORT

FOR

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30,1998

IN CITY COUNCIL, April 08, 1999

Received and ordered printed in City Documents.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Attest:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Janice A. Davidian", written over a horizontal line.

City Clerk

ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
NEW BEDFORD REGIONAL
AIRPORT
FOR THE PERIOD JULY 1, 1997
TO THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING
JUNE 30, 1998



New Bedford
Regional Airport

April 9, 1999

To the Honorable City Council
City of New Bedford
133 William Street
New Bedford, MA 02740

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Submitted herewith is the Annual Report of the New Bedford
Regional Airport for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1998.

Capital projects completed in FY 1998 included establishing the
scope of work for the Environmental Impact Study and the
Environmental Impact Report, Vegetation Management Plan,
pavement repairs, runway striping, terminal building renovations.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Donna J. Belli". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Donna" being more prominent than the last name "Belli".

Donna J. Belli
Airport Manager

**NEW BEDFORD REGIONAL AIRPORT
REVENUE
JULY 1, 1997- JUNE 30, 1998**

MONTH		AMOUNT
July	1997	\$23,339.32
August	1997	\$26,469.50
September	1997	\$26,754.73
October	1997	\$45,337.30
November	1997	\$38,534.03
December	1997	\$22,131.25
January	1998	\$22,335.32
February	1998	\$27,221.93
March	1998	\$20,172.53
April	1998	\$24,199.37
May	1998	\$22,829.01
June	1998	\$53,320.01
Grand Total	FY 98	\$352,644.30

**NEW BEDFORD REGIONAL AIRPORT
EXPENSE REPORT FY 1998
100 ACCOUNT**

SALARY & WAGES

	EXPENSE	BUDGET	BALANCE
110 - Permanent Positions	\$268,697.62	\$293,130.00	\$24,432.38
115 - Part Time Positions	\$17,933.42	\$20,922.00	\$2,988.58
120 - Sick Leave Incentive	\$878.55	\$1,800.00	\$921.45
122 - Final Employee Payoffs	\$13,160.26	\$0.00	(\$13,160.26)
125 - Longevity	\$1,450.00	\$2,650.00	\$1,200.00
130 - Overtime	\$9,330.41	\$3,000.00	(\$6,330.41)
Total	\$311,450.26	\$321,502.00	\$10,051.74

EXPENSE REPORT FY 1998 200 **ACCOUNT - CHARGES AND SERVICES**

	EXPENSE	BUDGET	BALANCE
211 - Electricity	\$33,398.38	\$29,050.00	(\$4,348.38)
213 - Oil for Heat	\$7,212.88	\$10,600.00	\$3,387.12
241 - R & M Vehicles & Buildings	\$21623.43	\$34,000.00	\$12,376.57
249 - R & M Office Equipment	\$633.00	\$500.00	(\$133.00)
259 - R & M Miscellaneous	\$465.73	\$500.00	\$34.27
276 - Rental/Lease	\$579.27	\$550.00	(\$29.27)
301 - Hospital & Medical	\$708.00	\$250.00	(\$458.00)
305 - Consultants	\$14750.00.	\$14,980.00	\$230.00
309 - Public Safety	\$2891.88	\$3,000.00	\$108.12
317 - Pest Control	\$425.00	\$450.00	\$25.00
343 - Printing	\$395.48	\$500.00	\$104.52
344 - Postage	\$0.00	\$250.00	\$250. 00
346 - Advertising	\$1882.38	\$500.00	(\$1,382.38)
380 - Not Otherwise Classified	\$298.99	\$500.00	\$201.01
386 - Uniform Cleaning Service	\$1487.08	\$1,500.00	\$12.92
710 - In State Travel	\$9.00	\$300.00	\$291.00
720 - Out of State Travel	\$0.00	\$300.00	\$300.00
730 - Dues, Subscriptions & Memberships	\$224.60	\$750.00	\$525.40
742 - Insurance	\$2069.00	\$2,250.00	\$181.00
791 - Governmental Meetings	\$344.99	\$200.00	(\$144.99)
794 - Licences	\$0.00	\$40.00	\$40.00
999 - Encumbrance	\$815.47	\$600.00	(\$215.47)
Total	\$90,214.56	\$101,570.00	\$11,355.44

EXPENSE REPORT FY 1998 400
ACCOUNT-SUPPLIES & MATERIALS

	EXPENSE	BUDGET	BALANCE
410 - Gas & Oil Supplies	\$853.72	\$750.00	(\$103.72)
424 - Photocopier Supplies	\$246.80	\$500.00	\$253.20
425 - Sundry Office Supplies	\$2,067.42	\$1,000.00	(\$1,067.42)
433 - Plumbing Supplies	\$222.80	\$200.00	(\$22.80)
434 - Painting Supplies	\$1064.50	\$1,500.00	\$435.50
435 - Tools	\$1649.11	\$500.00	(\$1,149.11)
449 - Building Maintenance Supplies	\$2122.32	\$1,000.00	(\$1,122.32)
450 - Janitorial Supplies	\$2480.48	\$3,000.00	\$519.52
465 - Pest Control Supplies	\$77.40	\$100.00	\$22.60
479 - Misc. Grounds keeping Supplies	\$1410.27	\$500.00	(\$910.27)
481 - Vehicles Supplies-Gasoline	\$4542.69	\$5,500.00	\$957.31
486 - Vehicle Supplies- Misc.	\$5984.39	\$12,489.00	\$6,504.61
500 - Medical Supplies	\$49.40	\$0.00	(\$49.40)
530 - Public Safety Supplies	\$5958.04	\$4,000.00	(\$1,958.04)
534 - Lighting Supplies	\$3977.39	\$2,000.00	(\$1,977.39)
580 - Not Otherwise Classified	\$114.46	\$0.00	(\$114.46)
586 - Newspapers & Magazines	\$0.00	\$160.00	\$160.00
588 - Audio Visual Supplies	\$613.27	\$200.00	(\$413.27)
Total	\$33,434.46	\$33,399.00	(\$35.46)

1998 ENPLANEMENTS

DATE	CAPE AIR	BAYSIDE AIR	TOTALS
January	523	57	580
February	506	87	593
March	663	137	800
April	710	190	900
May	1666	193	1859
June	2245	215	2460
July	3980	289	4269
August	3771	246	4017
September	2391	179	2570
October	1442	101	1543
November	1058	54	1112
December	972	56	1028
Totals	19927	1804	21731



ANNUAL REPORT

NEW BEDFORD REGIONAL AIRPORT SUBMITTING THE
ANNUAL REPORT

FOR

FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30 1998.

IN CITY COUNCIL, April 22, 1999

Received and Ordered Printed in City Documents.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Attest;

City Clerk

ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
COMMISSIONER AND
INSPECTOR OF BUILDINGS
OF THE
CITY OF NEW BEDFORD
MASSACHUSETTS



FISCAL YEAR 1997-1998

**COMMISSIONER & INSPECTOR OF BUILDINGS
ANNUAL REPORT
1997 - 1998**

In accordance with Chapter 6, Section 6-31 of the City code of the City of New Bedford, I hereby submit a report of the activities of the Commissioner of Buildings for the period of July 1, 1997 to June 30, 1998.

BUILDING DEPARTMENT

There were Sixteen Hundred and Thirty Six (1636) Building Permits issued in the period of July 1, 1997 to June 30, 1998 amounting to Twenty Two Million, Five Hundred Eighty One Thousand, Nine Hundred Thirty Dollars in construction cost (\$22,581,930.00) Total fees collected for Building Permits issued for the (1636) permits amounted to (\$124,342.44) One Hundred Twenty Four Thousand, Three Hundred and Forty Two Dollars and 44 Cents.

Total fees collected for inspections of places of assembly amounted to (\$89,597) Eighty Nine Thousand, Five Hundred and Ninety Seven Dollars. There were One Hundred and Thirty Seven (137) Certificates of Occupancy issued for the period of July 1, 1997 to June 30, 1997. Total fees collected for Certificates of Occupancy amounted to Fifteen Thousand, Seven Hundred Dollars (\$15,700)

There were One Thousand, Five Hundred, and Twenty Nine Plumbing and Gas Permits (1529) issued amounting to Fifty Eight Thousand, Fifty One Dollars. (\$58,051.00)

There were (332) Three Hundred Thirty Two Special Investigations and complaints recorded for the period of July 1, 1997 to June 30, 1998.

COMMISSIONER & INSPECTOR OF BUILDINGS
COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION
FOR THE LAST FIVE YEARS

Fy YEAR	NUMBER OF PERMITS	ESTIMATED COST
1992-93	1708	122,466,119.00
1993-94	1435	30,747,351.00
1994-95	1620	34,225,057.00
1995-96	1570	22,598,241.00
1996-97	1812	24,349,335.00
1997-98	1636	22,581,930.00

SUMMARY OF BUILDING PERMITS
JULY 1, 1997 - JUNE 30, 1998

PERMITS#	TOTAL FEES	COST OF CONSTRUCTION
JULY 166	12,834.00	2,827,674.75
AUG. 134	9,773.24	1,607,273.85
SEPT. 200	12,619.00	2,458,143.50
OCT. 142	13,559.20	2,859,373.75
NOV. 100	6,607.00	1,399,209.00
DEC. 80	8,034.00	1,474,167.00
JAN. 85	7,177.00	1,260,052.00
FEB. 67	4,270.00	405,199.00
MAR. 135	10,765.00	2,541,003.00
APRIL 205	12,551.00	2,587,744.00
MAY 142	10,903.00	1,280,039.00
JUNE 180	10,512.00	1,882,051.00
TOTAL 1636	124,342.44	22,581,929.85

NOTABLE PERMITS	COST OF CONSTRUCTION
New dwellings	78 4,973,590.00
Additions, residential	24 167,700.00
New commercial	6 1,039,300.00
Additions, commercial	17 1,940,928.00
Pool - private	28 115,317.75
Garages - carports	17 178,150.00

COMMISSIONER & INSPECTOR OF BUILDINGS

Places of Assembly must be inspected according to Chapter 143 of Massachusetts General Laws, as amended, and the Massachusetts State Building Code, before a license for their use can be obtained. This includes every building or part thereof, used as a place for public assembly as categorized below.

All rooming houses, multiple family dwellings, lodging houses, hospitals, nursing homes, day care centers, and halfway houses and alcoholic rehabilitation centers must be inspected.

The following places of assembly were inspected and issued certificates during 1997 - 1998.

Amusement centers	4
Auto Body & Sales	89
Beauty Salons	44
Banks	2
Cafes	12
Child Care Centers	30
Clubs	7
Churches	26
Church Halls	27
Factories	0
Funeral Homes	13
Gyms, Recreation Center	7
Halls	36
Hospitals, Nursing Homes	19
Laundromats	11
Libraries	3
Mercantile	47
Multi-Family Dwellings	632
Offices	19
Public Schools	30
Restaurants	151
Rooming Houses	41
Schools	11
Taverns	42
Theaters & Museums	4
Group Residences	3
GRAND TOTAL INSPECTIONS	<u>1310</u>
GRAND TOTAL DOLLAR VALUE	\$89,597.00

PLUMBING AND GAS DEPARTMENT REPORT

NUMBER OF FIXTURES INSTALLED

WATER CLOSETS	578	RANGES	400
KITCHEN SINKS	272	OVENS	37
LAVORATORIES	467	HEATING BOILERS	163
BATH TUBS	230	UNIT HEATERS	33
SHOWER STALLS	60	SPACE HEATERS	96
DISHWASHERS	109	DRYERS	112
DISPOSERS	3	TOP BURNERS	0
LAUNDRY TRAYS	11	FRYOLATORS	22
WASHING MACHINE CON.	125	FURNACES	261
STORAGE SYSTEMS	0	REFRIGERATORS	0
TANKLESS HEATERS	9	DIRECT VENT HEATER	32
SLOP SINKS	19	FUEL LINE TEST	367
FLOOR DRAINS	50	ROOF TOP UNITS	20
M.D.C. GAS TRAPS	3	CONVERSION BURNERS	56
URINALS	11	MAINS	148
DRINKING FOUNTAINS	5	GENERATORS	1
AREA DRAINS	0	GRILLS	16
SEWER CONNECTIONS	9	STEAMERS	0
BIDETS	7	CLEAVER BROOK BOILERS	0
WATER PIPING	155	GAS LOG	5
SILLCOCKS	7	KETTLE	0
BACKFLOWS	80	POOL HEATERS	4
SECONDARY METERS	39	GAS FIREPLACE	0
ROOF DRAINS	23	THERMAL OXIDIZER	0
TRAILER HOOK UP	1	MISCELLANEOUS	15
GREASE TRAPS	6	HOT WATER TANKS	424
OTHER FIXTURES	7		

TOTAL PERMITS PLUMBING & GAS 1529

TOTAL FEES \$58,051.00

**COMMISSIONER AND INSPECTOR OF BUILDINGS
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
INSPECTOR OF BUILDINGS
JULY 1, 1997- JUNE 30, 1998**

APPROPRIATIONS:

Salaries & Wages	\$386,242.00
General Expense	
200 Account	248,514.00
400 Account	2200.00
800 Account	7500.00
TOTAL	\$644,456.00

EXPENDITURES

100 Salaries & Wages	\$ 381,835.77
TOTAL 100	\$381,835.77
200 Charges & Services	
249 Repair & Maintenance	
Office Equipment	0
276 Rental/Lease	557.90
301 Hospital & Medical	5882.24
304 Court Services	19.93
310 Engineering Services	455.00
313 Employee Training	460.00
341 Telephone, Telegram, TV	405.17
343 Printing	1336.50
346 Advertising	142.20
347 Photocopies	1568.88
380 Not Otherwise Classified	188,931.00
710 In-State Travel	0
730 Dues, Subscriptions & Memberships	615.00
TOTAL 200	\$200,373.82

400 Supplies & Materials

425	Sundry Office Supplies	1159.61
424	Photocopies Supplies	9.15
515	Books & Magazine Subscriptions	692.08

TOTAL 400	\$1860.84
------------------	------------------

800	Account Capitol Outlay	
885	I D Communication	5930.70

TOTAL 800	\$5930.70
------------------	------------------

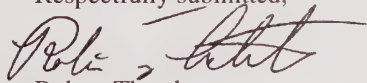
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$590,001.13
---------------------------	---------------------

CREDIT MISC REVENUES	\$288,502.69
-----------------------------	---------------------

TOTAL INSPECTOR OF BUILDINGS	(\$301,498.44)
-------------------------------------	-----------------------

The assistance the Building Department received from his honor, The Mayor, members of the City Council, Department Heads and associated individuals, and our own Department personnel in the performance of our many duties is acknowledged and appreciated.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Robt Thatcher', with a stylized flourish extending from the end.

Robert Thatcher
Commissioner and Inspector
of Buildings



ANNUAL REPORT

Commissioner and Inspector of Buildings, submitting Annual Report for
Building Department for Fiscal Year 1998.

IN CITY COUNCIL, October 22, 1998

Received and ordered printed in City Documents.
Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Attest:

City Clerk



ANNUAL REPORT
of the
BOARD OF CEMETERY COMMISSIONERS
of the
City of New Bedford
Massachusetts

For the twelve month period
July 1, 1997 thru June 30, 1998

CEMETERY BOARD

Timothy J. Lopes, Chairman

Jesse V. Santos, Secretary

Donald J. Chausse

John J. O'Malley, III

William E. Santos

SUPERINTENDENT OF CEMETERIES

Ronald McCuen (thru June 14, 1998)

Arthur J. Tetreault (from June 14, 1998)

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT OF CEMETERIES

Arthur J. Tetreault

OFFICE MANAGER
and
CLERK OF THE CEMETERY BOARD

Marguerite S. McCuen

PRINCIPAL CLERK
Julie A. Mulvey

CLERK
Sandra J. Manning

CEMETERIES

Rural Cemetery

Oak Grove Cemetery

Pine Grove Cemetery

Peckham West Cemetery

Griffin Street Cemetery (closed)]

Point Road Cemetery (closed)

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD
OFFICE OF THE CEMETERY BOARD

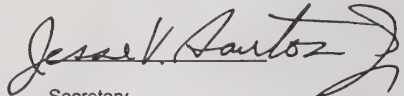
New Bedford, Massachusetts

July 1, 1998

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of New Bedford, Massachusetts

Gentlemen:

The Cemetery Board respectfully submits the annual report for
the twelve month period, July 1, 1997 thru June 30, 1998.


Secretary

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

July 1, 1997 THRU JUNE 30, 1998

ACCOUNT	APPROP. & TRANS	EXPENDITURES	BALANCE
100 Salaries & Wages	\$ 720,514.00	\$ 709,447.98	\$ 11,066.02
200 Charges & Services	\$ 27,100.00	\$ 24,234.12	\$ 2,865.88
400 Supplies & Materials	\$ 37,600.00	\$ 34,252.84	\$ 3,347.16
800 Capital Outlay	\$.00	\$.00	\$.00
TOTALS	\$ 785,214.00	\$ 767,934.94	\$ 17,279.06

MEMO:

Appropriation for grave boxes	\$ 14,400.00	
Expended thru June 30, 1998	\$ 11,570.00	(178 grave boxes)
BALANCE	\$ 2,830.00	

NOTE:

6/3/1998 -- \$ 3,600.00 was transferred from 400 Supplies & Materials a/c (charged against the Graveboxes line item a/c) to 200 Charges & Services a/c

REVENUE ACCOUNTSFY'98 RECEIPTS: 7/1/97 - 6/30/98:

Sales of Lots	\$ 72,375.00
Sales of Crypts	\$ 37,820.00
Care of Lots	\$153,918.38 *
Perpetual Care Deposits	\$ 91,149.47
Perpetual Care Income	\$175,316.00

*--Includes \$16,800.00 for 48 Sat.Burials
Overtime expense thru 6/30/98..\$ 13,310.43

PERPETUAL CARE RECEIPTSJuly 1, 1997 thru June 30, 1998

Rural Cemetery	\$ 72,375.00
Oak Grove Cemetery	\$ 4,159.47
Pine Grove Cemetery	\$ 51,570.00
Peckham West Cemetery	\$ 525.00
TOTAL	\$ 91,149.47

July 1, 1997 thru June 30, 1998 Expenditures

Department 491 Cemetery

Account Title	FY98 Actual
Salaries & Wages-Full Time	592,453
Salaries & Wages-Temporary	77,288
Sick Leave Incentive	1,675
Final Employee Payoffs	15,008
Longevity	9,150
Overtime	13,873
SALARY & WAGES	709,447
Electricity	4,281
Natural Gas	511
Oil for Heat	7,646
R & M Vehicles & Buildings	1,804
R & M Office Equipment	292
R & M Miscellaneous	30
Rental/Lease	1,433
Hospital & Medical	5,145
Computer/Data Processing	1,348
Microfiche/Bookbinding	560
Employee Training	60
Phone	0
Printing	529
Advertising	153
Not Otherwise Classified	7
Uniform-Cleaning Service	212
Dues, Subscriptions & Membersh	96
Judgement, Claims, Settlements	0
Licenses	130
ENCUMBRANCE- CHARGES & SERVICE	0
CHARGES & SERVICES	24,237
Gas & Oil Supplies Misc	1,327
Photocopier Supplies	94
Sundry Office Supplies	817
Plumbing Supplies	288
Painting Supplies	191
Tools	942
Building Maintenance Supplies	473
Janitorial Supplies	144
Pest Control Supplies	108
Misc. Groundskeeping Supplies	7,271
Vehicle Supplies- Misc.	8,478
Public Safety Supplies	70
Stone, Concrete, Sand, Salt	2,080
Lighting Supplies	400
Cemetery Supplies	11,570
Clothing Supplies (Not Rent)	0
Encumbrances - Supplies & Materials	0
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	34,253
Building & Structure	0
Trucks & Buses	0
Major Equipment	0
Minor Equipment	0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0
CEMETERY	767,937

BOARD OF CEMETERY COMMISSIONERS

6f

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council
New Bedford, Massachusetts

Gentlemen:

We hereby present our annual report for fiscal year 1997 - 1998.

We had the chain-link fences at Oak Grove and Peckham West Cemeteries repaired, once again, by Brobart Fence Co. Stephen A. Rebello, Mechanical Equipment Repairman, and Arthur J. Tetreault, Asst. Supt. of Cemeteries, built a gate for Point Road Cemetery.

In May, we had the City's carpenters make some repairs on the Greenhouse roof at Pine Grove Cemetery. It may need more extensive repairs, in the future, or fully replaced.

We now have a template entered into the computer for printing the Cemetery Certificates, Surrender Certificate and Burial Right forms.

June 14, 1998, Ronald McCuen, Superintendent of Cemeteries, retired, after thirty -three years of service with the city, in this department.

On June 25, 1998, we were informed that Mayor Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr. approved of the promotion of Arthur J. Tetreault as Superintendent of Cemeteries, effective June 16, 1998.

The following securities were purchased with funds deposited for perpetual care lots and from proceeds of securities which matured during fiscal year 1996 - 1997:

- 18,000 shares - Hungarian Telephone & Cable Corp.
- 20,000 shares - Occidental Petroleum Corp.
- 10,000 shares - Maxwell Technologies Inc.
- 5,000 shares - Fluor Corp.
- 5,000 shares - Tennaco Inc.
- 7,200 shares - Colonial Gas Company
- 10,000 shares - Triton Energy Ltd

The following securities matured and/or were sold during the past fiscal year: (Perpetual Care)

- 5,000 shares - Quaker Oats Co.
- 5,000 shares - Tennaco Inc.
- 1,500 shares - Westinghouse Electric Corp.
- 10,000 shares - Occidental Petroleum Corp.
- 5,000 shares - Hussman Intl Inc.
- 1,666 shares - Midas Group Inc.
- 5,000 shares - Fluor Corp.
- 10,000 shares - Whitman Corp.
- 9,000 shares - Sun Company Inc.

The following securities were purchased with funds deposited for Cemetery Sale of Land Fund.

- 15,000 shares - Occidental Petroleum Corp.
- 3,000 shares - Hungarian Telephone & Cable Corp.
- 4,311 shares - Whitman Corp.
- 5,000 shares - Triton Energy Ltd

The following securities matured and/or were sold during the past fiscal year: (Sale of Land)

2,810 shares - Quaker Oats Co.
 5,000 shares - Occidental Petroleum Corp.
 4,384 shares - Hussman Intl Inc.
 1,461 shares - Midas Group Inc.
 8,769 shares - Whitman corp.

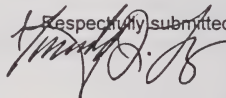
The total income received from our perpetual care investments during this past fiscal year amounted to one hundred seventy-five thousand three hundred sixteen dollars.

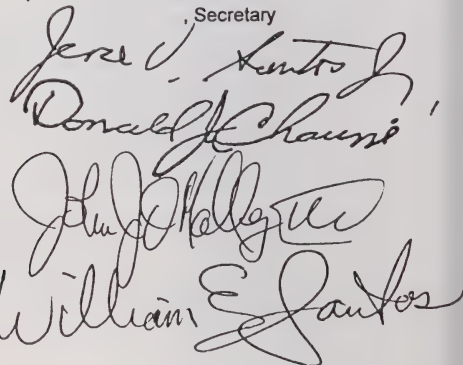
Recording Fees totaling two thousand one hundred seventy dollars (\$2,170) were turned over to the City Clerk's Office, representing payments for the following transactions:

<u>Cemetery</u>	<u>Graves Sold</u>	<u>Lots Sold</u>	<u>Transfers</u>	<u>Burial Right Assignments</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Rural	36 *	23	6	10	75
Oak Grove	0	2	3	1	6
Pine Grove	27 *	98	3	8	136
Totals	63 *	123	12	19	217

* - Eleven of these graves were sold in the Veterans' Plots at the Rural Cemetery.

We take this opportunity to express our sincere thanks and appreciation for the kindness, assistance and cooperation received from His Honor the Mayor, members of the City Council, Department Heads and our own department personnel.

Respectfully submitted,
 , Chairman

, Secretary

 Jerry V. Santos Jr.
 Donald J. Chauncey
 John J. Kellogg
 William E. Santos

SUPERINTENDENT 'S REPORT

8f

To the Board of Cemetery Commissioners

Gentlemen:

I hereby submit the annual report of the work done under my supervision during fiscal year 1997 - 1998 and present my recommendations for fiscal year 1998 - 1999.

RURAL CEMETERY

Vandalism continues to be a problem, as over one hundred monuments were overturned, some of them were broken beyond repair. Several stolen autos were recovered in this cemetery throughout the year. All acts of vandalism were reported to the police.

OAK GROVE CEMETERY

Vandalism to monuments was minimal this year, however the anchor fencing which encompasses this cemetery was cut and damaged several times, each time, they were repaired.

Ferreira engineering radar preformed a screening through this cemetery for the proposed Caroline Street drainage project.

PINE GROVE CEMETERY

This cemetery continues to see an increase in lot sales and burials. Thankfully this cemetery experiences very little vandalism.

PECKHAM-WEST CEMETERY

Vandalism continues to be a problem in this cemetery. Many of the same stones are vandalized repeatedly. All vandalized monuments are picked-up by cemetery personnel.

- GREENHOUSE

In preparation for Memorial Day, our gardeners planted all of the flower beds for our perpetual care flower fund accounts in all of our cemeteries. They also planted the flower beds in our Veteran's Plots and at the graves of four Medal of Honor Veterans and at the Gold Star Mother's Square.

CITY HALL

Our gardeners planted flowers at city hall, including the area around the Viet-Nam Honor Roll Monument and the Frederick Douglas Monument.

GENERAL

Carpenters from Facilities Management repaired a portion of the roof of the potting shed at the greenhouse. This roof needs extensive repairs in the near future. In addition the stone office building at Pine Grove Cemetery needs extensive masonry repairs.

All other cemeteries and burial grounds under our jurisdiction were kept in a presentable condition.

I wish to express my thanks and appreciation to the Board of Cemetery Commissioners, His Honor the Mayor, members of the City Council, Department Heads and their personnel, for the assistance they have given me over the past year. I am very grateful. I also wish to express my appreciation and thanks to our own department personnel for their cooperation during this past fiscal year.

SUMMARY OF WORK DONE

July 1, 1997 thru June 30, 1998

	<u>RURAL</u>	<u>OAK GROVE</u>	<u>PINE GROVE</u>	<u>PECKHAM WEST</u>
Foundations flat markers	66	12	42	3
Foundations for monuments	25	4	164	2
Soldiers' markers set up	28	5	48	2
Lot and Grave marker set (number plugs)	78	0	250	0
Corner posts set in lots	0	0	8	0
Flower and Shrub Beds	36	60	110	3
Trees trimmed and pruned	0	8	95	4
Trees removed	0	0	3	0
Shrubs trimmed and pruned	33	9	102	3
Shrubs removed	0	0	2	0
Sunken graves repaired	10	7	18	3
Interments made in lots	97	29	143	2
Interments made in graves	33	0	28	0
Interments made in Public Ground (welfare) ...	20	0	0	0
Interments made in Veterans' Plot	25	0	4	0
Total Interments	175	29	175	2
Lots in annual care	8	3	3	1
Lots graded, seeded, sodded	0	12	62	3
Trees planted	11	0	2	0

Respectfully submitted,



Arthur J. Tetreault
Superintendent of Cemeteries



ANNUAL REPORT

NEW BEDFORD BOARD OF CEMETERY COMMISSIONERS

ANNUAL REPORT

FOR

FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30 1998.

IN CITY COUNCIL, January 13, 2000

Received and Ordered Printed in City Documents.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Attest:

City Clerk

ANNUAL REPORT

of the

CITY AUDITOR

TO THE CITY COUNCIL

FOR THE PERIOD

JULY 1, 1997 TO JUNE 30, 1998



For the City of New Bedford

Massachusetts



CITY OF NEW BEDFORD
MASSACHUSETTS

CITY AUDITOR
MUNICIPAL BUILDING
NEW BEDFORD, MASS. 02740

September 14, 1999

The Honorable Mayor Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr.
Honorable Members, New Bedford City Council
City Hall
133 William Street
New Bedford, MA.02740

Dear Mayor Kalisz and City Council Members:

Submitted herewith are the independent audits submitted by
Hague & Sahady for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1998.

Respectfully Submitted,

Peter C. Schmidt
Acting City Auditor

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

JUNE 30, 1998

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

JUNE 30, 1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE		PAGE
FINANCIAL SECTION:		SINGLE AUDIT REPORTS (CONTINUED):	
Independent Auditor's Report		FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS REPORTS:	
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:		Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	37-40
GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (COMBINED OVERVIEW)		Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	41
Combined Balance Sheet - All Fund Types, Account Group and Discretely Presented Component Units		COMBINING, INDIVIDUAL FUND AND SCHEDULES:	
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficits) - All Governmental Fund Types, Expendable Trust Funds and Discretely Presented Component Units		Combining Financial Statements - By Fund Type:	
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings/Fund Balances (Deficits) - All Proprietary Fund Types, Smaller Trust Funds and Discretely Presented Component Units	2-3	Governmental Fund Types:	
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget (Non-GAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual - General Fund	4-5	Special Revenue Funds	42-43
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget (Non-GAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual - Wastewater Treatment Plant		Capital Projects Funds	44-45
Combined Statement of Cash Flows - All Proprietary Fund Types, Smaller Trust Funds and Discretely Presented Component Units	6	Proprietary Fund Type:	
Statement of Plan Net Assets	7-8	Internal Service Funds	46-47
Statement of Changes in Plan Net Assets	9	Fiduciary Fund Type:	
Notes to Combined Financial Statements	10-11	Trust and Agency Funds	48-49
	12	General Fund:	
	13	Schedule of Property Tax and Motor Vehicle Excise Tax Receivables	50
	14-31	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance	51-52
SINGLE AUDIT REPORTS:		Special Revenue Fund:	
ENTITY REPORTS:		Community Development Combining Financial Statements	53-54
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance and on Internal Control over Financial Reporting Based on an Audit of General-Purpose Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards		Wastewater Treatment Plant Designated Fund Balance Activity	55
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to each Major Program and Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133	32	All Fund Types:	
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	33	Reconciliation of Treasurer's Cash	56
	34-36	STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED):	
		Schedule of Long-Term Debt Maturities	57
		Schedule of Funding Progress	58
		Schedule of Employer Contributions	59-60

HAGUE, SAHADY & CO., P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

126 President Avenue
Fall River, MA 02720
TEL (508) 675-7889
FAX (508) 675-7859

Honorable Mayor and Members
of the City Council
New Bedford, Massachusetts

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

We have audited the accompanying general-purpose financial statements of the City of New Bedford, Massachusetts, as of and for the year ended June 30, 1998, as listed in the table of contents. These general-purpose financial statements are the responsibility of the City's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these general-purpose financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the general-purpose financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall general-purpose financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

The City has not maintained complete historical cost records of its general fixed assets. Accordingly, a statement of general fixed assets, required by generally accepted accounting principles, is not included in the general-purpose financial statements.

As more fully described in Note 15, the City is a defendant in a number of legal actions. Since certain of these actions are pending, their ultimate outcome cannot presently be determined and therefore a provision for liability has not been made in the general-purpose financial statements.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of the other auditors, except for the effects of the above-mentioned qualifications, the general-purpose financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the City of New Bedford, Massachusetts as of June 30, 1998, and the results of its operations and cash flows of its proprietary fund types and similar trust funds for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated December 11, 1998 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants.

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards, is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments and Non-Profit Organizations, as well as, the combining and individual fund and account group financial statements and schedules listed in the foregoing Table of Contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not required parts of the general-purpose financial statements of the City of New Bedford, Massachusetts. Such information, except for that portion marked "unaudited" on which we express no opinion, has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the general-purpose financial statements and, in our opinion, except for the effects of the above-mentioned qualifications is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the general-purpose financial statements taken as a whole.

Hague, Sahady & Co PC

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

COMBINED BALANCE SHEET - ALL FUND TYPES, ACCOUNT GROUP AND DISCREETLY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 1998

	GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES			FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES		ACCOUNT GROUP	SUB-TOTALS
	General	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Internal Service	Trust and Agency	General Long-Term Account Group	Primary Government (Memorandum Only)
ASSETS							
Cash	\$ 11,727,084	\$ 21,400,095	\$ 3,486,274	\$ 1,324,661	\$ 2,774,286	\$	\$ 40,712,400
Investments					6,524,804		6,524,804
Property taxes receivable	3,760,160						3,760,160
Motor vehicle excise receivable	1,617,405						1,617,405
Other excise receivable	165,766						165,766
Tax liens and foreclosure receivable	15,842,993						15,842,993
Due from federal or state governments	443,804	3,000,843					3,444,647
User charges receivable, net	520,034	2,171,016					2,691,050
Loans receivables		6,358,565					6,358,565
Receivable, other	236,493	456,453	117		845		693,908
Accrued interest					2,250		2,250
Prepaid assets							
Departmental receivables	2,006,453			1,439,365			2,006,453
Due from other funds	1,421,221	177,573	121,562	1,802,400	45,641		3,205,362
Escrow funds							1,802,400
Property and equipment, net		693,085					693,085
Bond issuance, net							
Amounts to be provided for the retirement of debt							
Total assets	\$ 37,741,413	\$ 34,257,630	\$ 3,407,953	\$ 4,566,426	\$ 9,347,826	\$ 177,998,222	\$ 267,519,470

LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITIES (DEFICITS)

LIABILITIES:							
Warrants payable	\$ 1,286,768	\$ 503,429	\$ 199,863	\$ 4,755	\$	\$	\$ 2,054,815
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	6,337,525	1,244,399	503,124	2,550,216	51,160		10,686,424
Retainage payable		23,372	411,797				435,169
Due to federal or state governments		225,965	3,565,000				3,790,965
Bond anticipation notes payable							3,565,000
Deferred revenue	18,342,073	3,364,138	607,300	4,145	246,808		21,706,211
Due to other funds	1,894,459	452,630			334,952		3,209,101
Other liabilities	454,149						454,149
Compensated absences							
Serial bonds payable							
Accrued closure and post closure costs							
Total liabilities	28,314,974	5,873,933	5,287,084	2,559,116	632,940	\$ 177,998,222	\$ 220,666,269
Fund equities:							
Retained earnings:							
Restricted							
Unrestricted				2,007,310			2,007,310
Fund balances (deficits):							
Reserved/designated	2,764,579	19,682,150			3,780,863		26,227,592
Unreserved	6,661,860	8,701,547	(1,679,131)		4,934,023		18,618,299
Total fund equity	9,426,439	28,383,697	(1,679,131)	2,007,310	8,714,886		46,853,201
Total liabilities and fund equity	\$ 37,741,413	\$ 34,257,630	\$ 3,407,953	\$ 4,566,426	\$ 9,347,826	\$ 177,998,222	\$ 267,519,470

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS
COMBINED BALANCE SHEET - ALL FUND TYPES, ACCOUNT GROUP AND DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 1998

	COMPONENT UNITS				TOTALS
	Contributory Retirement System	Harbor Commission	Greater New Bedford Developmental Refuse Management District	Reporting Entity (Memorandum Only)	
ASSETS					
Cash	\$ 7,233,432	\$ 711,533	\$ 824,991	\$ 51,192,990	\$ 129,994,852
Investments	117,900,096			3,760,160	1,617,405
Property taxes receivable				165,766	15,842,993
Motor vehicle excise receivable				7,869,395	3,023,148
Other excise receivable				6,358,565	3,534,823
Tax liens and foreclosure receivable				793,433	2,008,433
Due from federal or state governments				3,205,362	1,802,400
Loans receivables				10,060,546	157,373
Due from other funds	332,098	3,766	4,424,748	178,048,336	\$ 419,441,102
Receivable, other	2,364,890				
Accrued interest	787,568				
Prepaid assets	5,100				
Departmental receivables					
Due from other funds					
Property and equipment, net					
Bond issuance, net					
Amounts to be provided for the retirement of debt					
Total assets	\$128,623,184	\$ 715,319	\$ 5,323,611	\$ 17,259,518	
LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITIES (DEFICITS)					
Liabilities:					
Warrants payable	\$ 3,175,436	\$ 2,837	\$ 446,237	\$ 295,782	\$ 2,054,815
Accounts payable and accrued expenses				435,169	302,811
Retainage payable			588	76,258	3,565,000
Due to federal or state governments				26,720,043	3,205,362
Bond anticipation notes payable				807,658	12,758,336
Deferred revenue	33,155	162,619	4,818,058	173,366,786	2,578,113
Due to other funds		18,557	50,114		240,400,809
Other liabilities					
Compensated absences					
Serial bonds payable					
Accrued closure and post closure costs					
Total liabilities	3,208,591	184,013	5,314,997	11,026,939	
Fund equities:					
Retained earnings:					
Unrestricted					
Restricted					
Fund balances (deficits):					
Reserved/Designated					
Unreserved					
Total fund equity	125,414,593	531,306	8,614	6,232,572	
Total liabilities and fund equity	\$128,623,184	\$ 715,319	\$ 5,323,611	\$ 17,259,518	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES, EXPENDABLE TRUST FUNDS AND DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

	GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES			FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES	SUB- TOTALS
	General	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Expendable Trusts	Primary Government (Memorandum only)
Revenues	\$ 173,842,550	\$ 50,340,230	\$ 16,988,487	\$ 55,877	\$ 241,227,144
Expenditures	161,981,190	47,957,705	17,909,015	4,231	227,852,140
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	11,861,360	2,382,525	(920,528)	51,646	13,375,003
Other financing sources (uses):					
Proceeds from long term borrowings					
Transfers between funds	(2,745,990)	2,610,990	135,000		
Total other financing sources (uses)	(2,745,990)	2,610,990	135,000		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures and other uses	9,115,370	4,993,515	(785,528)	51,646	13,375,003
Beginning fund balances (deficits), restated	311,062	23,390,182	(893,603)	333,324	23,140,972
Ending fund balances (deficits)	\$ 9,426,432	\$ 28,383,697	\$ (1,679,131)	\$ 384,970	\$ 36,515,975

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - ALL
GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES, EXPENDABLE TRUST FUNDS AND DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENTS UNITS (CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

	COMPONENT UNITS		TOTALS
	Harbor Development	New Directions	Reporting Entity (Memorandum Only)
Revenues	\$ 563,772	\$ 4,848,889	\$ 246,639,805
Expenditures	348,504	4,848,026	233,048,671
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	215,268	863	13,591,134
Other financing sources (uses):			
Proceeds from long term borrowings			
Operating transfers in (out)			
Total other financing sources (uses)			
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures and other uses	215,268	863	13,591,134
Beginning fund balances (deficits), restated	316,038	7,751	23,466,761
Ending fund balances (deficits)	\$ 531,306	\$ 8,614	\$ 37,055,895

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN RETAINED EARNINGS/FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS) - ALL PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES, SIMILAR TRUST FUNDS AND DISCREETLY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

	PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES	FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES	TOTALS	COMPONENT UNITS	TOTALS	
				Contributory Retirement System December 31, 1997	Greater New Bedford Regional Refuse Management District	Reporting Entity (Memorandum Only)
Operating revenues:						
Charges for usage and services	\$ 17,012,906	\$	\$ 17,012,906	\$ 17,376,470	\$ 4,591,755	\$ 4,591,755
Contributions (Employee & Employer)				2,235,707		34,389,376
Intergovernmental						2,235,707
Interest and investment income						1,407,434
Other					40,418	161,037
Total operating revenues	17,012,906	1,528,053	18,540,959	19,612,177	4,632,173	42,785,309
Operating expenses:						
Salaries	21,263		21,263	126,623	409,166	557,052
Expenditures	59,396	344,881	384,277		3,348,502	3,732,779
Claims paid	14,875,655		14,875,655	17,391,765		14,875,655
Pension expense				1,078,114		17,391,765
Other						1,078,114
Total operating expenses	14,936,314	344,881	15,281,195	18,596,502	3,757,668	37,635,365
Operating income (loss)	2,076,592	1,183,172	3,259,764	1,015,675	874,505	5,149,944
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):						
Earnings on investments				7,165,815	385,273	7,551,088
Change in value of securities				10,729,672	(8,135)	10,721,537
Solid waste transfer					(300,000)	(300,000)
Income (loss) before operating transfers	2,076,592	1,183,172	3,259,764	17,895,487	77,138	17,972,625
Operating transfers in (out)				18,911,162	951,643	23,122,569
Net income (loss)	2,076,592	1,183,172	3,259,764			
Retained earnings/fund balances, July 1, 1997 as restated	(69,282)	7,146,744	7,077,462	106,503,431	5,280,396	118,861,289
Fund equity, June 30, 1998	\$ 2,007,310	\$ 8,329,916	\$ 10,337,226	\$125,414,593	\$ 6,232,039	\$141,983,858

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

	Budget as Adopted	Additional Appropriations and Transfers	Total Budgeted	Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
Tax collections net of refunds:					
Real estate and personal property taxes	\$ 50,365,073	\$	\$ 50,365,073	\$ 50,365,073	\$
Motor vehicle excise	3,339,046		3,339,046	3,787,630	448,584
Tax liens and foreclosures				358,040	358,040
Other tax collections	72,352		72,352	71,745	(607)
Penalties and interest	614,092		614,092	811,760	197,668
Payments in lieu of taxes	306,134		306,134	354,973	48,839
Charges for services:					
Water	6,426,000		6,426,000	6,323,903	(102,097)
Sewer	866,603		866,603	901,484	34,881
Trash	74,227		74,227	128,515	54,288
School	1,918,335		1,918,335	1,957,415	39,080
Libraries	21,000		21,000	23,308	2,308
Cemeteries	418,181		418,181	379,738	(38,443)
Recreation	11,818		11,818	11,264	(554)
Departmental	6,512,740		6,512,740	6,988,815	476,075
Licenses and permits	965,000		965,000	999,512	34,512
Special assessments	20,108		20,108	51,426	31,318
Fines and forfeitures				825,639	98,615
Earnings on investments	727,024		727,024	236,818	238
Other	236,580		236,580		
Governmental revenue:					
Federal				113,162	113,162
State	97,766,643		97,766,643	98,267,737	501,094
County	452,152		452,152	404,366	(47,786)
Total revenues	171,113,108		171,113,108	173,362,323	2,249,215

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

Expenditures:	Budget as Adopted	Additional Appropriations and Transfers	Total Budgeted	Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
General Government					
Public safety	7,719,632		7,719,632	7,592,737	128,895
Public works and facilities:	26,317,357		26,317,357	26,161,016	156,341
Water, sewer and sanitation operations	8,578,919		8,578,919	8,526,525	52,394
Highways and streets	4,800,364		4,800,364	4,265,045	515,519
Inspectional services	1,983,566		1,983,566	2,052,402	(68,836)
Education:					
School Department	80,501,270	(2,199,337)	78,301,933	76,656,833	1,645,100
Other	2,126,429		2,126,429	2,174,141	(47,712)
Teacher deferral	650,000		650,000	650,000	16,288
Human services	2,973,835		2,973,835	2,436,385	39,450
Culture and recreation	2,937,971		2,937,971	2,908,793	25,178
Debt service	3,047,254		3,047,254	3,047,254	
Insurance and pension	24,162,097		24,162,097	23,258,875	(1,096,778)
Municipal airport	337,391		337,391	300,769	136,622
Intergovernmental expenditures	1,385,640		1,385,640	1,390,444	(4,804)
Total expenditures	167,383,925	(2,199,337)	165,184,588	163,641,219	1,543,369
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	3,729,183	2,199,337	5,928,520	9,721,104	3,792,584
Other financing sources and (uses):					
Operating transfers in	5,500	(2,199,337)	(2,199,337)	8,023	2,523
Operating transfers out	(970,787)		(970,787)	(2,500,005)	(300,668)
Overlay deficit	(2,763,896)		(2,763,896)	970,787	2,763,896
Appropriation deficit					
Total other financing sources and (uses)	(3,729,183)	(2,199,337)	(5,928,520)	(2,491,982)	3,436,538
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	\$	\$	\$	\$ 7,229,122	\$ 7,229,122

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

	Budget as Adopted	Additional Appropriations and Transfers	Total Available for Current Year Expenditures	Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
Utility usage charges	\$ 17,848,500	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 19,048,500	\$ 18,156,000	\$ (892,500)
Earnings on investment				729,294	729,294
Total revenues	<u>17,848,500</u>	<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>19,048,500</u>	<u>18,885,294</u>	<u>(163,206)</u>
Expenditures:					
Salaries	1,712,489		1,712,489	1,571,586	140,903
Charges and services	9,912,460		9,912,460	9,766,056	146,404
Supplies and materials	357,000	150,000	507,000	380,611	126,389
Capital outlay	666,800	1,200,000	1,866,800	1,779,732	87,068
Debt service	5,199,751	(150,000)	5,049,751	4,570,946	478,805
Total expenditures	<u>17,848,500</u>	<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>19,048,500</u>	<u>18,068,931</u>	<u>979,569</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures				816,363	816,363
Other financing sources and (uses):				(135,000)	(135,000)
Transfers between funds					
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other sources over expenditures and other uses	\$	\$	\$	\$ 681,363	\$ 681,363

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

COMBINED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - ALL PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES, SIMILAR TRUST FUNDS AND DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

	PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES	FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES	TOTALS	COMPONENT UNITS	TOTALS
			Primary Government	Contributory Retirement System December 31, 1997	Greater New Bedford Regional Refuge Management District
			(Memorandum Only)		(Memorandum Only)
Cash flows from operating activities:					
Cash received from customers	\$	\$ 120,697	\$ 120,697	\$	\$ 2,751,928
Cash received from contributions (employee and employer)	17,012,906		17,012,906	17,452,646	34,465,552
Cash received from governmental units (employee and employer)	(15,922,378)	(340,679)	(16,263,057)	(2,001,857)	(4,626,733)
Cash paid to suppliers and employees				(169,986)	(18,491,550)
Payments to participants and employees				(18,425,460)	(18,425,460)
Cash received from investments					
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	1,090,528	(219,982)	870,546	1,482,076	4,927,203
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:					
Solid waste transfers					(300,000)
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities					(300,000)
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:					
Principal paid on bonds					(1,220,000)
Property and equipment additions	109,690	1	109,691		(199,306)
Increase (decrease) in due to/from other funds					109,691
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	109,690	1	109,691		(1,309,615)
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Purchase of investment securities		1,405,184	1,405,184	(16,890,055)	(16,890,055)
Interest and dividend income				7,064,718	8,849,560
Gain (loss) on sale of investments				(8,135)	(8,135)
Increase (decrease) in value of securities		(524,086)	(524,086)	10,729,672	9,318,574
Net cash provided (used) from investing activities		881,098	881,098		1,269,744
Net increase (decrease) in cash	1,200,218	661,117)	1,861,335	2,386,411	4,587,332
Cash at beginning of year	124,443	1,660,843	1,785,286	4,847,021	8,003,335
Cash at end of year	\$ 1,324,661	\$ 2,321,960	\$ 3,646,621	\$ 7,233,432	\$ 12,590,667

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

COMBINED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - ALL PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES,
SIMILAR TRUST FUNDS AND DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

	PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES	FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES	TOTALS Primary Government	COMPONENT UNITS			TOTALS Reporting Entity
	Internal Service	Nonexpendable Trusts	(Memorandum Only)	Contributory Retirement System December 31, 1997	New Bedford Regional Refuse Management District		(Memorandum Only)
Operating income (loss)	\$ 2,076,592	\$ 1,183,172	\$ 3,259,764	\$ 1,015,675	\$ 874,505		\$ 5,169,944
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:							
Depreciation and depletion						819,971	819,971
Amortization of closure and post closure						772,283	772,283
Amortization of bond discount and issuance cost						30,825	30,825
(Increase) decrease in user charges receivable						95,308	95,308
(Increase) decrease in investments							
(Increase) decrease in due from federal and state governments				389,169			389,169
(Increase) decrease in other receivables		78	78	(76,736)	(94,393)	(17,579)	(17,579)
(Increase) decrease in prepaid assets				(5,100)	83,802	78,702	78,702
Increase (decrease) in payroll withholding and accrued expenses				1,751		1,751	1,751
Increase (decrease) in warrants and accounts payable	(986,064)	4,202	(981,862)	4,405	(7,720)	(985,177)	(985,177)
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenue				(560)		(560)	(560)
Increase (decrease) in other operating net assets		(1,407,434)	(1,407,434)			(1,407,434)	(1,407,434)
	(986,064)	(1,403,154)	(2,389,218)	466,401	1,700,076	(222,741)	(222,741)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$ 1,090,528	\$ (219,982)	\$ 870,546	\$ 1,482,076	\$ 2,574,581		\$ 4,927,203

Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:

Operating income (loss)

Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:

Depreciation and depletion
 Amortization of closure and post closure
 Amortization of bond discount and issuance cost
 (Increase) decrease in user charges receivable
 (Increase) decrease in investments
 (Increase) decrease in due from federal and state governments
 (Increase) decrease in other receivables
 (Increase) decrease in prepaid assets
 Increase (decrease) in payroll withholding and accrued expenses
 Increase (decrease) in warrants and accounts payable
 Increase (decrease) in deferred revenue
 Increase (decrease) in other operating net assets

Net cash provided (used) by operating activities

The note to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

CONTRIBUTORY RETIREMENT SYSTEM

STATEMENTS OF PLAN NET ASSETS

DECEMBER 31, 1997

ASSETS

Cash and short-term investments	\$ 7,233,432
Receivables:	
Employer	2,230,195
Employee	116,221
Due from federal and state governments	348,827
Interest and dividends	789,313
Total receivables	<u>3,484,556</u>
Investments, at fair value:	
U.S. government and agency obligations	15,835,549
Domestic corporate bonds	31,817,947
Foreign bonds	1,226,096
Mutual and common funds	14,897,333
Domestic stocks	45,267,124
International equities	8,656,047
Total investments	<u>117,900,096</u>
Other assets:	
Prepaid expense	5,100
Total assets	<u>128,623,184</u>

LIABILITIES

Accounts payable	\$ 2,686,679
Reimbursements payable	487,332
Accrued expenses	1,425
Deferred income	33,155
Total liabilities	<u>3,208,591</u>
Fund balance reserved for employers pension benefits (A schedule of funding progress for each plan is presented on page 58)	<u>\$125,414,593</u>

The note to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

CONTRIBUTORY RETIREMENT SYSTEM

STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN PLAN NET ASSETS

DECEMBER 31, 1997

Additions: Contributions Employer Employee Intergovernmental Total contributions	\$ 12,652,023 4,726,447 2,235,707 <u>19,612,177</u>
Investment income: Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments Capital gains (losses) Interest Dividends Less investment expense	10,729,672 1,076,402 5,649,636 795,330 <u>18,251,040</u> <u>355,553</u> <u>17,895,487</u> <u>37,507,664</u>
Net investment income Total additions	 <u>37,507,664</u>
Deductions: Benefits Transfers, reimbursements and refunds Operating expenses Total deductions	17,391,765 1,018,944 185,793 <u>18,596,502</u> 18,911,162
Net increase Fund balance reserved for pension benefits Beginning of year End of year	 106,503,431 <u>\$125,414,593</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 1998

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

The City maintains its accounting records in accordance with practices prescribed by the Uniform Municipal Accounting System (Uniform System) promulgated by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts Department of Revenue except that the City does not maintain, and therefore does not report, a fixed asset account group in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The accounting requirements of this system differ in some respect from accounting practices prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The principal differences relate to the accounting for encumbrances as described hereinafter. The following is a summary of significant accounting policies.

Reporting Entity

The City of New Bedford was incorporated under the laws of the State of Massachusetts in 1847 and operates under an elected Mayor-Council form of government. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, the financial statements of the reporting entity include those of the City of New Bedford (the primary government) and its blended component units, although legally separate entities are, in substance part of the City's operations. Discretely presented component units are reported in a separate column in the combined financial statements to emphasize they are legally separate from the City.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board through the issuance of GASB-14 established criteria for determining which organizations should be included in a governmental financial reporting entity.

The standards established in GASB-14 are based on the philosophy of "building from the bottom up." GASB Concepts Statement-1 (Objectives of Financial Reporting) asserts that "accountability" requires governments to answer to the citizenry as to justify the raising of public resources and the purposes for which they are used". Financial accountability can be ascertained by at least one of the following criteria:

Fiscal Accountability - When management is appointed by and held accountable to a governing authority that is included in the entity, the activity being managed falls within the entity.

Imposition Of Will - This ability includes, but is not limited to, the authority to review and approve budgetary requests, adjustments, and amendments. An authoritative appointment is one where the entity's chief elected official maintains a significant continuing relationship with the appointed officials with respect to carrying out an important public function.

Financial Benefit/Burden - When a separate agency produces a

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED):

Reporting Entity (Continued)

financial benefit for or imposes a financial burden on a unit of government, that agency is part of the reporting entity.

Financial Interest - Fiscal authority normally includes the authority for final approval over budgetary appropriations, responsibility for funding deficits and operating deficiencies, disposal of surplus funds, control over the collection and disbursement of funds, and maintenance of title to assets.

Financial Responsibility - Manifestations of financial interdependency include responsibility for financing deficits, entitlements to surpluses, and guarantees of "moral responsibility" for debt.

There may be, however, factors other than oversight that are so significant that exclusion of a reporting entity's financial statements would be misleading. These other factors include:

(a) **Scope Of Public Service** - Aspects to be considered include who the activity benefits and whether it is conducted within the entity's geographic boundaries and generally available to its citizens.

(b) **Special Financing Relationship** - such a relationship may have been created to benefit the entity by providing for the issuance of debt on behalf of the entity.

In accordance with these criteria, the City includes all of the funds and account groups of the City and the following component units in the general purpose financial statements:

Blended Component Units

Housing Seventy Corporation provides loans and mortgages to low to moderate income residents of the City and its officers are also members of the City's management. Housing Seventy is reported as a special revenue fund.

HAND Corporation provides loans and mortgages to low to moderate income residents of the City and its officers are also members of the City's management. HAND is reported as a special revenue fund.

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 1998

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED):Reporting Entity (Continued)Discretely Presented Component Units

The contributory Retirement System (CRS) is a defined benefit contributory retirement plan covering employees of the city and certain other entities. The City Auditor is an ex-officio member of the System's board and the city is the largest employer in the System. The Retirement System accounts for resources available to be used for the payment of pension benefits.

Harbor Development Commission manages the local marine, harbors and waterways on behalf of the city. The Commission is made up of seven members, of which the mayor is the chairperson and six other appointed members.

New Directions was established pursuant to the Job Training Partnership Act of 1982, 29 U.S.C. Section 1501 et seq. to provide employment training to eligible individuals.

Greater New Bedford Regional Refuse Management District is an intermunicipal landfill benefitting the City of New Bedford and the adjacent town of Dartmouth. The Refuse District is governed by a six member committee, three of whom are appointed by the city and three of whom shall be appointed by the Town of Dartmouth.

Basis Of Presentation -Fund Accounting

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds and account group, each of which is a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures, or expenses, as appropriate. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and means by which spending activities are controlled.

The following fund types and account group are used by the City:

Fund Accounting (Continued)GOVERNMENTAL FUND -

General Fund - The General Fund is the general operating fund of the city. It is used to account for resources devoted to financing the general services that the city provides for its citizens. General tax revenues and other sources of revenue not required to be accounted for in another fund are included in this fund. The fund is charged with all costs of operating the government for which a separate fund has not been established.

Special Revenue Funds - Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than special assessments, expendable trusts, or capital projects) that are restricted by law or administrative action, to expenditures for specific purpose.

Capital Project Funds - Capital projects are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds, special assessments funds or trust funds).

PROPRIETARY FUNDS -

Internal Service Fund - Certain Internal Service Funds account for the financing of the employee insurance benefits which provides health and life insurance to city employees. Others account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS -

These funds account for assets held by the City as a trustee or agent for individuals, private organizations and other units of government. The funds included in this category are as follows:

Nonexpendable Trust Funds - are used to account for funds whereby investment earnings are to be used for expenditures, however, the decedent's original bequest cannot be used.

JUNE 30, 1998

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED):Fund Accounting (Continued)FIDUCIARY FUNDS -

Expenditure Trust and Agency Funds - are used to account for perpetual maintenance by the city's cemeteries and for funds held in escrow for other portions.

Contributory Retirement System - The Retirement System accounts for resources available to be used in the payment of expenses of a Public Employee Retirement System.

ACCOUNT GROUP -

General Fixed Assets - The accounting and reporting treatment applied to the fixed assets associated with a fund are determined by its measurement focus. All governmental funds are accounted for in a spending or "financial flow" measurement focus. When purchased, such assets are recorded as expenditures in the governmental type funds. At present, the city has not completed the necessary information needed to maintain in a General Fixed Asset Account Group as required by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Fixed assets in the proprietary funds are not capitalized in the funds in which they are utilized as the city does not maintain records of the historical costs.

General Long-Term Debt Account Group - The General Long-Term Debt Account Group reflects liabilities of the city's long-term debt. The balance payable is offset by resources to be provided through taxation and assessment in future years for the retirement of such debt.

 Basis Of Accounting And Measurement Focus

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental funds and expendable trust funds are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. As required by the Massachusetts General Laws, disbursements made during the fifteen days

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED): Basis Of Accounting And Measurement Focus (Continued)

following the close of each fiscal year which are related to the prior year are recorded as warrants payable on the balance sheet at June 30. Expenditures made beyond the fifteen day period which are related to the prior year are recorded as an expenditure and liability at June 30.

All proprietary funds and nonexpendable trust funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the balance sheet. Fund equity (i.e., net total assets) is segregated into contributed capital and retained earnings components. The city applies all applicable FASB pronouncements in accounting and reporting for its proprietary operations and has refrained from implementing not-for-profit FASB guidance issued after November 30, 1989.

ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS AND EXPENDABLE TRUST FUNDS - are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting and the current financial resources measurement focus. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when susceptible to accrual i.e., both measurable and available. Licenses and permits, charges for services, fines, forfeits, and miscellaneous revenues are recorded when received in cash. General property taxes and investment earnings are recorded when earned (when they are measurable and available). The city considers property taxes available if they are collected within 60 days after year end. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except expenditures for debt service, prepaid expenses, and other long-term obligation which are recognized when paid. Purchases of property, equipment and inventory items are recorded as expenditures when they are incurred.

In applying the "susceptible to accrual" concept to intergovernmental revenues, the legal and contractual requirements of the numerous individual programs are used as guidance. There are, however, essentially two types of these revenues. For one type, monies must be expended on the specific purpose or project before any amounts will be paid to the city; therefore, revenues are recognized based on actual expenditures recorded. For the other type, revenues are virtually unrestricted as to purpose of expenditure and are thereby irrevocable or revocable only for failure to comply with the prescribed requirements. These resources are represented by non-current receivables and are deferred until they become current receivables.

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 1998

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED):

Basis Of Accounting And Measurement Focus (Continued)

Non-current portions of long-term receivables of governmental fund types are reported on their balance sheets, in spite of their spending measurement focus. Special reporting treatments are used to indicate, however, that they should not be considered "available spendable resources" since they do not represent net current assets. Recognition is deferred until they become current receivables represented by non-current receivables of governmental fund type revenues.

Because of their spending measurement focus, expenditure recognition for governmental fund types includes amounts represented by non-current liabilities. Since they do not affect net current assets, such long-term amounts are not recognized as governmental fund types expenditures or fund liabilities. They are instead reported as liabilities in the general long-term obligation account group.

THE PROPRIETARY FUNDS AND NONEXPENDABLE TRUST FUNDS - use the accrual basis of accounting and the flow of all economic resources. This basis of accounting and measurement focus emphasizes the measurement of net income similar to the approach used by commercial enterprises, and its revenues are recognized when they are earned and its expenses are recognized when they are incurred.

The City of New Bedford Retirement Board maintains its records on the accrual basis of accounting. Contributions from the City and the City's employees are recognized as revenue in the period in which employees provide services to the City. Investment income is recognized as earned by the pension plan. The net appreciation (depreciation) in the fair value of investments held by the pension plan is recorded as an increase (decrease) to investment income based on the valuation of investments as of the balance sheet date.

The City accepted Section 2211(b)(1/2) of Chapter 32 of the Massachusetts General Laws in 1990. The City must establish a funding schedule designed to fully fund the retirement system and to reduce the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the system to zero as of June 30, 2028. Any system for which a funding schedule has been adjusted and approved may receive annual pension funding grants from the Commonwealth.

AGENCY FUNDS - The assets and liabilities of the agency funds are accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Budget and Budgetary Accounting

A budget is adopted for the General Fund on the modified accrual basis

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED):

Budget and Budgetary Accounting

with the exception that encumbrances are treated as budgeted expenditures in the year of the commitment to purchase and real estate and personal taxes are recorded as revenue when levied (budget), as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP). Once the budget is approved, it can only be amended by vote of the City Council.

The actual expenditures in the Combined Statement of Revenue and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - General Fund and Enterprise Fund are presented on the budgetary basis which includes the net effect of not budgeting for certain other items. Thus, the actual revenue and expenditures differ from those in the Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - All Governmental Fund Types and the Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Retained Earnings/Fund Balances - All Proprietary Funds and similar Trust Funds which are presented in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the General Fund and the Enterprise Fund. Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. When a purchase order or commitment is placed, the City reduces the amount of budgetary authority remaining in a budget category and records an encumbrance. When goods or services are received, the encumbrance balance is reduced and an expenditure and liability is recorded. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are reported as a reservation of fund balance since they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities.

Budgetary-GAAP Reporting Reconciliation

The accompanying Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures or Expenses - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - General Fund and Wastewater Treatment Plant Special Revenue Fund are presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major difference between the budgetary basis and the generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP") basis are that:

- A) Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budgetary basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis), except for real estate and personal property taxes which are recorded when committed;

JUNE 30, 1998

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED):

Budgetary-GAAP Reporting Reconciliation (Continued)

- B) Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budgetary basis) as opposed to when liability is incurred (GAAP basis);
 - C) Encumbrances are reported as expenditures (budgetary basis) as opposed to a reservation of fund balance (GAAP basis).
- Therefore, timing, perspective, and entity differences in the excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources of financial resources for the year ended June 30, 1998 are as follows:

	General Fund	Special Revenue
Revenue:		
GAAP Basis	\$ 173,842,550	\$ 17,867,738
Adjustments:		
Increase in real estate and personal property taxes to full accrual	(838,826)	
(Increase) decrease in 60 day accrual	358,600	1,017,556
Reclass show general state revenue as a reduction to expense		
Reclass school department revenue budgeted as a reduction to expense		
Budgetary Basis	\$ 173,362,323	\$ 18,885,294
Expenditures:		
GAAP Basis	\$ 161,981,190	\$ 16,773,485
Increase (decrease) in encumbrances	972,023	1,295,446
Record teacher's deferral raised on the tax recap	650,000	
Reclass other financing uses budgeted in various departmental line items	255,500	
Reclass school department revenue budgeted as a reduction to expense		
GNBRMP assessment adjustment as a result of the reconciliation	(217,494)	
Budgetary basis	\$ 163,641,219	\$ 18,068,931

Excess Of Expenditures Over Appropriations

The legal level of control for which expenditures can not exceed appropriation is at the category level within a department (i.e., salaries, charges and services; supplies and materials; capital outlay; and debt service.

Excess Of Expenditures Over Appropriations

For the year ended June 30, 1998, expenditures exceeded budget in the General Fund as follows:

Category	Excess
Inspectional Services	\$ 68,836
Insurance and pension	1,096,778
State and County assessments	4,804

Cash and Equivalents

Deposits (cash and certificates of deposits) are carried at cost which approximates market. All highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased, are considered to be cash equivalents.

In addition, Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 44, Sections 54 and 55, place certain limitations on cash deposits and investments on Retirement Systems. Authorized deposits include demand deposits, term deposits, and certificates of deposit in trust companies, national banks, savings banks, and certain other financial institutions. Deposits may not exceed certain levels without collateralization of the excess by the financial institution involved. The Retirement System may also invest in securities issued by or unconditionally guaranteed by the U.S. Government or any agency, thereof, and having a maturity from date of purchase of one year or less. The Retirement System may also invest in repurchase agreements guaranteed by such government securities with maturity dates of not more than ninety days from date of purchase. The Retirement system may invest in units of the Massachusetts Municipal Depository Trust.

In addition, under Chapter 32 of the Massachusetts General Laws, the Retirement System has additional investment powers, most notably, the ability to invest in common stocks, corporate bonds, and other specified investments.

Investments

State statutes and local ordinances authorize the City to invest (short term and long-term) in certificates of deposits (considered deposits for risk categorization purposes), US Treasury obligations, US agency issues, high-grade commercial paper, banker's acceptances, repurchase agreements and certain corporate bonds. Investments of the primary agreements are record at market value as required by GASB-31. All other investments are stated at cost or amortized cost. The City accounts for the carrying value of investments by utilizing the specific identification method. Market value is determined by the last reported bid price on the last business day of the year. Gains or losses on the sale of investments are recognized on the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method.

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 1998

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED):Property Taxes

Real estate and personal property taxes are based on values assessed as of each January 1. Taxes due and unpaid after the respective dates are subject to interest and penalties. The city has the right to begin the lien process on property on which taxes have not been paid after one year following the due date and subsequently foreclose on such property.

Real estate, personal property and other excise tax levies are recorded as receivables in the fiscal year of the levy and as revenues when collected within the current year or expected to be collected within 60 days after the end of the current year. Taxes not collected within this time period are classified as deferred revenue. Deferred revenues are those where asset recognition criteria have been met but for which revenue criteria have not been met.

Inventory

Inventories which are not significant in the General and Special Revenue Funds are considered to be expenditures at the time of purchase. Proprietary Fund inventories presently have not been determined.

Deferred Loans Receivable

Deferred loans receivable are reflected as assets in the special revenue section of the financial statements and are presented in the Housing 70, HAND and CELF funds. Deferred loans differ from conventional loans whereby principal and interest payments are made on a monthly basis. Payment (demand) on deferred loans is not due until one out of three of the following conditions is met:

1. The death of the maker or if there is more than one maker, the death of the survivor of the maker hereof; or
2. The sale, lease, mortgage or other transfer of any kind or nature of the mortgaged property or the placement of any lien, attachment, or other encumbrance of any nature on the mortgaged property; or
3. The failure of the maker(s) to perform or to cause to be performed any of the conditions or covenants contained in this note or contained the mortgage executed by the maker(s) used to secure this note.

No interest payments are required to be made on the outstanding principal.

Fixed Assets

Disbursements related to the acquisition of fixed assets are considered expenditures in the year payments are made. The city has not provided for capitalizing such expenditures and/or established a general fixed asset account group.

Deferred Revenues

Deferred revenues represent funds received in advance of being owed or receivables which will be collected and included in revenues of future fiscal years.

In the General Fund, deferred revenues relate to revenue that is measurable, but not available.

In the Special Revenue Funds, deferred revenue represents amounts received in advance of expenditures incurred for certain grants.

Compensated Absences

Employees are granted vacation and sick leave in varying amounts based upon their respective collective bargaining agreements. Upon retirement, termination or death, certain employees are compensated for unused vacation and sick leave (subject to certain limitations) at a rate determined by the respective agreement. The cost of sick and vacation leave, which is due and payable is recorded in the General Long-Term Debt Account Group.

Closure and Post Closure

Accrued closure and post closure costs reflects the liability to be recognized in the current year based on the future closure and post closure care-costs that will be incurred near or after the date the landfill no longer accepts waste. The recognition of these costs are based on the amount of capacity used during the year.

Reserved-Unreserved Fund Balance/Retained Earnings

The reserved portions of fund balance consist principally of the portion which is not appropriate for expenditures, which is legally segregated for a specific future use.

The unreserved, designated portion of fund balances/retained earnings consists of the amount of surplus funds authorized by the city to be used to finance future years' expenditures or expenses.

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 1998

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED):

Reserved-Unreserved Fund Balance/Retained Earnings (Continued)

The Retirement System's fund balance constitute both earned and unearned funds received. The following is a description of those funds:

Annuity Savings - This fund contains accumulated participants' contributions plus earnings of active employees and of terminated employees who have not withdrawn their balances. Accumulated deductions are paid or transferred upon participant's withdrawal, death, or retirement.

Annuity Reserve - This fund is provided to pay all annuities and other benefits payable from the accumulated total deductions transferred to such from the Annuity Savings Fund as retirement allowances become effective.

Pension - This fund is provided for the payment of all pensions payable to members for contributions made by any governmental unit.

Special Funds for Military Service - This fund is provided for the accumulation of special contributions by any governmental unit for the purpose of establishing retirement allowance credits for any member who is a qualified veteran.

Pension Reserve - This fund includes amounts appropriated for the purpose of funding future retirement benefits. Additionally, investment income in excess of the amount required to credit interest to the Annuity Savings fund, Annuity Reserve fund, and Special Military Service Credit Fund is credited to the Reserve Fund.

Expense Reserve - This fund is provided to pay all administrative expenses of the system.

Unreserved Fund Equity

The unreserved fund balances for governmental funds represent the amount available for budgeting future operations. Unreserved retained earnings for proprietary funds represent the net assets available on future operations or distribution.

Bond and Loans Authorized, and Loans Authorized and Unissued

The long-term financing authorized by the City is recorded in the General, Capital Projects, and Proprietary Funds. For financial statement purposes however, such amounts are eliminated from the basic statements. When actually issued, such debt is transferred to the Long-

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED):

Bond and Loans Authorized, and Loans Authorized and Unissued (Continued)

Term Debt Account Group. Principal and interest paid on long-term debt are recorded in the General, Capital Projects, and Enterprise Funds.

Interfund Transactions

Quasi-external transactions are accounted for as fund revenues, expenditures or expenses. Transactions which constitute reimbursement of a fund for expenditures or expenses initially made from it which are properly applicable to another fund are recorded as expenditures or expenses in the reimbursing fund and as reductions of the expenditure or expense in the fund that is reimbursed.

All interfund transactions except advances, quasi-external transactions and reimbursements are accounted for as transfers. All other interfund transactions are treated as operating transfers.

Total Columns On Combined Statement

Amounts in the "Totals (Memorandum Only)" columns in the preceding financial statements represent a summation of the combined financial statement line of the fund types and account groups and are presented for analytical purposes only. The summation includes fund types and account groups that use different basis of accounting, include interfund transactions that have not been eliminated and the caption "amounts to be provided" which is not an asset in the usual sense. Consequently, amounts shown in the "Totals (Memorandum Only)" columns are not comparable to a consolidation and do not represent the total resources available or total revenues and expenditures/expenses of the city.

2. Cash:

Deposits are in various financial institutions and are carried at cost.

The primary governments carrying amounts of deposits was \$40,704,700 and the bank balance was \$20,095,199. Of the bank balance \$1,036,902 was covered by Federal Depositary Insurance or by collateral held by the City's agent in the City's name. \$19,440,837 of those deposits are collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the City's name. The remaining balance of \$29,617,460 was uninsured or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institutions trust department or agent but not in the City's name. The total carrying value does not include cash on hand of \$7,700.

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 1998

2. CASH (CONTINUED):

Discretely Presented Component Units - The Contributory Retirement System's carrying amount of deposits was \$7,233,432 and the bank balance was \$7,952,829. Of that bank balance \$100,000 was covered by Federal Depository or collateral held by the System or its agent in the System's name. \$7,101,911 of the bank balance is collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the System's name. The remaining balance of \$750,918 was uninsured or uncollateralized.

The Harbor Development Commission's carrying amount of deposits was \$711,553 and the bank balance was \$831,372. Of that bank balance \$249,408 was covered by Federal Depository or collateral held by the Commission or its agent in the System's name. The remaining balance of \$281,964 was uninsured or uncollateralized.

The New Directions Fund's carrying amount of deposits was \$824,812 and the bank balance was \$864,218. Of that bank balance \$100,000 was covered by Federal Depository or collateral held by the Fund's or its agent in the System's name. \$100,000 of the bank balance is collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the Fund's name. The remaining balance of \$624,812 was uninsured or uncollateralized. The total carrying value does not include cash on hand of \$100.

The Greater New Bedford Regional Refuse Management District's carrying amount of deposits was \$1,710,448 and the bank balance was \$1,796,516. Of that bank balance \$782,342 was covered by Federal Depository or collateral held by the district's or its agent in the District's name. \$1,014,174 of the bank balance is collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the District's name. The total carrying value does not include cash on hand of \$166.

3. INVESTMENTS:

The City categorizes investments according to the level of risk assumed by the City. Category 1 includes investments that are insured, registered or held by the City's agent in the City name. Category 2 includes uninsured and unregistered investments held by the counterparty's trust department or agent in the City's name. Category 3 includes uninsured and unregistered held by the counterparty, its trust department or its agent, but not in the City's name.

For financial statement purposes, the City records its investments in conformity with GASB-31 utilizing the market value as of the last reported bid price on the last day of the business year.

The Contributory Retirement System as well as the Greater New Bedford Regional Refuse Management District's investments in bonds and notes are

3. INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED):

recorded at amortized cost. Investments in stocks for the Contributory Retirement System are recorded at market value.

Primary Government:

	1	2	3
Stocks	\$ 3,515,312	\$	
Bonds	3,009,492		
	\$ 6,524,804	\$	
Component Units:			
Stocks	\$ 54,123,171	\$ 54,123,171	\$ 39,557,315
Bonds	33,591,042	34,110,150	30,967,490
Treasury Securities	20,335,588	20,670,743	20,335,588
Money Market	522,914	522,914	522,914
Mutual Funds	14,897,333	14,897,333	14,897,333
	\$123,470,048	\$124,324,311	\$106,280,640

The following is a summary of significant industry concentrations in the Contributory Retirement System:

	Bonds	Stocks	Mutual Funds	Market Value
U.S. Government Obligations	\$14,308,986	\$		\$ 14,308,986
Government Agency	4,150,378			4,150,378
Health Care		3,201,868	68,335	3,270,203
Basic Materials	565,183	1,388,855		1,954,038
Capital Goods	341,168	4,634,923	617,339	5,594,430
Transportation	16,015	654,622		670,637
Technology	1,146,952	4,901,906		6,048,858
Energy	3,371,642	3,377,211		6,748,853
Consumer Staples	2,198,538	8,159,739		10,358,277
Financial	12,186,536	8,459,753		20,646,289
Utilities	5,502,951	1,757,377		7,260,328
Consumer Cyclical	2,474,189	6,899,753		9,373,942
International		8,856,047		8,856,047
Miscellaneous	4,990,366	3,876,297	14,211,659(A)	23,078,322
	\$49,763,894	\$54,123,171	\$14,897,333	\$118,784,398

(A) Represents an investment in a diversified mutual fund.

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 1998

4. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT:

Engineering, construction, related legal, and other costs incurred in preparing the landfill for operation are capitalized as land development costs. The Greater New Bedford Regional Refuse Management District also capitalizes interest costs as part of the cost of constructing and preparing the landfill for use. The landfill commenced operations January third, and has an estimated useful life of 20 years. The land development costs were depleted based on one years' use. Vehicles, equipment, furniture and computer equipment are capitalized at cost and are depreciated over an estimated useful life of 5 years using the straight-line method of depreciation.

Land	\$	1,252,470
Landfill-under construction	9,565,966	
Office Furniture and equipment	(1,657,323)	7,908,437
Buildings and improvements	296,975	
Vehicles and equipment	1,644,158	
Computer equipment	12,685	
Furniture and equipment	3,945	
Less: accumulated depreciation	(1,020,062)	899,639
Property and equipment, net	\$	10,060,546

5. FUND DEFICIT:

The following individual funds had deficit fund equity balances as of June 30, 1998:

Special Revenue Funds:	\$	175,989	***
Highway			
Revolving:		1,757	*
Buttonwood Park Zoo		750,000	**
Court Judgments		23,021	*
Division of Continuing Education		18,960	*
School Athletics		19,060	*
Food Concession Stand			
Federal and State Grants:		11,924	***
Airport Terminal Renovations Grant		66	***
Cable Access Grant		272	***
Lead Poisoning Prevention		39,336	***
MB Bike Path Grant		2,197	***
Stop Violence Against Women		196,090	***
USH Ft Taber Grant			
	\$	1,240,702	

5. FUND DEFICIT (CONTINUED):

Capital Projects Funds:

Facilities Planning \$ 605,671 **

F197 Bond Issue 3,281,425 **

Wastewater EDA 113,858 *

\$ 4,000,954

\$ 2,092 *

\$ 601 *

Internal Service Funds:

Purchasing Department

Trust Funds:

Onesburg Memorial

* The deficit balance will require a future administrative plan to fund this deficit and eliminate it, in order to conform with Massachusetts General Laws.

** The fund deficit will be eliminated by future bond issuances.

*** The fund deficit will be eliminated by reimbursements from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts or the federal government.

6. PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS AND RESTATEMENT:

Certain prior year amounts have been adjusted or reclassified. Data for the prior year has been restated in the financial statements in order to facilitate a comparison of changes in the city's financial position and operations. Such restatements are presented as follows:

	Special Revenue	Trust and Agency
Balance, June 30, 1997	\$ 23,569,341	\$ 6,477,353
To adjust New Bedford Redevelopment Authority property out of Community Development (215,155)		
To correct cash balance in Sullivan's Ledger	35,996	
Reserve for appropriation Fund		
To adjust investment value to market per GASB 31		1,002,715
Balance, June 30, 1997, as restated	\$ 23,390,182	\$ 7,480,068

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 1998

7. CONTRIBUTORY RETIREMENT SYSTEM:

The City of New Bedford contributes to the City of New Bedford's Contributory Employees' Retirement System, which is a single-employer public employee retirement system (PERS), as established under Chapter 32 of the General Laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

Effective January 1, 1996, the Contributory Retirement System of the City of New Bedford adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 25 ("GASB-25"): "Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans." GASB-25 is intended to enhance the understandability and usefulness of pension information included in the financial reports of state and local governmental pension plans.

Summary Of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis Of Accounting:

The City of New Bedford's Contributory Employees' Retirement System's financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. Employer contributions to each plan are recognized when due and the employer has made a formal commitment to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of each plan.

Operating Cycle:

The accounting records of the Retirement System are maintained on a calendar year basis in accordance with the standards and procedures established by the Commissioner of Public Employee Retirement Administration Commission.

Method Used to Value Assets:

Cash deposits are carried at cost which approximates market. Investments in bonds and notes are stated at amortized cost which approximates market. Investments in stock are recorded at market value.

Plan Description

All full-time employees, other than teachers, whose employment commences prior to age sixty-five are eligible to participate in the City of New Bedford's Contributory Employees' Retirement System. Teachers and certain administrative employees of the School Department participate in a contributory retirement plan administered by the Massachusetts Teachers' Retirement Board. The City does not contribute to this plan.

7. CONTRIBUTORY RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONTINUED):

Plan Description (Continued)

The Retirement Board exercises jurisdiction to determine an employee's eligibility for membership in cases involving part time service. The participants contribute specified percentages of their annual compensation to the plan. The City's contribution is determined by the Division of Public Employee Retirement Administration ("PERA") on a cost of benefits approach and, for the year ended June 30, 1998, was \$12,134,738.

As of December 31, 1997, employee membership data related to the pension plan was as follows:

	Group 1	Group 2 & 4	Total
Active members	1,823	538	2,361
Inactive members	107	9	116
Retired members	1,068	527	1,595
	2,998	1,074	4,072

Under the provisions of the City's pension plan, pension benefits vest after ten years of creditable service. If the employees are terminated involuntarily, benefits vest after six years of creditable service. If the employee became a member of a public employee retirement system before January 1, 1978, an employee may retire at age 55 and receive annual pension benefits. The pension plan also provides for death and disability benefits. An employee's annual pension is determined by multiplying his average salary by a benefit rate related to his age and job classification at retirement and the resulting product by the average of his highest three consecutive years' salary. The average salary is the average of the last three years' salary, if not consecutive. For most employees, the average of the last three years' salary will be their highest averaged salary. The amount determined by the benefit formula cannot exceed 80% of the employee's average salary as described above.

Retirement Groups:

For retirement purposes employees are classified as Group 1, 2 or 4 employees:

Group 1 Officials and general employees including clerical, administrative and technical workers, laborers, mechanics and all others not otherwise classified. Participants within this group are eligible to retire at age 55.

JUNE 30, 1998

7. CONTRIBUTORY RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONTINUED):Retirement Groups (Continued)

Group 2 Electricians not classified in Group 1 or 4. Participants within this group are eligible to retire at age 55.

Group 4 Members of police, fire and electric light departments not classified in Group 1 or 2. Participants within this group are eligible to retire at age 45.

Funding Policy:

Under provisions of State statutes, each employee is required to contribute 3% of his basic pay (exclusive of overtime) to a special fund for certain employees who provide continuous service who are reemployed on or after January 1, 1975 and for all employees hired on or after January 1, 1975 but prior to January 1, 1984, the contribution rate is 7%. For employees hired after July 1, 1996 the contribution rate is 9%. For all employees hired on or after January 1, 1979 there is an additional contribution of 2% of salary in excess of \$30,000. In addition, the City must provide annual contributions sufficient to satisfy the actuarially determined contribution requirement as mandated by state statutes. Administrative costs of the Retirement System are financed through investment earnings.

The most recent actuarial valuation of the City's Contributory Retirement System was prepared under the direction of Public Employee Retirement Administration Commission (PERAC) as of January 1, 1998. The standardized measure of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability as of January 1, 1998, is as follows:

	<u>January 1, 1998</u> <u>(unaudited)</u>
Active members	\$ 127,030,585
Inactive members	726,959
Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	102,845,653
Cost of living adjustment	<u>17,430,143</u>
Total actuarial accrued liability	248,033,340
Net assets available for benefits, at market	<u>133,140,386</u>
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability	<u>\$ 114,892,954</u>

Contributions Required and Contributions Made:

Periodic employer contributions to the pension plan are determined on an

7. CONTRIBUTORY RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONTINUED):Contributions Required and Contributions Made (Continued):

actuarial basis using the entry age normal actuarial cost method. Normal cost is funded on a current basis. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is funded over a 30-year period. Periodic contributions for both normal cost and the amortization of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability are based on the level percentage of payroll on an open group method. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 1997, was 30 years. The funding strategy for normal cost and the unfunded actuarial accrued liability should provide sufficient resources to pay employee pension benefits on a timely basis.

Total contributions to the pension plan in 1997 amounted to \$17,376,470 of which \$12,652,023 and \$4,724,447 were made by the City of New Bedford and its employees, respectively. The contributed amounts were actuarially determined as described above on a fiscal year basis. For fiscal year 1998 the contribution amount of \$12,134,738 was based on an actuarial valuation as of January 1, 1998. The pension contributions represent funding for normal cost and the amortization of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability. Contributions made by the City of New Bedford and its employees represent 20% and 7% respectively, of covered payroll for the year.

The covered payroll for the Contributory Retirement System for year ending December 31, 1997 was \$63,312,483. The City's total payroll for all employees was \$117,609,903 for the same period. Covered payroll refers to all compensation paid by the City to active employees covered by the City of New Bedford PERs on which contributions to the pension are based.

The computation of the pension contribution requirements for 1997 was based on the same (a) actuarial assumptions, (b) benefit provisions, and (c) other significant factors as used to determine pension contribution requirements in the previous year.

Subsequent Event:

Effective July 1, 1998, Chapter 17 of the Acts of 1997 (COLA Legislation) was adopted. The result of the adoption of Chapter 17 is to increase the retirement allowance pension or annuity by the percentage as determined by the Commissioner of Social Security or 3% whichever is less. All maximum pension benefit on which a COLA may be granted is \$12,000. All retirees, disabled retirees and beneficiaries that have been receiving benefit payments for at least one year as of July 1st are eligible for the adjustment.

All COLA's granted to members prior to July 1, 1998 and after 1981 are deemed to be an obligation of the State and are not the liability of the Retirement System.

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 1998

7. CONTRIBUTORY RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONTINUED):

Required Supplementary Information:

Required supplementary information related to the pension plan is presented on pages fifty-eight through sixty. This information is presented to enable the reader to assess the progress made by the plan in accumulating sufficient assets to pay pension benefits as they become due.

Trend Information:

	1997	1996	1995
Net assets available for benefits as a percentage of the actuarial accrued liability applicable to the City's employees	54%	44%	44%
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability as a percentage of the City's annual covered payroll	18%	18%	17%
City's contribution to the pension plan as a percentage of annual covered payroll	21%	20%	19%

8. COMMITMENTS:

The City of New Bedford and New Directions has entered into various operating leases for real property, machinery and equipment. Several leases contain a renewal option for varying periods at similar or reduced annual rates. As of June 30, 1998, future minimum rental payments under operating leases that have initial or remaining noncancelable lease terms are immaterial.

9. LONG-TERM DEBT:

	Date Issued	Amount Issued	Interest Rate	Amounts	Maturities Dates	Balances 6/30/97	Additions	City Retirements	State Retirements	Balances 6/30/98
Serial Bond Payable:										
Outside the debt limit:										
Landfill Closure Bonds	03/01/93	\$ 8,025,000	5.3%	\$ 650,000	03/01/94-05 03/01/06	\$ 5,465,000	\$	\$ 650,000	\$	\$ 4,815,000
General Public Improvement	10/15/95	6,000,000	4-6%	varies	04/15/96-13	5,563,000		437,000		5,133,000
Water	10/15/95	5,250,000	4-6%	varies	04/15/96-13	5,072,000		175,000		4,897,000
General Public Improvement	10/01/96	4,760,000	4.6-5.8%	varies	10/01/97-16	4,760,000		280,000		4,480,000
Sewer	10/01/96	5,315,000	4.6-5.8%	varies	10/01/97-16	5,315,000		155,000		5,160,000
Federal Loan 1996 Series A	07/10/96	150,810,000	4.25-6%	varies	02/01/97-16	145,510,000		271,749	4,433,251	140,805,000
Total Serial Bonds Payable						171,685,000		1,961,749	4,433,251	165,290,000

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 1998

9. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED):

Obligations Under Capital Leases:

	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>Amount Issued</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Amounts</u>	<u>Maturities</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Balances 6/30/96</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>City Retirements</u>	<u>State Retirements</u>	<u>Balances 6/30/97</u>
Hynex Corp. Lease		188,525	9.5%		11/01/90-10/01/97		12,092		12,092		
AMI Leasing		227,175	6.0%		09/24/94-10/25/97		75,725		75,725		
Total obligations under capital lease							87,817		87,817		

Obligation of Compensated Absences

Compensated Absences							12,547,852	160,370			12,708,222
TOTAL DEBT							<u>\$184,320,669</u>	<u>\$ 160,370</u>	<u>\$ 2,049,566</u>	<u>\$ 4,433,251</u>	<u>\$177,998,222</u>

10. GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS:

Authorization and Purpose. On October 1, 1993, the Greater New Bedford Regional Refuse Management District issued \$11,615,000 of General Obligation Bonds authorized under Chapter 40, Section 44F(d) of the Massachusetts General Laws as amended, by a vote of the District Committee passed May 13, 1993, and approved by the governing bodies of the member units. The purpose of which is to provide funds to construct and equip an approximately 152 acre parcel in North Dartmouth, Massachusetts for use as a landfill by the governmental units comprising the District, paying a portion of interest accruing on the Bonds, and paying costs of issuance for the Bonds.

Bond Transactions. The following is a summary of bond transactions for the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1998:

	<u>General Obligation</u>
Bonds payable at July 1, 1997	\$ 9,289,736
Plus:	
Amortized discount	7,050
Less:	
Principal payments	<u>(1,220,000)</u>
Bonds payable at June 30, 1998	<u>\$ 8,076,786</u>

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 1998

10. GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (CONTINUED):

Bond Maturities. A portion of the bonds mature May 1st annually and bear interest payable semi-annually on each May 1st and November 1st at the rates shown below:

Year	Amount	Interest Rate
1999	1,275,000	5.00
2000	1,340,000	5.10
2001-2006	2,555,000	5.20-5.70
2007-2013	2,950,000	5.875
	<u>\$ 8,120,000</u>	

Bonds maturing in the years 1998 through 2003 will not be subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates. Bonds maturing on or after May 1, 2004 shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, on or after May 1, 2003. The Bonds maturing on May 1, 2013 are subject to mandatory redemption at par, plus accrued interest to the payment date.

Sources and Uses Of Funds. The total financing requirement consists of the construction cost of the landfill, the issuance cost of the bonds, and the funding of a reserve for working capital. The sources and expected uses of funds, exclusive of accrued interest are as follows:

<u>Sources of Funds</u>	
Per amount of bonds	\$ 11,615,000
Original issue discount	(80,114)
	<u>\$ 11,534,886</u>
<u>Uses of Funds</u>	
Project construction	\$ 9,203,920
Working capital reserve fund	1,155,690
Insurance costs	128,376
Underwriter's discount	101,865
Capitalized interest	945,035
	<u>\$ 11,534,886</u>

10. GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (CONTINUED):

The working capital reserve fund can be used to meet operating expenses. It may also be used to meet debt service payments, but it is not anticipated to be used for this purpose.

Pledge Of Assessment Revenues. As collateral for the payment of bond principal and interest to the bond owners, the District pledged the revenues it will receive from its assessments from the City of New Bedford and the Town of Dartmouth. Such assessments must be deposited into a separate account and used to pay all principal and interest on the bonds.

11. CLOSURE AND POST CLOSURE CARE COSTS:

State and federal laws and regulations require that the District place a final cover on its landfill when closed and perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the landfill site for thirty years after closure. In addition to operating expenses related to current activities of the landfill, an expense provision and related liability are being recognized based on the future closure and post closure care costs that will be incurred near or after the date the landfill no longer accepts waste. The recognition of these landfill closure and post closure care costs should be based on the amount of capacity used during the year. The recognition of the landfill closure cost is, therefore, based on the useful life of Phase I, which is estimated to be 6.8 years. There will be additional estimates of closure costs for the remaining phases when Phases II and III are underway. The recognition of landfill closure cost is based on the useful life of Phase I, which is approximately 6 years. The estimated liability for landfill closure and post closure care costs has a balance of \$2,578,113 as of June 30, 1998. It is estimated that an additional \$1,093,492 will be recognized as closure expenses between the date of the balance sheet and the date Phase I will be partially closed (2001). In addition, \$1,068,900 will be recognized as post closure care expenses between the balance sheet date and the date Phase I is expected to be filled to capacity (2001). The estimated total current cost of the landfill closure and post closure care costs is based on the amount that would be paid if all equipment, facilities, and services required to close, monitor, and maintain the landfill were acquired as of June 30, 1998. However, the actual cost of closure and post closure care may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology and changes in landfill and laws and regulations.

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 1998

11. CLOSURE AND POST CLOSURE CARE COSTS (CONTINUED):

Under applicable state regulations, and as a condition to the District's authorization to operate the Crapo Hill Landfill, the District is required to establish and maintain a "financial assurance mechanism" sufficient to pay the expense of closure of the landfill and post-closure monitoring. The District has established reserve funds for this purpose, which are held separate from all funds of the District and cannot be withdrawn without the permission of the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP). In each year of operation of the landfill, the District is required by the DEP's regulations, to deposit to these funds an amount equal to the difference between (a) the total estimated cost of closure and post-closure monitoring and (b) the sum of trust fund deposits to date, divided by the remaining useful life of the landfill in years. The District has agreed to hereafter make annual payments in accordance with the schedule required by the foregoing regulations.

12. TEMPORARY BORROWING:

The City has the following anticipation notes payable outstanding in the Capital Project Fund at June 30, 1998:

Capital Project Fund:			
Issuance Date	Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
10/10/97	\$ 3,565,000	4.25%	10/09/98
			<u>Due to Other Funds</u>
General Fund	\$ 1,421,221		\$ 1,894,459

13. INTERFUND RECEIVABLE AND PAYABLES:

Special Revenue Funds:

Revolving Funds:
 Buttonwood Park Zoo
 Police Federal Seized Assets
 Police State Seized Assets

Federal and State Grants:

Arts Lottery Council
 Lead Poisoning Prevention
 Ush Ft. Taber grant

13. INTERFUND RECEIVABLE AND PAYABLES (CONTINUED):

	Due from Other Funds	Due to Other Funds
Community Development Funds:		
Block Grant	8,821	20,000
Housing Seventy Corp.	20,000	11,599
Home, Inc.	5,250	20
Home Program		4,049
Wastewater Treatment Plant	76,140	218,277
Capital Project Funds:		
Wastewater Capital	119,950	1,629
Wastewater EDA	1,612	605,671
Facilities Planning		
Internal Service Funds:		
Medical Claims	1,439,348	4,145
Purchasing Department	17	
Trusts and Agency Funds:		
Non-Expendable Trust Funds:		
Cemetery Perpetual Care	26,456	241,835
Phillip & Roberta Barnett	468	
Chuck Woe Memorial Book Fund	394	
Sylvia Ann Howard		891
Kempton Gift of Sarah Potter		1,877
Sylvia HG Wilks		2,225
Expendable Trust Funds:		
Zoological Society	1,812	
Agency Funds:		
Harbor Development	16,511	
	<u>\$ 3,205,362</u>	<u>\$ 3,205,362</u>

14. RESERVED/DESIGNATED FUND EQUITIES:

The City of New Bedford records several types of reserves. The reserves indicate that a portion of the fund balance is segregated for a specific use. In addition a portion of the unreserved fund balance is designated for a specific purpose.

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 1998

14. RESERVED/DESIGNATED FUND EQUITIES (CONTINUED):

	General Fund	Special Revenue	Trust Fund	Greater New Bedford Regional Refuse Management District
Reserved				
Encumbrances	\$ 2,443,926	\$ 1,534,870	\$	\$
Reserve for expenditures	575,000			
Debt Service		4,920,235		
Reserve fund		3,718,784		
Operating reserve fund		2,040,754		
Debt service reserve		4,997,689		
Renewal and replacement		1,444,269		
Insurance reserve		554,526		
Debt service assistance		891,191	3,780,863	
Nonexpendable bequests				9,681
Project construction				550,000
Equipment replacement reserve				100,000
Unemployment fund				350,000
Leachate disposal reserve				500,000
Gas control system reserve				350,000
Corrective action contingency fund				(306,237)
Closure and post closure reserve				127,977
Recycling program				
	<u>2,818,926</u>	<u>19,682,150</u>	<u>3,780,863</u>	<u>1,681,421</u>
Designated				
Designated for appropriation deficits	25,452			
Designated for unprovided A & E	71,472			
Designated for over/under assessments	(151,271)			
	<u>(54,347)</u>			
	<u>\$ 2,764,579</u>	<u>\$ 19,682,150</u>	<u>\$ 3,780,863</u>	<u>\$ 1,681,421</u>

JUNE 30, 1998

15. CONTINGENCIES:

There are several lawsuits and claims in which the City is involved. Both City officials and their legal counsel are unable to express an opinion as to the ultimate outcome of all the cases and therefore the provision for loss has not been included in the accompanying financial statements. It is the opinion of both the City officials and their legal counsel that the results of these cases should have no material adverse effect on the financial position as of June 30, 1998.

Wastewater Capital Improvement Program

To date, the City has financed the Wastewater Capital Improvement Program, through direct loans from the Massachusetts Water Pollution Abatement Trust totaling approximately \$151 million, which loans were secured by the issuance of City Revenue Bonds pursuant to the General Resolution. In addition to the Trust loans, the City also has issued general obligation bond anticipation notes to finance those projects in the Wastewater Capital Improvement Program that are not eligible for financing from the Trust under Federal and Massachusetts law. Such bond anticipation notes will be repaid through general obligation of the City or additional City Revenue Bonds.

In addition, the City anticipates that it may receive funding from certain state and federal grants and from the settlement of environmental Superfund litigation between the EPA and other parties (not including the City) related to the City's Inner Harbor.

The residual cost of the facility to be funded through user fees and tax levy cannot presently be determined. No provision for any liability that may result has been made in the general purpose financial statements.

The City of New Bedford has signed a consent decree with the Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA"), Commonwealth of Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection ("DEP") and the Conservation Law Foundation concerning the construction of waste treatment facilities, the reduction of combined sewer overflows and compliance with certain provisions of the Clean Water Act (the "Act"). The consent decree required, among other things, the building and full operation of a Secondary Treatment Plant by January 19, 1997. Based upon final specifications and the City's recommended plan for compliance, the City has estimated that total construction costs for the waste treatment program will be approximately \$193.2 million based on present day construction costs.

15. CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED):

Sullivan's Ledge Escrow Fund

The City has received notice from EPA that it may be liable, along with several third parties jointly and severally, for costs associated with the clean-up of pollutants at Sullivan's Ledge. Management has indicated that the City's liability for the clean-up of this dump site will be \$600,000 for the Sullivan's Ledge Adverse Marsh area (operable unit #2), broken down into payments of \$300,000 in fiscal 1998 and \$300,000 in fiscal 1999 plus \$30,000 for escrow in fiscal 1993 and \$30,000 in fiscal 1998 for escrow in fiscal 1999.

Operable unit negotiations are currently in progress. Settlement at Sullivan's Ledge was reached in November 1994 to provide maintenance of \$15,000 per year beginning in fiscal 1998 for thirty years as financial security.

City Commitment to Private Parties -

- Operation and maintenance of the following activities beginning in year 1 for 30 years:

	Yearly	30 Year Total
Treatment Plant	\$ 227,000	\$ 6,825,000
Cap Maintenance	7,720	512,000
Fence Maintenance and Repair	2,400	159,000
Traffic Control (2 years)	50,000	100,000
	<u>\$ 287,120</u>	<u>\$ 7,596,000</u>

The City will put \$700,000 into an interest bearing account that is exclusively available to the group in the event that the City fails to would be deposited into the escrow on the following schedule: This \$700,000 would be deposited into the escrow on July 1 of each consecutive year for four years. The principal and interest would remain in the account for 15 years. The City could then annually draw down the escrow in 1/15 increments.

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 1998

16. EDUCATION CARRY-OVER:

As a result of the 1993 Education Reform Act, school departments are allowed to carry over into fiscal 1998 unexpended funds of up to 5% of the fiscal 1998 net school spending requirement. The carry over may be expended for any net school spending purpose and will be in addition to the fiscal 1998 required spending. The amount carried over by school departments is generally reflected in the financial statements as a designation of the unreserved fund balance. The New Bedford School Department in fiscal year 1998 exceeded its spending requirement. As a result, there is no carry over to fiscal year 1998 and a designation of unreserved fund balance was not made.

17. YEAR 2000 ISSUE:

The Year 2000 issue is the result of shortcomings in many electronic data processing systems and other equipment that may adversely affect the government's operations as early as fiscal 1999.

The City of New Bedford, Massachusetts replaced its financial management hardware and operating system to a Y2K compliant platform in March of 1998. The City's financial computer software applications are from a Y2K compliant vendor. These applications include all aspects of the City's financial operations as follows: payroll, budgeting, general accounting, accounts payable, purchasing, utility billing and collections, real/personal property billing and collections, bank reconciliation, motor vehicle excise billing and collections, and miscellaneous accounts receivable billing and collections. In addition, the City has completed an inventory of all personal computers and has begun the remediation process on all non-compliant machines. This has been scheduled for completion by April 30, 1999. The City has also reviewed all other critical systems and is in the remediation process in every applicable situation.

We believe we will be able to address the substantial problems related to the Year 2000 issue before they arise. However, because this is such a complex problem, we cannot guarantee that City operation will be completely free of problems before the calendar turns to January 1, 2000. What we can assure you is that the City will remain committed to the public health and safety above all else. Our contingency planning has put priority on operations that are critical to the continuity at essential City services.

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

REPORT ON COMPLIANCE AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

Honorable Mayor and Members
of the City Council
City of New Bedford
New Bedford, Massachusetts

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

We have audited the financial statements of the City of New Bedford, Massachusetts as of and for the year ended June 30, 1998, and have issued our report thereon dated December 11, 1998. In our report, our opinion was qualified for (1) lack of records regarding fixed assets and (2) potential contingencies. We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Compliance

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City of New Bedford's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed an instance of noncompliance that is required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards and which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 98-1. We have also noted certain immaterial instances of noncompliance that we have reported to management of the City in a separately communicated letter dated December 11, 1998.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City of New Bedford's internal control over financial reporting in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements and not to provide assurance on the internal control over financial reporting. However, we noted certain matters involving the internal control over financial reporting and its operation that we consider to be reportable conditions. Reportable conditions involve matters coming to our attention relating to significant deficiencies in the design or operation of the internal control over financial reporting that, in our judgment, could adversely affect the City's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial data consistent with the assertions of management in the financial statements. Reportable conditions are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 96-1, 96-3, and 98-1.

A material weakness is a condition in which the design or operation of one or more of the internal control components does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that material misstatements in amounts that would be material in relation to the financial statements being audited may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions. Our consideration of the internal control over financial reporting would not necessarily disclose all matters in the internal control that might be reportable conditions and, accordingly, would not necessarily disclose all reportable conditions that are considered to be material weaknesses. However, of the reportable conditions described above, we consider items 96-1, 96-3, and 98-1 to be material weaknesses. We have also noted other matters involving the internal control over financial reporting that we have reported to management of the City in a separately communicated letter.

This report is intended for the information of management and federal awarding agencies. However, this report is a matter of public record and its distribution is not limited.

December 11, 1998

Hague, Sweeney & Co. PC

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND
INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OHB CIRCULAR A-133

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

Honorable Mayor and Members
of the City Council
City of New Bedford
New Bedford, Massachusetts

ComplianceINDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

We have audited the compliance of the City of New Bedford with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 1998. The City of New Bedford's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs is the responsibility of the City's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the City's compliance based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OHB Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments and Non-Profit Organizations. Those standards and OHB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform our audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we consider necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination on the City's compliance with those requirements.

As described in item 98-3 in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, the City did not comply with requirements regarding allowable costs that are applicable to its Public Safety Partnership and community Policing Grant. Compliance with such requirements is necessary, in our opinion, for the City of New Bedford, Massachusetts to comply with the requirements applicable to that program.

In our opinion, except for the noncompliance described in the preceding paragraph, the City of New Bedford complied, in all material respects with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 1998.

Internal Control Over Compliance

The management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OHB Circular A-133.

We noted certain matters involving the internal control over compliance and its operations that we consider to be reportable conditions. Reportable conditions involve matters coming to our attention relating to significant deficiencies in the design or operation of the internal control over compliance that, in our judgment, could adversely affect the City's ability to administer a major federal program in accordance with applicable requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants. Reportable conditions are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 98-1.

A material weakness is a condition in which the design or operation of one or more of the internal control components does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that noncompliance with applicable requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants that would be material in relation to a major federal program being audited may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions. Our consideration of the internal control over compliance would not necessarily disclose all matters in the internal control that might be reportable conditions and, accordingly, would not necessarily disclose all reportable conditions that are also considered to be a material weakness. However, of the reportable condition described above, we consider item 98-1 to be a material weakness.

This report is intended for the information of management and federal awarding agencies. However, this report is a matter of public record and its distribution is not limited.

December 11, 1998

Hague, Sawyer & Co PC

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

1. SUMMARY OF OUR AUDIT RESULTS

- I. Type of Report on the Financial Statements:
We have audited the general purpose financial statements of the City of New Bedford, Massachusetts, as of and for the year ended June 30, 1998, in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards and have issued our qualified report thereon dated December 11, 1998.
- II. Disclosure of Reportable Conditions in Internal Control over Financial Reporting:
We noted matters involving internal control over financial reporting and its operations that we consider to be reportable conditions and are disclosed in the financial statements.
- III. Material Noncompliance:
The results of our tests disclosed an instance of noncompliance which we consider to be material to the financial statements.
- IV. Disclosure of Reportable Conditions in Internal Controls over Major Programs:
We noted matters involving internal controls over major programs and its operations that we considered to be reportable conditions.
- V. Type of Report on Compliance for Major Programs:
We have audited the compliance of the City of New Bedford, Massachusetts with the types of compliance requirements set forth in U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement that were applicable to each of the major programs and have issued our qualified report thereon dated December 11, 1998.
- VI. Disclosure of Audit Finding:
The results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance which are required to be reported in this schedule.
- VII. Identification of Major Programs:
Magnet Schools Assistance Program
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing
Title II-A
Title II-B
Title II-C
Title III Fisherman Center
Community Development Block Grant
- VIII. Threshold for Type A Programs:
\$649,000
- IX. Auditee Qualification for Low Risk:
The City of New Bedford did not qualify as a low risk auditee.

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

2. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS WHICH ARE REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS:

Reference Number	Program	Finding	Questioned Costs
96-1		<p>Criteria: The reconciliation process of the City's cash accounts, when properly performed, helps to ensure that all transactions have been properly recorded on a timely basis and highlights large and unusual items which, due to their nature, require investigation for accounting and operating purposes.</p> <p>Condition found: Bank balances and ledger amounts were out of balance due to insufficient reconciliation procedures and due to the absence of effective controls to detect and correct such differences on a timely basis.</p> <p>Effect: The recorded balances required certain audit adjustments as well as corrections to the prepared bank reconciliations. The lack of controls over cash can result in the potential for fraudulent activity.</p> <p>Recommendation: We recommend that monthly reconciliations be performed between the general ledger, the bank reconciliation and the check register. Differences should be investigated and adjusted as necessary.</p>	NONE
96-3		<p>Criteria: Detail records of general fixed assets should be maintained in order to provide adequate safeguarding of those assets.</p> <p>Condition found: The City does maintain records for fixed assets for all departments except for the school departments.</p> <p>Effect: Assets not properly safeguarded are subject to theft and improper use.</p> <p>Recommendation: We recommend that the City maintain records on significant asset purchases and dispositions for all departments of the City.</p>	NONE
98-1		<p>Criteria: MGL Chapter 60 of the Acts of 1996 mandate that the Student Activity accounts be maintained on the municipalities general ledger. In addition, these bank accounts should be accounted for on the Treasurer's quarterly cash report submitted to the Massachusetts Department of Revenue.</p> <p>Condition found: The City currently does not maintain the Student Activity Accounts under general ledger control.</p> <p>Effect: The City is not in compliance with MGL Chapter 60 of the Acts of 1996 and as a result of assets and liabilities of the City's Agency Funds are understated.</p> <p>Recommendation: The School Department together with the City Treasurer should take steps to implement the provisions set forth in MGL, Chapter 60.</p>	

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS
 SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

3. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS:

Reference Number	Program	Finding	Questioned Costs
96-1	See summary Above		NONE
98-2	Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing CFDA #16.710	Criteria: The Community Policing Universal Hiring Grant requires that the funds be used for payment of salaries for the hiring or rehiring of entry-level police officers. Condition found: The Universal Hiring Grant funds have been used to pay the salaries of non entry-level police officers. Officers hired under this program have been paid through the City's budget. Effect: Federal assistance may be discontinued. Recommendation: The Community Policing Universal Hiring Grant be reviewed and that only the entry-level officers hired with grant funding be charged to the salaries account in that fund.	\$633,589

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS (CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Program or Award Amount	Disbursements/ Expenditures
US Department of Education:				
US Department of Education (direct):				
Magnet Schools Assistance Program	84.165A	S165A50166-97A	\$ 363,539	\$ 317,554
Magnet Schools Assistance Program	84.165A	S165A50166-96A	342,591	74,539
Title VII Project Best	84.288S	T288S60350-97	168,868	73,659
Title VII Project Best	84.288S	T288S60350-98	139,954	62,922
				528,681
Passed through State Department of Education:				
Title I FY97	84.010	305-017-7-0201-4	4,699,024	734,531
Title I FY98	84.010	305-145-8-0201-4	5,672,710	3,849,724
Chapter I: Capital Expense FY97	84.216	321-001-7-0201-4	8,783	1,045
Chapter I: Capital Expense FY98	84.216	321-022-8-0201-4	5,034	942
School Support FY97	84.218	322-022-7-0201-4	22,500	1,494
School Support FY98	84.218	323-017-8-0201-4	26,250	12,458
SPED 94-142 Allocation	84.027	240-026-7-0201-4	826,780	139,112
Project Ready FY98	84.027	240-212-8-0201-4	962,275	758,760
SPED Curriculum Frameworks	84.027	274-248-8-0201-4	64,479	59,367
Early Childhood Allocation	84.218	262-023-7-0201-4	139,885	20,411
Early Childhood Allocation	84.173	262-194-8-0201-4	136,710	123,423
Academic Support FY97	84.048	400-009-7-0201-4	77,611	3,691
Academic Support FY98	84.048	400-048-8-0201-4	86,944	81,626
Title VI FY97	84.151	302-029-7-0201-4	131,354	7,885
Title VI FY98	84.151	302-228-8-0201-4	163,580	160,361
D.D.E. Title II FY97	84.164	303-025-7-0201-4	84,745	20,641
D.D.E. Title II FY98	84.164	303-209-8-0201-4	106,336	93,437
Eisenhower Statewide/TBE FY97	84.164	300-020-7-0201-4	10,000	9,515
Eisenhower Statewide/TBE FY98	84.164	300-031-8-0201-4	5,000	2,756
Drug Free Schools FY97	84.186	331-024-7-0201-4	150,491	5,288
Drug Free Schools FY98	84.186	331-211-8-0201-4	192,279	153,542

See notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS (CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Program or Award Amount	Disbursements/ Expenditures
New Bedford Tilt FY97				
Induction Year	84,276	502-001-7-0201-4	41,797	13,634
Induction Year	84,276	504-006-7-0201-4	9,800	6,785
Goals 2000	84,276	509-024-8-0201-4	15,000	11,403
	84,276	504-135-8-0201-4	75,000	33,914
Palas Continuation Project FY97				
		301-002-7-0201-4	63,100	12,873
Tech Literacy Challenge	84,318	606-076-8-0201-4	50,000	31,690
				<u>6,350,308</u>

US Department of Labor:

Passed through State Executive Office of Economic Affairs/DET

Title II A - FY98	17,250	8029	959,102	710,744
Title II A - FY97	17,250	SC-EOL-1000-7182010	1,122,060	109,888
Title II A - FY96	17,250	6085	64,604	64,655
Title II B - 1998	17,250	9045	1,067,017	
Title II B - 1997	17,250	7049	170,649	16,996
Title II C - FY97	17,250	8045	1,207,650	1,433,173
Title II C - FY96	17,250	8045	669,512	39,380
Title III Worker Assistance Center - FY97	17,250	SC-SEA-1621-5153010	404,365	366,370
Title III Worker Assistance Center - FY98	17,250	8061	973,599	155,790
Title III New Bedford Fishermen	17,246	7013	707,006	608,366
Title III Fishermen Center	17,250	5082	1,093,298	8,217
JTPA 5% Incentive Funds Program	17,250	7037	1,467,363	664,723
Welfare to Work	17,253	8132	36,774	44,261
New Bedford Youth Corps	17,250	8152	1,005,099	3,515
			80,917	88,658
				<u>4,314,736</u>

US Administrative Office of Children and Families:

Passed through State Department of Transitional Assistance:

Employment Preparation Program Services

93,561	60857SDA111	382,693	264,726
			<u>264,726</u>

See notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS (CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grantee's Number	Program or Award Number	Disbursements/ Expenditures
US Department of Health and Human Services				
Passed through Massachusetts Health Research Institute, Inc.				
Injury Prevention and Control Research and State and Community Based Programs	93.136			5,637
				5,637
US Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Community Development Block Grant, Year 1996	14.218	B-96 MC-250018	3,797,000	3,761,765
Community Development Block Grant, Year 1997	14.218	B-97 MC-250018	3,763,000	785,508
Emergency Shelter Grant 1995	14.231	S-95 MC-25-0009	127,000	91,923
Emergency Shelter Grant 1996	14.231	S-96 MC-25-0009	198,000	12,837
Emergency Shelter Grant 1997	14.231	S-97 MC-25-0009	99,000	
HOME Program	14.239	M-95 MC-25-0207	1,072,000	1,441,356
HOME Program	14.239	M-94 MC-25-0207	1,090,000	146,125
				6,239,514
US Department of Agriculture:				
Passed through State Department of Education:				
National School Lunch Program	10.553	N/A	N/A	2,961,515
Breakfast Expansion	10.553	547-003-7-0201-4	17,982	996
Summer Lunch Startup Grant	10.553	549-088-7-1527-7	2,000	2,000
				2,964,511
US Department of Justice:				
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing	16.710	96CMW0405	251,529	71,711
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing	16.710	95CMW0206	1,567,189	633,589
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing	16.710	95CMW0206		5,506
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing	16.710	97CMW0490	18,000	11,271
Community Policing to Combat Domestic Violence	16.592	96BW0455	199,995	124,206
Local Law Enforcement Block Grants Program	16.592	96BW0523	314,466	243,488
Local Law Enforcement Block Grants Program	16.592	97LBW2229	314,893	1,600

See notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS (CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Program or Award Amount	Disbursements/ Expenditures
--	---------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------

Passed through State Executive Office of Public Safety

Byrne Task Force
Violence Against Women Grant

16.579 30,000
16.587 30,000

1,130,933

US Department of Transportation:

Passed through the Commonwealth of Massachusetts

Aeronautics Commission:

Municipal Airport Grant
Municipal Airport Grant
Municipal Airport Grant

20.106 3-25-0034-16
20.106 3-25-0034-17
20.106 3-25-0034-18

13,698
300,455
243,111
557,264

Federal Emergency Management Agency:

Federal Comprehensive Cooperative Agreement
Blizzard '96 Relief

83,520

\$ 32,536,710

See notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

Note 1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of the City of New Bedford and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of GAG Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the general-purpose financial statements.

Subrecipients

Of the federal expenditures presented in the schedule, the City of New Bedford provided federal awards to subrecipients as follows:

Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Amount Provided to Subrecipients
Community Development Block Grant - Entitlement	14.219	\$ 500,171
Emergency Shelter Grant	14.231	91,913

Note 2.

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 1998

	Highway Improvements	Revolving	Reserve for Appropriation	Donations	Federal/State Grants	School Grants	Community Development	Wastewater Treatment Plant	Totals
ASSETS									
Cash and investments	\$(437,800)	\$(576,014)	\$ 1,239,550	\$ 1,846	\$ 1,046,873	\$ 943,440	\$ 961,193	\$ 18,223,097	\$ 21,400,095
Federal and state grants receivable	363,731	605,073			242,825	1,789,214			3,000,843
User charges receivable								2,171,016	2,171,016
Loans receivable							6,358,565		6,358,565
Deferred loans receivable							85,733	127,826	456,453
Receivable, other					195,312	47,582	34,071	177,573	177,573
Due from other funds					67,342			76,140	143,482
Land and buildings							693,065		693,065
Total assets	\$(74,159)	\$ 29,059	\$ 1,239,550	\$ 1,846	\$ 1,552,372	\$ 2,778,236	\$ 8,132,647	\$ 20,598,079	\$ 34,257,630
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)									
Liabilities:									
Warrants payable	\$ 10,437	\$	\$	\$	\$ 12,935	\$	\$	\$ 563,429	\$ 583,439
Retainage Payable	55,150	181,422			152,779	299,330		44,498	1,233,372
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	36,243					189,722	510,220		1,256,979
Due to Federal or state government					392,085	2,155,655		816,398	3,555,365
Deferred revenue		2,012			196,673		35,668		356,418
Due to other funds								218,277	218,277
Other liabilities									452,630
Total liabilities	101,830	183,434			755,472	2,644,707	565,888	1,642,602	5,873,933
Fund balances, reserved									
Fund balances (deficits), unreserved	(175,989)	(154,375)	1,239,550	1,846	796,900	133,529	7,586,759	19,682,150	19,682,150
Total liabilities and fund balances	(74,159)	\$ 29,059	\$ 1,239,550	\$ 1,846	\$ 1,552,372	\$ 2,778,236	\$ 8,132,647	\$ 20,598,079	\$ 34,257,630

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

	Highway Improvements	Revolving	Reserve For Appropriation	Donations	Federal/State Grants	School Grants	Community Development	Wastewater Treatment Plant	Totals
Revenues:									
Federal and state grants	\$ 2,542,991	\$ 3,077,676	\$	\$	\$ 4,266,349	\$ 10,925,494	\$ 8,602,858	\$	\$ 29,415,368
Investment income		2,391	70,035						
Other		2,034,112	87,030	4,126	152,605	378,019	328,445	729,294	802,081
Total revenues	2,542,991	5,114,179	157,065	4,126	4,418,954	11,303,513	8,931,664	17,867,738	50,340,230
Expenditures	2,556,141	5,309,937		16,015	4,633,696	11,181,311	7,487,120	16,773,485	47,957,705
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditures	(13,150)	(195,758)	157,065	(11,889)	(214,742)	122,202	1,444,544	1,094,253	2,382,525
Other financing sources (uses):									
Transfers between funds		2,288,726	296,666	(4,532)	164,468	669		(135,000)	2,610,990
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures and other uses	(13,150)	2,092,968	453,731	(16,428)	(50,274)	122,871	1,444,544	959,253	4,993,515
Beginning fund balances (deficits), restated	(162,832)	(2,247,343)	785,819	18,274	847,174	10,658	6,142,215	17,996,224	23,300,182
Ending fund balances (deficits)	\$(175,982)	\$(154,375)	\$ 1,239,550	\$ 1,846	\$ 796,900	\$ 133,529	\$ 7,586,759	\$ 18,955,477	\$ 28,383,697

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS (CONTINUED)

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 1998

	Facilities Planning	Wastewater Treatment Plant	Capital Improvements Projects	Water Bond	FY96 Bond Issue	FY97 Bond Issue	Dryweather Overflow	S.E.S. Wastewater	Landfill Capping	Wastewater Capital	Wastewater EDA	Totals
ASSETS												
Cash	\$	\$	\$ 44,477	\$ 616,419	\$ 1,169,187	\$ (3,221,526)	\$	\$	\$ 499,484	\$ 4,120,493	\$ 257,740	\$ 3,486,274
Federal and state grants receivable												
receivable, other												
Due from other funds										117		117
Total assets	\$	\$	\$ 44,477	\$ 616,419	\$ 1,169,187	\$ (3,221,526)	\$	\$	\$ 499,484	\$ 4,240,560	\$ 259,352	\$ 3,607,953
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)												
Liabilities:												
Warrants payable	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,723	\$ 79,404	\$ 3,111	\$	\$	\$ 3,769	\$ 111,856	\$	\$ 199,863
Accounts payable and accrued expenses									21,046	108,868	373,210	503,124
Bond anticipation note										3,565,000		3,565,000
Retainage payable			3,233	53,136		56,788				298,640		411,797
Due to other funds	605,671									1,629		607,300
Total liabilities	605,671		3,233	54,859	79,404	59,899			24,815	4,085,993	373,210	5,287,084
Fund balances:												
(deficits), unreserved	(605,671)		41,244	561,560	1,089,783	(3,281,425)			474,669	154,567	(113,858)	(1,679,131)
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$	\$	\$ 44,477	\$ 616,419	\$ 1,169,187	\$ (3,221,526)	\$	\$	\$ 499,484	\$ 4,240,560	\$ 259,352	\$ 3,607,953

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS (CONTINUED)

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

	Facilities Planning	Wastewater Treatment Plant	Capital Improvements Projects	Water Bond	FY96 Bond Issue	FY97 Bond Issue	Dryweather Overflow	S. S. E. S. Wastewater	Landfill Capping	Wastewater Capital	Wastewater EDA	Totals
Revenues:												
Federal and state grants	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 131,378	\$ 9,460	\$	\$ 16,527,743	\$ 213,286	\$ 16,881,867
Investment income										100,518	6,102	106,620
Other												
Total revenues							131,378	9,460		16,628,261	219,388	16,988,487
Expenditures			58,692	1,240,582	1,011,246	2,704,165			141,882	12,166,888	585,560	17,909,015
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditures			(58,692)	(1,240,582)	(1,011,246)	(2,704,165)	131,378	9,460	(141,882)	4,461,373	(366,172)	(920,528)
Other financing sources (uses):												
Transfers between funds	113,033	52,679					(138,028)	(27,684)		135,000		135,000
Bond proceeds												
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures and other uses	113,033	52,679	(58,692)	(1,240,582)	(1,011,246)	(2,704,165)	(6,650)	(18,224)	(141,882)	4,596,373	(366,172)	(785,528)
beginning fund balances (deficits)	(718,704)	(52,679)	99,936	1,802,142	2,101,029	(577,260)	6,650	18,224	616,551	(4,441,806)	252,314	(893,603)
ending fund balances (deficits)	\$ (605,671)	\$	\$ 41,244	\$ 561,560	\$ 1,089,783	\$ (3,281,425)	\$	\$	\$ 474,669	\$ 154,567	\$ (113,858)	\$ (1,679,131)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS (CONTINUED)

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 1998

	Group Insurance Claims	Purchasing Department	Purchasing Department -Photocopy	Totals
ASSETS				
Cash and investments	\$ 1,297,648	\$ 1,257	\$ 25,756	\$ 1,324,661
Federal and state grants receivable				
Escrow funds	1,802,400			1,802,400
Due from other funds	<u>1,439,348</u>	<u>17</u>		<u>1,439,365</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 4,539,396</u>	<u>\$ 1,274</u>	<u>\$ 25,756</u>	<u>\$ 4,566,426</u>
LIABILITIES AND RETAINED EARNINGS (DEFICITS)				
Liabilities:				
Warrants payable	\$	\$ 3,366	\$ 1,389	\$ 4,755
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	2,550,216			2,550,216
Due to federal or state government				
Deferred revenue				
Due to other funds	<u>4,145</u>			<u>4,145</u>
Total liabilities	<u>2,554,361</u>	<u>3,366</u>	<u>1,389</u>	<u>2,559,116</u>
Retained earning/fund balances (deficits)	<u>1,985,035</u>	<u>(2,092)</u>	<u>24,367</u>	<u>2,007,310</u>
Total liabilities and retained earnings	<u>\$ 4,539,396</u>	<u>\$ 1,274</u>	<u>\$ 25,756</u>	<u>\$ 4,566,426</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS (CONTINUED)

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN RETAINED EARNINGS (DEFICITS)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

	Group Insurance Claims	Purchasing Department	Purchasing Department -Photocopy	Totals
Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$	\$ 25,905	\$ 28,020	\$ 53,925
Contributions (employee and employer)	16,958,981			16,958,981
Total operating revenue	16,958,981	25,905	28,020	17,012,906
Expenses:				
Claims paid	14,875,655			14,875,655
Salaries	21,263			21,263
Other		22,450	16,946	39,396
Total operating expenses	14,896,918	22,450	16,946	14,936,314
Operating income (loss)	2,062,065	3,455	11,074	2,076,594
Non operating income/expenses:				
Investment income				
Transfers between funds				
Net income	2,062,065	3,455	11,074	2,076,594
Beginning retained earnings/fund balances (deficits)	(77,028)	(5,547)	13,293	(69,282)
Ending retained earnings/fund balances (deficits)	\$ 1,985,035	\$ (2,092)	\$ 24,367	\$ 2,007,310

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 1998

ASSETS

	Nonexpendable Trusts	Expendable Trusts	Agency	Totals
Cash	\$ 2,321,960	\$ 95,642	\$ 356,684	\$ 2,774,286
Investments	6,237,288	287,516		6,524,804
Receivable, other	489		356	845
Accrued interest	2,250			2,250
Due from other funds	27,318	1,812	16,511	45,641
Total assets	<u>\$ 8,589,305</u>	<u>\$ 384,970</u>	<u>\$ 373,551</u>	<u>\$ 9,347,826</u>

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES

Liabilities:

Warrants payable	\$	\$	\$	\$
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	12,561		38,599	51,160
Deposits held in custody			334,952	334,952
Due to other funds	246,828			246,828
Total liabilities	259,389		373,551	632,940

Fund balances:

Restricted	3,780,863			3,780,863
Unrestricted/undesignated	4,569,053	384,970		4,954,023
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 8,589,305</u>	<u>\$ 384,970</u>	<u>\$ 373,551</u>	<u>\$ 9,347,826</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS (CONTINUED)

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 1998

	Nonexpendable Trusts	Expendable Trusts	Agency	Totals
Revenues:				
Federal and state grants	\$	\$	\$	\$
Investment income	1,407,434	50,526		1,457,960
Other	<u>120,619</u>	<u>5,351</u>		<u>125,970</u>
Total revenues	1,528,053	55,877		1,583,930
Expenditures	<u>344,881</u>	<u>4,231</u>		<u>349,112</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditures	1,183,172	51,646		1,234,818
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers between funds				
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures and other uses	1,183,172	51,646		1,234,818
Beginning fund balances	<u>7,146,744</u>	<u>333,324</u>		<u>7,480,068</u>
Ending fund balances	<u>\$ 8,329,916</u>	<u>\$ 384,970</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 8,714,886</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF PROPERTY TAX AND MOTOR VEHICLE EXCISE TAX RECEIVABLES

JUNE 30, 1998

	Beginning Balance 06/30/97	Commitments	Collections	Treasurer's Adjustments	Transfer To Tax Title	Abatements	Refunds	Ending Balance 06/30/98
<u>Real Estate:</u>								
1996	\$ 2,688,014	\$ 49,198,807	\$ (45,444,070)	\$ (19,733)	\$ (1,573,937)	\$ (1,304,871)	\$ 303,708	\$ 2,733,841
1997	22,298	(960,864)	(14,764)	(10,076)	(269,921)	(184,404)	52,932	52,932
1998	73,013	(7,417)	(294)	125	(67,353)	(60,542)	18,912	18,912
1994	31,702	(5,252)	(6,708)	(5,252)	(68,855)	(31,702)	32,480	32,480
1993	37,732	(6,708)	(6,708)	(6,708)	(26,050)	(68,205)	26,050	26,050
1992	32,758	(6,708)	(6,708)	(6,708)	(10,494)	(10,494)	10,494	10,494
1991	68,205	(10,494)	(10,494)	(10,494)	(10,830)	(10,830)	10,830	10,830
1990	10,494	(10,830)	(10,830)	(10,830)	(3,003,592)	(3,003,592)	3,003,592	3,003,592
1989	10,830	(3,003,592)	(3,003,592)	(3,003,592)	(563,576)	(563,576)	563,576	563,576
Total Real Estate	2,975,046	49,198,807	(46,424,605)	(24,295)	(1,573,937)	(1,711,000)	563,576	3,003,592
<u>Personal Property:</u>								
1998	147,183	3,669,711	(3,532,306)	26,897	(19,913)	(19,913)	(51)	144,389
1997	108,158	(25,732)	(25,732)	132	(1,560)	(1,560)	(38)	98,368
1996	77,129	(9,542)	(9,542)	602	(792)	(792)	(38)	68,000
1995	134,935	(9,003)	(9,003)	(72)	(54)	(54)	(15)	110,168
1994	61,615	(24,711)	(24,711)	(41)	(15)	(15)	(15)	59,097
1993	31,766	(2,338)	(2,338)	(41)	(15)	(15)	(15)	59,729
1992	29,642	(1,886)	(1,886)	(41)	(15)	(15)	(15)	31,081
1991	25,692	(1,627)	(1,627)	(41)	(15)	(15)	(15)	28,015
1990	25,692	(963)	(963)	(41)	(15)	(15)	(15)	24,729
1989	687,655	(3,669,711)	(3,605,893)	27,518	(1,573,937)	(22,334)	(89)	756,568
Total Personal Property	3,662,701	52,868,518	(50,030,498)	3,223	(1,573,937)	(1,733,334)	563,487	3,760,160
<u>Motor Vehicle:</u>								
1998	362,693	3,383,689	(2,889,918)	62,962	(77,144)	(77,144)	18,323	497,912
1997	138,092	572,651	(436,423)	8,719	(54,703)	(54,703)	34,044	166,981
1996	85,846	23,343	(25,716)	1,107	(6,046)	(6,046)	3,172	77,602
1995	68,955	25	(12,349)	(46)	(80)	(80)	17	59,698
1994	79,937	25	(10,783)	(248)	(243)	(243)	23	68,705
1993	110,044	(10,024)	(10,024)	(229)	(136)	(136)	222	80,250
1992	110,044	(11,401)	(11,401)	(146)	(473)	(473)	64	107,254
1991	118,990	34	(13,107)	(450)	(250)	(250)	135,666	135,666
1990	190,276	6	(14,943)	(223)	(352)	(352)	11	174,775
1989	210,194	26	(16,689)	(223)	(411)	(411)	71	192,968
1987	34	(3,843,619)	(3,843,619)	(71,514)	(140,342)	(140,342)	55,591	1,617,405
Total Motor Vehicle	1,493,786	3,980,076	(53,874,117)	74,737	(1,573,937)	(1,873,677)	619,478	5,337,565
Total Property and Motor Vehicle	\$ 5,156,487	\$ 56,848,594	(53,874,117)	\$ 74,737	(1,573,937)	(1,873,677)	\$ 619,478	\$ 5,337,565

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 1998

Revenues:	
Tax collections net of refunds:	
Real estate and personal property taxes	\$ 49,817,070
Motor vehicle excise	3,613,562
Tax liens and foreclosures	1,744,869
Other tax collections	71,745
Penalties and interest	811,760
Payments in lieu of taxes	354,973
Charges for services:	
Water and sewer	6,126,903
Sewer	901,484
Trash	128,515
School	1,957,415
Libraries	23,308
Cemeteries	379,738
Recreation	8,519
Departmental	7,004,029
Licenses and permits	999,512
Special assessments	51,426
Earnings on investments	825,639
Other	236,818
Governmental revenue:	
Federal	113,162
State	98,267,737
Other	<u>404,366</u>
Total revenues	<u>173,842,550</u>

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE (CONTINUED)

JUNE 30, 1998

Expenditures:		
General government		7,240,332
Public Safety		26,008,369
Public works and facilities:		
Water, sewer and sanitation operations		8,436,546
Highways and streets		4,400,450
Inspectional services		1,937,871
Education:		
School department		76,185,753
Other		2,174,141
Human services		2,439,523
Culture and recreation		2,904,577
Debt service		3,047,254
Insurance and pension		25,258,875
Municipal Airport		557,055
Intergovernmental expenditures		1,390,444
		<u>161,981,190</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures		<u>11,861,360</u>
Other financing sources and (uses):		
Operating transfers in	9,515	
Operating transfers out	(2,755,505)	
	<u>(2,745,990)</u>	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures and other uses		<u>9,115,371</u>
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year		<u>311,072</u>
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year		<u>\$ 9,426,443</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (CONTINUED)

COMBINED BALANCE SHEET

	June 30, 1998		December 31, 1997	
	Community Development Block Grant	HOME Program	Housing Severely Inc.	HAND, Inc.
ASSETS				Total
Cash	\$ 180,350	\$ 352,191	\$ 425,831	\$ 2,821
Loans receivable			3,063,349	3,295,216
Receivable, other	17		85,716	
Due from other funds	8,821		20,000	5,250
Land inventory			693,085	
Total assets	\$ 189,188	\$ 352,191	\$ 4,287,981	\$ 3,303,287
LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITIES (DEFICITS)				
Liabilities:				
Warrants payable	\$ 460,239	\$ 39,585	\$	\$
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	20,000	4,049	11,599	10,396
Due to other funds				20
Other liabilities				
Total liabilities	480,239	43,634	11,599	10,416
Fund Equities:				545,868
Retained earnings	(291,051)	308,557	4,276,382	3,292,871
Fund balances (deficit):	(291,051)	308,557	4,276,382	
Unreserved				3,292,871
Total fund equity				7,569,253
Total liabilities and fund equity	\$ 189,188	\$ 352,191	\$ 4,287,981	\$ 8,132,647

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (CONTINUED)

COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

	June 30, 1998	December 31, 1997	
	Community Development Block Grant	Housing Seventy Inc.	WARD, Inc.
	HOME Program		Total
Federal and state grant income	\$ 4,853,206	\$ 1,393,367	\$ 2,220,516
Interest income			361
Other income		75,204	182,588
Total revenue	4,853,206	1,464,020	2,403,465
Expenditures	5,084,630	1,587,481	774,458
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(231,424)	(123,461)	1,629,007
Other financing sources (uses):			
Operating transfers in (out)			
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures and other uses	(231,424)	(123,461)	1,629,007
Fund equity, July 1, 1997, as restated	(59,627)	432,018	1,663,864
Fund equity, June 30, 1998	\$(291,051)	\$ 308,557	\$ 3,292,871
			\$ 1,444,544
			6,142,215
			\$ 7,586,759

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT DESIGNATED FUND ACTIVITY

JUNE 30, 1998

	Reserve Fund	Operating Reserve Fund	Debit Service Fund	Debit Service Reserve Fund	Renewal & Replacement Reserve Fund	Insurance Reserve Fund	Debit Service Assistance
Beginning balance	\$ 2,140,601	\$ 1,949,202	\$ 2,423,640	\$ 5,052,718	\$ 1,589,633	\$ 529,693	\$ 797,853
Transfers in	19,758,249	91,552	6,476,801	224,320	74,636	24,833	891,305
Transfers out	<u>18,780,234</u>	<u> </u>	<u>3,980,206</u>	<u>319,349</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>797,967</u>
Ending balance	<u>\$ 3,118,616</u>	<u>\$ 2,040,754</u>	<u>\$ 4,920,235</u>	<u>\$ 4,957,689</u>	<u>\$ 1,664,269</u>	<u>\$ 554,526</u>	<u>\$ 891,191</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

ALL FUND TYPES

RECONCILIATION OF TREASURER'S CASH

JUNE 30, 1998

Cash on hand (June 30, 1998)

\$ 7,700

Cash in banks (June 30, 1998):

Bank Boston
 Baybank
 The Boston Company
 Citizens Bank
 Compass Bank
 Falmestock
 Fleet Bank
 Luzo Bank
 Massachusetts Municipal Depository Trust
 People's Savings
 Rockland Bank
 Slades Ferry Trust Company
 State Street Bank

1,082,536
 10,000
 8,269,414
 208,015
 27,876
 1,192,427
 3,469,399
 469,950
 4,969,200
 295,768
 1,009,192
 100,000
 19,172,270
 40,276,047

Cash in banks (December 31, 1998):

BankBoston
 Baybank
 Fleet Bank
 Shawmut Bank

2,821
 24,330
 277,029
 124,473
 428,653

\$ 40,712,400

Presentation of cash on balance sheet:

General Fund
 Special Revenue Funds
 Capital Project Funds
 Internal Service Funds
 Trust and Agency Funds

\$ 11,727,084
 21,400,095
 3,486,274
 1,324,662
 2,174,285

\$ 40,712,400

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

GENERAL LONG-TERM DEBT ACCOUNT GROUP

SCHEDULE OF LONG-TERM DEBT MATURITIES

TEN YEARS ENDED JUNE 30

	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
Out-standing Balance 6/30/98										
Landfill closure Bonds	\$ 4,815,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 265,000	\$	\$
General Public Improvement	5,133,000	425,000	390,000	390,000	390,000	383,000	300,000	300,000	295,000	295,000
Water Bond	4,897,000	185,000	210,000	220,000	235,000	247,000	260,000	275,000	235,000	250,000
General Public Improvement	4,480,000	270,000	265,000	265,000	260,000	260,000	250,000	245,000	245,000	245,000
Sewer Bonds	5,160,000	165,000	180,000	190,000	200,000	210,000	220,000	230,000	245,000	260,000
Federal Loan Series A	145,510,000	5,395,000	6,590,000	6,630,000	6,775,000	6,950,000	7,180,000	7,420,000	7,670,000	7,925,000
	<u>\$169,995,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,645,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,285,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,345,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,510,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,860,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,735,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,690,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,975,000</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

CONTRIBUTORY RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONTINUED)

SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS

DECEMBER 31, 1997

(UNAUDITED)

Actuarial Valuation Date	Reporting Year	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Liability (AAL) Individual Entry Age	Unfunded (Overfunded) AAL (UAF)	Funded Ratio	Covered Payroll	UAF as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
01/01/91	1992	\$ 67,895,696	\$ 177,053,757	\$109,158,061	38%	39,237,399	278%
01/01/94	1993	84,143,582	189,485,031	105,341,449	44%	47,428,221	222%
01/01/94	1994	84,143,582	189,485,031	105,341,449	44%	60,048,850	175%
01/01/94	1995	84,143,582	189,485,031	105,341,449	44%	59,995,153	176%
01/01/94	1996	84,143,582	189,485,031	105,341,449	44%	57,638,616	183%
01/01/98	1997	133,140,386	248,033,340	114,892,954	54%	63,312,483	181%

Isolated analysis of the dollar amounts of net assets available for benefits, actuarial accrued liability, and unfunded actuarial accrued liability can be misleading. Expressing the net assets available for benefits as a percentage of the actuarial accrued liability provided one indication of the Plans' funding status on a going-concern basis. Analysis of this percentage over time indicates whether the system is becoming financially stronger or weaker. Generally, the greater this percentage, the stronger the Plans. Trends in unfunded actuarial accrued liability and annual covered payroll are both affected by inflation. Expressing the unfunded actuarial accrued liability as a percentage of annual covered payroll approximately adjusts for the effects of inflation and aids analysis of the progress made in accumulating sufficient assets to pay benefits when due. Generally, the smaller this percentage, the stronger the Plans.

Note: Actuarial valuations are only performed every three years. Accordingly, the information presented above is not comparative between years.

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

CONTRIBUTORY RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONTINUED)

SCHEDULES OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS (CONTINUED)

DECEMBER 31, 1997

(UNAUDITED)

Year Ended June 30	Annual Required Contributions	Year Ended December 31	Actual Contributions	Percentage Contributed
1993	\$ 11,676,944	1992	\$ 11,877,736	102%
1994	12,368,255	1993	11,991,216	97%
1995	10,930,599	1994	11,610,801	106%
1996	11,430,599	1995	11,344,309	99%
1997	10,833,227	1996	11,817,662	109%
1998	12,134,738	1997	12,652,023	104%

Although annual required contributions are calculated on a fiscal year basis, the City of New Bedford Contributory Retirement System reports on a calendar year basis, therefore, some disparity may exist between required contributions and actual contributions due to this timing difference.

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows.

The amount of the total actuarial accrued liability is based on a standardized measurement. The standardized measurement is the actuarial present value of credited projected benefits. This pension valuation method reflects the present value of estimated pension benefits that will be paid in future years as a result of employee services performed to date and is adjusted for the effects of projected salary increases. The standardized measurement of the actuarial accrued liability is intended to enable users of the financial statements to (a) assess the Plans' funding status on a going-concern basis, (b) assess progress made in accumulating sufficient assets to pay benefits when due, and (c) make comparisons among employers.

A variety of significant actuarial assumptions are used to determine the standardized measure of the pension benefit obligation. These assumptions are summarized below:

The actuarial cost method used to determine liabilities and costs and to project future funding requirements is known as the Individual Entry Age Normal Cost Method. Under this method, the annual normal cost of the system is determined as the total of each member's level percentage of payroll necessary to fund all benefits expected to be paid if such percentage of each member's pay was and will be contributed from entry into the system until retirement, death or termination of employment. The actuarial liability on the valuation date is calculated as the amount which would be on hand if all prior normal costs had been fully funded at that date. The unfunded actuarial liability is the actuarial liability less the assets.



ANNUAL REPORT

NEW BEDFORD CITY AUDITOR SUBMITTING THE
ANNUAL REPORT

FOR
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30 1998.

IN CITY COUNCIL, October 14, 1999

Received and Ordered Printed in City Documents.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Attest:

City Clerk

ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
CITY CLERK
OF THE
CITY OF NEW BEDFORD
MASSACHUSETTS



FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 1998
INCLUDING FISCAL PERIOD
JULY 1, 1997 - JUNE 30, 1998



NEW BEDFORD CITY COUNCILLORS

1998-1999

STANDING: Ward Two Councillor Paul Koczera, Ward Six Councillor Victor C. Pinheiro, Ward Four Councillor Joseph P. Fortes, Ward Five Councillor Jane L. Gonsalves, Ward One Councillor David Gerwatowski and Ward Three Councillor George N. Smith.

SEATED: Councillor at Large John T. Saunders, Councillor at Large Steven C. Sharek, Councillor President Brian K. Gomes, Councillor at Large George Rogers and Councillor at Large Denis Lawrence, Jr.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE CITY CLERK

To the City Council:

I herewith submit a report of the activities of this office for the year beginning July 1, 1997, and ending June 30, 1998, wherein is included a financial summary, vital statistics data and highlights of City Council matters.

RECEIPTS FOR LICENSES		
	NO ISSUED	TOTAL
Amusement Center	17	4250.00
Auctioneer, Special	22	980.00
Billiards	107	1665.00
Bowling Alleys	81	1845.00
Carnival	4	600.00
Circus	5	350.00
Constable	14	2100.00
Dance	8	80.00
Junk Dealer	17	1700.00
Livery License	6	150.00
Pawnbroker	3	300.00
Petroleum	3	370.00
Public Entertainment	3	30.00
Public Vehicle	65	1625.00
Quahog - Sr. Family	35	105.00
Quahog (clean waters)	26	2650.00
Quahog, Family Permits	120	1314.00
Quahog (dredging)	8	2400.00
Roller Skating Rink License	1	25.00
Sound Truck	3	56.00
Special Police	19	380.00
Special Police Badge	5	125.00
Taxi Driver	112	2300.00
Taxi Driver Badge	88	440.00
Theatre	6	300.00
TOTALS	2789	26640.00

CITY CLERK'S REPORT

FEES		
TOTAL	NO. ISSUED	
Abstract Copies	6079	24316.00
Awning	2	20.00
Subdivision Plans A,B & C	80	27905.00
Linear Foot	2011	4022.00
Building Moving Permits	1	200.00
Business Certificates	349	6980.00
Change of Address	9	90.00
Discontinuances	76	760.00
Withdrawal	4	40.00
Cemetery Lot Certificates	217	2170.00
Certification of maps, etc.	25	49.00
Certified Copies - Vital Statistics	9566	76528.00
Genealogy Copies	2414	24140.00
Public Records	1754	3767.00
City Codes and Supplements	15	504.00
Copies of Subdivision Rules/Regulations	7	70.00
Zoning By-laws	71	1065.00
Depositions	72	1800.00
Dogs - Neutered	1679	8395.00
Dogs - Unneutered	1255	12550.00
Dog Kennels	6	120.00
Dog Permits (Pitbull)	138	3450.00
Dog Tag Duplicates	15	15.00
Dog Transfers	2	2.00

CITY CLERK'S REPORT

FEES		
	NO. ISSUED	
Financing Statements	650	6500.00
Amendments	34	340.00
Assignments	77	770.00
Continuations	122	1220.00
Trust Agreement	1	10.00
Partial Releases	12	120.00
Terminations	172	860.00
Writ of Attachment	3	30.00
Notice to Abutters	62	186.00
Indemnity Agreements	21	210.00
License Holders	54	27.00
Postage	12	27.82
Marriage Intentions	589	17670.00
Non-Criminal Violations	101	3825.00
Petroleum Registrations	625	36837.00
Photostatic Copies	920	184.00
Physician Registration	1	20.00
Pole Location Orders	29	4199.00
Raffle and Bazaar Permits	30	300.00
Searches of Records	14	715.00
Sign Permits	16	160.00
Street Disturbance Permit	427	4270.00
Street Obstruction Permit	308	6160.00
Sunday Entertainment Licenses	12	3920.00

CITY CLERK'S REPORT

7h.

FEES		
	NO. ISSUED	TOTAL
Replacement Badge	1	5.00
Roberts Rules of Order Book	2	2.00
Transient Vendor	1	2000.00
Transfers	8	24.00
VISA/MASTERCARD SALES	478	14,525.20
TOTAL LICENSES		26,640.00
TOTAL FROM FEES		289,549.82
MINUS REFUND FOR ROTTI-PERMITTS	6	150.00
MINUS BAD CHECK	1	10.00
TOTAL FOR FISCAL YEAR 1998		330,555.02

PAID TO STATE

Fish and Game Licenses	7,770.05
------------------------	----------

SUMMARY FOR YEAR 1997-1998

Licenses	30,662.00
Fees	299,893.02
Fish and Game Licenses	7,770.05
TOTAL	338,325.07

TABLE OF RECEIPTS FOR LAST TEN YEARS

1987 - 1988	189,836.80
1988 - 1989	245,022.35
1989 - 1990	264,447.71
1990 - 1991	233,088.06
1991 - 1992	267,414.90
1992 - 1993	274,223.16
1993 - 1994	284,626.47
1994 - 1995	292,906.35
1995 - 1996	338,462.20
1996 - 1997	329,028.41
1997 - 1998	338,325.07

8h.

CITY CLERK'S REPORT
VITAL STATISTICS
Birth Information for the year 1998

Total number of births recorded in 1998		1762
Males	918	
Females	844	
 Total number of births recorded in 1997		1659
Increase in births from 1997 to 1998		103
 Twin births recorded	30	
Triplet births recorded	0	
 Children born in New Bedford, residence of parents in New Bedford		1135
Males	586	
Females	549	
 Children born in New Bedford, residence of parents elsewhere in Massachusetts		472
 Children born in New Bedford, residence of parents out of State		3
 Children born in New Bedford, residence of parents out of the United States		0
 Children born at home		2
 Children born en route to hospital		0
 Children born elsewhere in Massachusetts, residence of parents in New Bedford		150
 Children born elsewhere in United States, residence of parents in New Bedford		0
 Children born out of the United States, residence of parents in New Bedford		0

Total number of impounded births in 1998	765
Impounded births - born in New Bedford, residence of parents in New Bedford	605
Impounded births - born in New Bedford, residence of parents elsewhere in Massachusetts	125
Impounded births - born in New Bedford, residence of parents out of State	0
Impounded births - born at home	1
Impounded births - born elsewhere in Massachusetts, residence of parents in New Bedford	34

**CITY CLERK'S REPORT
MARRIAGE DATA - 1998**

Marriage Intentions - 1998	594
Marriage Intentions - 1997	<u>615</u>
Decrease -	21
Marriages - 1998	570
Marriages - 1997	<u>587</u>
Decrease -	17
Marriages of out of state residents, both parties - increase of 15	27
Number of three day waivers decrease of 3	25
Number of males under 18 decrease of 1	0
Number of females under 18 decrease of 6	5
Youngest person married - female - age	16
Oldest person married - male - age	76

CITY CLERK'S REPORT

DEATH DATA - 1998

Total Number of Deaths		
	Males	698
	Females	718
		<hr/>
		1416
* New Bedford residents who died in other Massachusetts cities/towns		113
* Deaths in New Bedford of out-of-town residents		378
*Included in above total		
Statistics:		
Under the age of 5		6
5 - 10		1
11 - 20		9
21 - 30		16
31 - 40		29
41 - 50		61
51 - 60		85
61 - 70		169
71 - 80		413
81 - 90		470
Over the age of 90		145
Over the age of 100		12
Born in Massachusetts		990
Born in other parts of the United States		145
Born in Canada		35
Born in England		14
Born in Portugal		175
Born in Cape Verde Island		16
other foreign born		37
unknown		4
Causes of Death:		
Cancer		301
AIDS		17
Other		1054
Oldest deceased:	Male 103	Female 106

There were 93 deaths determined by the Medical Examiner.
 Of these, 9 were deaths in which Motor Vehicles played a part;
 3 were suicides; 6 were homicides and the remaining 75 were from
 other causes.

CITY CLERK'S REPORT CITY COUNCIL 1998

At the Organization meeting held on January 5, 1998, the New Bedford City Council elected City Councillor at Large Brian K. Gomes as President of the New Bedford City Council for 1998. Councillor Gomes, a Cape Verdean, is the first minority to ever serve as City Council President.

In 1998, there were twenty-one (21) regularly scheduled meetings of the City Council and eleven (11) Special City Council meetings as follows:

1. February 5, 1998 To act on a motion by City Councillor David Gerwatowski regarding increased lot size and frontage.
2. April 15, 1998 To act on a City Council Order regarding the location of a Bingo/Casino Hall in New Bedford.
3. May 18, 1998 To act on Street Closing for Memorial Day and traffic lights at intersection of Belleville Avenue and Tarkiln Hill Road.
4. May 27, 1998 Submission of FY99 Budget.
5. June 24, 1998 To act on FY99 Budget.
6. June 29, 1998 To act on eleven (11) Transfer Orders which were Charter Ruled from the June 25, 1999 meeting.
7. July 30, 1998 To act on \$6,350,000 Loan Order for the Police Department and the Discontinuance of Spring Street, from Acushnet Avenue to Second Street.
8. August 6, 1998 To act on a \$1,000,000 Loan Order for the Police Department and Discontinuance of Spring Street, from Acushnet Avenue to Second Street.
9. October 19, 1998 To act on an Ordinance regarding the impoundment of vehicles used to solicit prostitution.
10. November 30, 1998 Hearing on Tax Classification and the Adoption of Loan Orders for the Zoo and Roosevelt Junior High School.
11. December 8, 1999 To act on Order granting an Easement to Com/Electric.

In addition, there were three (3) budget hearings held during which the City Council questioned Department Heads about department finances.

During the year, there were several Zoning Ordinances which increased required lot sizes for single-family homes from 4,500 square feet to 8,000 square feet and frontages from 50 feet to 75 feet. The required side yards were also increased from 4 feet and 6 feet, which had remained the same since the original Zoning Ordinance was passed in 1926, to 8 feet and 12 feet.

In the summer, Compass Bank agreed to build a new Corporate Headquarters in the center of Downtown New Bedford, which required the demolition of the old Main Police Station on Spring Street which, although historic and attractive, was in need of renovation. The Council took several unanimous votes to effectuate this destruction.

A fire in February which claimed the lives of a mother, father and three children sparked an investigation of fire alarms, and several votes about tightening of the requirements for multi-family homes.

The Council also voted on issues about the new Sewer Treatment Plant at Fort Rodman. Odors and noise caused much concern, and the City Council took steps to ensure that the operators of the plant corrected the problems. Plans moved ahead to beautify the surrounding park near Fort Taber.

In November, long-time City Councillor George Rogers was elected as a State Representative.

GENERAL

On January 30, 1998, long-time employee Claire P. Lemos, the Assistant City Clerk, retired after thirty-three (33) years in the Clerk's Office. Sadly, Claire died the next month, on February 10, 1998. Everyone who knew her will miss her smile and her wonderful personality. Her intelligence and hard work were great assets to the City Clerk's Office and she will be long-remembered.

The members of the City Clerk Staff, Assistant City Clerk Rita Arruda, Maria Brilhante, Linda Sweeney, Donna Perry and Stephanie Macomber, and the City Council Staff, Assistant City Council Clerk Sharon Thomas, Donna Britto, Rita O. Sylvia and Susan Teixeira have worked very hard and are always pleasant and efficient. I appreciate their help and support very much.

ANNUAL REPORT

City Clerk, submitting Annual Report for
NEW BEDFORD CITY CLERK'S DEPARTMENT and
NEW BEDFORD CITY COUNCIL
for Calendar Year 1998.

IN CITY COUNCIL, August 19, 1999

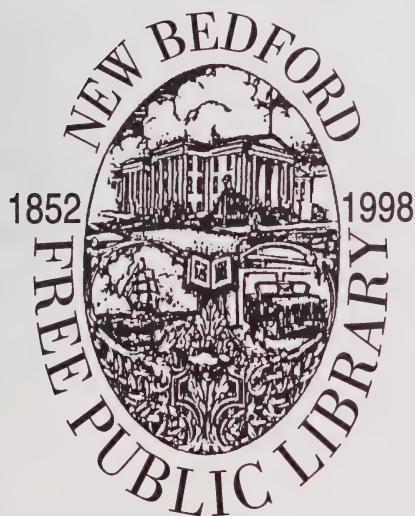
Received and ordered printed in City Documents.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Attest:


City Clerk

**THE
ONE HUNDRED FORTY-FIFTH
ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE**



**CITY OF NEW BEDFORD
MASSACHUSETTS**

FOR THE YEAR

JULY 1, 1997 - JUNE 30, 1998

BOARD OF TRUSTEES	4
PERSONNEL	5
ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NEW BEDFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY ..	7
NEW BEDFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY	8
GRANT AWARDS	8
PUBLIC SERVICES	9
LIBRARY DEPARTMENTS	9
Main Library	10
Circulation Department	10
Reference and Research	10
Youth Services	11
Bookmobile	11
Branches	11
Technical Services	12
Art Collection	12
SUMMARY	13
RECEIPTS FY97	14
EXPENSES FY97	14
EASTERN REGION RECEIPTS FY97	15
EASTERN REGION EXPENSES FY97	15
TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS	16

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES
NEW BEDFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY**

HONORABLE MAYOR FREDERICK M. KALISZ, JR., CHAIRPERSON,
EX-OFFICIO

VERY REV. CONSTANTINE S. BEBIS, VICE-CHAIR

MILDRED BARRY

CARL CRUZ

MICHAEL HOGAN

ANTHONY J. FERREIRA

ROSE FERREIRA

DR. JOHN FLETCHER

ELSIE R. FRAGA

THERESA COISH, DIRECTOR

NAME	TITLE/LOCATION	CLASSIFICATION
Theresa Coish	Administration	Director
Martine Hargreaves	Coordinator /Reference Services	Librarian III
Vicki Lukas	Coordinator/Technical Services	Librarian III
Gail Roberts	Coordinator/Youth Services	Librarian III
Carol Bellefeuille	Community Service Librarian	Librarian II
Paul Cyr	Curator of Special Collections	Librarian II
William Schneller	Head of Interlibrary Loan/ Subregional Services	Librarian II
Maria J. Carvalho	Casa da Saudade Branch Manager	Librarian II
Dale Easton	Howland-Green Branch Manager	Librarian II
Olivia Melo	Wilks Branch Manager	Librarian II
Sharon Pinho	Buttonwood Branch Manager	Librarian II
Ernestina Furtado	Special Collections	Librarian I
Dolores Henry	Reference Services	Librarian I
Susan Hughey	Reference Services	Librarian I
Joseph Wisniewski	Reference Services	Librarian I
Maria Melo	Administration	Lib. Asst. to Director
Joan Barney	Special Collections	Library Assistant II
Philip Dimor	Technical Services	Library Assistant II
Beverly Gracia	Technical Services	Library Assistant II
Eileen Michaud	Interlibrary Loan	Library Assistant II
Ruth Vital	Administration	Bookkeeper
Rita Chapdelaine	Main Library	Library Assistant I
Donna Cordeiro	Main Library	Library Assistant I
Patricia Mello	Technical Services	Library Assistant I
Ana Monteiro	Casa da Saudade Branch	Library Assistant I
Zelinda Pereira	Buttonwood Branch	Library Assistant I
Janice Pina	Buttonwood Branch	Library Assistant I

NAME	TITLE/LOCATION	CLASSIFICATION
Janine Prescott	Wilks Branch	Library Assistant I
Pauline Robillard	Bookmobile Services	Library Assistant I
Maria Robertson	Howland-Green Branch	Library Assistant I
Andrea Simmons	Reference Services	Library Assistant I
Dineia Sylvia	Casa da Saudade Branch	Library Assistant I
Tammy Arruda	Wilks Branch	Lib. Asst. I/20 hrs.
Natacha Borges	Casa da Saudade Branch	Lib. Asst. I/20 hrs.
Carmen Brodeur	Howland-Green Branch	Lib. Asst. I/20 hrs.
Linda Burke	Main Library	Lib. Asst. I/20 hrs.
Claribel Cordero	Wilks Branch	Lib. Asst. I/20 hrs.
Mary Jane Easton	Main Library	Lib. Asst. I/20 hrs.
Jeanette Harrison	Buttonwood Branch	Lib. Asst. I/20 hrs.
Joyce Medeiros	Wilks Branch	Lib. Asst. I/20 hrs.
Kathleen Correia	Technical Services	Library Aide II
James McDonald	Bookmobile Services	Driver
Thomas Medeiros	Interlibrary Loan	Van Driver
Stephen Costa	Main Library	Monitor
George Lavoie	Main Library	Monitor
Joseph Thomas	Main Library	Monitor
Debra Baptista	Main Library	Page
Anabela Correia	Wilks Branch	Page
Olena Marques	Main Library	Page
Bethanie Morton	Buttonwood Branch	Page
Ines Paulino	Casa da Saudade Branch	Page
Guilherme Pires	Main Library	Page
Patricia Nadeau	Main Library	Page
Jennifer Teixeira	Main Library	Page
Melissa Trail	Main Library	Page

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NEW BEDFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY

To the Honorable Mayor and members of the City Council:

I herewith submit a report of the activities of the New Bedford Free Public Library for the year beginning July 1, 1997 and ending June 30, 1998.

NEW BEDFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY

The library’s mission is to provide materials and services to help people obtain information to meet their personal, educational, and professional needs, placing particular emphasis on youth and reference service, and to serve as a repository for local history and art.

In 1852, New Bedford budgeted \$1,500 to establish a free public library. Initially the library inherited the collection of the New Bedford Social Library which had been founded in 1807. In 1857, the collection was moved into a new building at 133 William St. One year later, in 1858, the library became a federal depository serving the 4th Congressional District. A fire in 1906 gutted the historic city hall located at 613 Pleasant St. The building was rebuilt to be the main library. In 1910 city hall moved to William St. and the library moved to Pleasant St. Over time, the library grew to include a bookmobile and four branches: Buttonwood, Casa da Saudade, Howland-Green, and Wilks.

In 1967, the main library became a subregional headquarters library in the Eastern Massachusetts Regional Library System. Its role was to provide reference service, interlibrary loan, delivery, and professional consultation to fifteen communities from Carver to Swansea, and the island of Gosnold. This system was dissolved in 1998 and replaced with the Southeastern Massachusetts Library System. New Bedford now has a limited contract for reference service and interlibrary loan until FY2001.

The main library and the branches are hilly automated. Since 1987, the library has been a member of the SouthEastern Automated Libraries (SEAL) network. Through this consortium, local residents have access to library databases throughout the state.

Goals and objectives for FY98 were developed in accordance with the library’s long range plan for 1996-2000 and have been completed. In FY98, library administration met all of the required standards for certification set by the Massachusetts Board of Library Commissioners. State certification makes the library eligible to receive both federal and state grant funding.

GRANT AWARDS

In FY98, the following grants were awarded:

New Bedford Cultural Council for system wide youth programming	\$788.00
Massachusetts Historical Commission Preservation Projects Fund for window renovation at the main library	\$200,000.00
Municipal Equalization Grant	\$ 67,770.45
Library Incentive Grant	\$47,311.50
Non resident offset	\$ 4,563.53

The main library, still located in the historic building at 613 Pleasant St. has been undergoing renovation since 1995. The building, beautiful in 1910, was in desperate need of repair and upgrade. Phase I of the renovation which replaced the leaking roof and added an elevator to all levels was completed in 1996. Two additional grants to replace the wood windows and rehabilitate the historic copper windows were received. This work is anticipated to start in early 1999 as weather permits. To assist with funding for the windows, trustees initiated a fund raiser. A life sized copy of Albert Bierstadt's "Sunset Light" was raffled. The lucky winner was Mrs. Ann Feinstein.

Phase II of the renovation was completed this year. It included demolition and reconstruction to make the entire building accessible and climate controlled. As more of the building became completed, services were moved back downtown. The reference department moved back in August 1997. Special collections moved back in March 1998, and the interlibrary loan department moved back in May 1998. Staff spent hours packing, unpacking and shelving. At the same time, a substantially large project got underway at the book storage site to sort library materials that had formerly been shelved in the library stacks. The circulating collection had grown for more than one hundred years but had never been completely evaluated. This long overdue sorting and professional evaluation process identified many titles which are rare, valuable, outdated or in poor condition. Clearly they could not and should not all be put back on the circulating shelves A core collection, important to the library's collection, was identified, boxed and returned. Other materials, no longer useful, have been withdrawn from the collection. Rare books will be placed in the library's archives for in house research.

PUBLIC SERVICES	FY96	FY97	FY98
circulation statistics			
system wide	350,573	331,266	329,348
main library	1,499	2,063	50,635
bookmobile	13,497	16,573	19,809
Buttonwood	122,336	116,315	81,683
Casa da Saudade	44,651	42,687	43,400
Howland Green	47,571	42,529	43,281
Wilks	120,569	111,153	90,540
reference/research queries	32,341	30,036	29,330
interlibrary loan requests	9,673	6,949	5,290
library card registrations	3,465	3 343	3,600
program attendance	8,619	8,936	12,161

Public computer workstations use totaled 1,375 users logging more than 1,735 hours of use. FY98, the library purchased new computer workstations for all locations to provide faster Internet access to the world wide web.

LIBRARY DEPARTMENTS
Introduction

The accomplishments of FY98 are noteworthy. Staff continued on with full service while simultaneously moving back collections and services to the main library. The major brunt of work was performed by reference and technical services staff with remaining departments assigning staff on a rotating schedule. The branch libraries and the bookmobile provided a consistently high level of public service while the main library was renovated. In addition, the library bookkeeper and director's assistant absorbed an extensive amount of work, keeping renovation budgets in order and assisting library administration with the preparation of financial reports and successful grant applications. Last but certainly not least, the library building committee logged in many hours overseeing the project.

Main Library

The downtown library was open 35 hours during July 1997 and 64 hours from August onward. It was a transition period as the reconstruction of the stacks was not completed until early spring.

Circulation Dept.

At this time, the circulation staff worked very hard. They coped with the relocation, the unpacking, and the ongoing renovation yet at the same time welcomed patrons back downtown. In addition to the print and non print collections, patrons were very interested in borrowing the library's passes for free or discounted admission to area cultural organizations.

Reference and Research

Staff answered queries in person, by fax, phone, and mail. When the entire department moved from its temporary location and set up downtown all reference sources, including the government documents became available for public browsing for the first time in the history of the library. More computers for research and word processing were made available to the public. This was a visible improvement in service. The department coordinator, who also oversees special collections and the interlibrary loan department, did an excellent job in moving reference services forward system wide with better equipment and trained staff in an ever changing environment of computerized resources and online databases.

The special collections department moved back to two new rooms, genealogy and archives. New policies and procedures were written and implemented to safeguard the city's local history *for* future generations. In May, the genealogy room schedule was revised to be open to the public 37 hours per week with archives being available by appointment. In the genealogy room, the curator assisted visitors from Greater New Bedford and throughout the world who came to research their ancestors. A professionally trained archivist manages the archives room. Both the staff and the collections have been utilized extensively by the New Bedford Whaling National Park office. As the department was being reorganized, a long overdue project was launched to organize, preserve, and make accessible the enormous amount of historic material held by the library. A 1993 preservation survey by the prestigious NorthEast Document Conservation Center had identified problems and recommended solutions. These solutions were implemented in FY98. This level of commitment to conservation did not go unnoticed but rather attracted state attention and funding. A preservation grant of \$10,000 was awarded to microfilm the extensive Mayor Charles

S. Ashley scrapbooks, the Greater New Bedford World War II scrapbooks, the bound volumes of the early New Bedford *Republic Standard Newspaper*, the historic Rev. William J. Potter sermons, the Overseers of the Poor records, and the Grand Army of the Republic records. The staff curator coordinated this project and brought it to a very successful completion. Another grant for \$31,000 was offered to the library to catalog 500 unique records from the Whaling and Quaker collections. The staff archivist will work on this project over the course of the next 18 months.

The interlibrary loan department had some upheaval in FY98. The resignation of the staff librarian in May just as the move was about to start was unanticipated and affected productivity. By the end of the fiscal year, the backlog was under control and the department was again running smoothly. Statistics reflect a steady decrease in the amount of requests from regional libraries which has resulted in the need to reassess how the existing vacancy should be filled.

Youth Services

System wide, the library continued to make service to families and youth a priority. A generous \$2,000 donation from the Friends of the Library and a \$788 grant from the New Bedford Cultural Council funded programs for all children throughout the city all year long. A state "Children in Poverty" grant of \$8,000 for a 10 month project with the Hayden-McFadden School Family Center was brought to a successful conclusion by the youth services co-ordinator. On a regular basis, school groups visited all locations throughout the academic year. Those who visited the main library liked the new children's room. This room was also enthusiastically utilized for family programs for *First Night*. In FY98, program attendance was good and library card registration increased.

Bookmobile

Throughout the year, the orange and yellow library on wheels visited schools, housing projects, parks, senior centers, and day care centers. This attracted the attention of the local newspaper which published a very positive piece, with pictures, about the value of this service, particularly for young children. In December, the vehicle and staff were a part of the North End Business Association's Christmas Kick-Off Parade. This has become a tradition with staff dressing up in costume to read stories to youngsters. In FY98, the bookmobile continued to be a visible symbol of the library's commitment to the entire New Bedford community.

Branches

All branches were opened Monday through Saturday for a total of 48 hours per week. Staff provided youth programs, training for patrons to successfully use the online resources, and basic reference service. More and more patrons used the Internet workstations. By the end of FY98, older equipment was replaced with newer computers. Every branch manager planned and completed specific goals for FY98. At Buttonwood, preschool programming and nature programs were planned. The branch manager continued the commitment to teach young children to respect the world we all live in. Little wonder that the Buttonwood grounds are so attractive. Casa da Saudade strongly supported multiculturalism and adult education through self directed learning. A Polaroid grant to the Fall River based SER Jobs for Progress resulted in a very

successful English as a Second Language program which was located at this branch and co-ordinated by the branch manager. For the second year in a row, Casa da Saudade was a site for the Greater New Bedford Community Computing Center where any person can have access to equipment and tutoring to become computer literate at one's own pace. With support from the Friends of Casa, staff planned well attended literary programs and multicultural events in English, Crioulo, and Portuguese. At Howland Green services were geared to the neighborhood youth and to bringing the library system to the community via cable access television. To accomplish this, every month the branch manager co-ordinated the taping of a new segment of "In Your Library" to be broadcast the following month. The Wilks branch gave neighborhood children a safe place to expand their horizons. Family oriented programs were planned and well attended. A special 45 minute magic show to celebrate the branch's anniversary attracted more than 150 children and adults. The branch has successfully associated itself with the North End Business Association. In FY98, the manager took on considerable responsibility for the Christmas Kick-off event and likewise many north end businesses donated supplies for library programs.

From a facilities standpoint, all branches were assessed and identified as needing repair. Howland Green and Wilks have significant problems with their roofs. Funding in the amount of \$250,000 was provided by the mayor and the city council. Work is anticipated for Spring 1999.

Technical Services

The library could not function without the behind the scenes work performed by this department. In FY98, staff cataloged and processed 19,913 materials in print, non print and foreign language formats. As stated previously, technical services staff were instrumental and invaluable in helping to move back the main library collection. Despite the work load, the department supervisor still made the time to tape *Senior Scope* on a monthly basis. With the assistance of a volunteer, the tapes were duplicated and distributed to the visually impaired.

Art Collection

The library's art collection again received considerable attention. The New Bedford Art Museum initiated another framing project, "The Audubon Legacy". Selected prints from the library's "Birds of America" collection were framed and unveiled at a gala event in April. Another piece, a wood carving by Leander Plummer, which had been on loan to the Davis Museum traveled to Washington and Detroit as part of a national Smithsonian exhibit. In November, the library was included in the visually outstanding documentary, *Lewis & Clark, The Journey of the Corps of Discovery*, which was broadcast nationally on PBS television. In telling the story of the Lewis & Clark expedition, images from nationally known museums and libraries were used, including the image of Bierstadt's "Sunset Light". It was a proud moment when the image came on the screen and the library's name was listed in the credits.

The interest in the library's art collection created yet another priority. It became clear that the library needed to commit professional expertise to the care and management of the collection. Prior to FY98, the staff curator had this responsibility but he did not have the time or training to manage the collection effectively. Library administration became more involved and the trustees agreed that the assistant to the director was educationally qualified to take on this additional role.

A change in job responsibilities was made. As a starting point, a complete inventory, an assessment of current condition, and an appraisal of the major pieces were initiated.

SUMMARY

It has been a time of change, commitment, and challenge at the public library. The main library building, the regional library program, hours of operation, staff, services, job descriptions, and resources are very different from what they were a few years ago. Almost every project undertaken, from the main library renovation to the print collection evaluation, was long overdue and could no longer wait. Some accomplishments are highly visible and others are not but they are all very important to the library's mission,

I wish to take this opportunity to extend a sincere thank you to the Mayor, City Councilors, Board of Library Trustees, staff, and city departments who all helped to make FY98 a successful year.

Respectfully submitted,

Theresa Coish

RECEIPTS FY98

Municipal Appropriation	1,392,588.00	
Municipal Equalization Grant	67,770.45	
Library Incentive Grant	47,311.50	
Non Resident Circulation Grant	4,563.53	
Bequest Funds	120, 812.70	
Subtotal		1,633,046.18
FY97 Balances Brought Forward		
MEG/LIG Non Resident Circulation	339,027.06	
Trust Funds	92,714.95	
Subtotal Balance Brought Forward		431,918.19
Grand Total		2,064,964.37

EXPENSES FY98

Municipal Appropriations		
100 Account Salaries and Wages		
200 Account Charges and Services	1,188,419.61	
400 Account Supplies and Materials	153,243.56	
800 Account Capital Improvements	47,875.55	
Total		1,389,538.72
M.E.G./L.I.G./Non-Resident		
100 Account Salaries and Wages	.00	
200 Account Charges & Services	.00	
400 Account Supplies & Materials	.00	
800 Account Capitol Outlay	421,506.87	
Trust Funds	149,639.97	
FY98 Balances Encumbered		
Municipal Appropriations	3,049.28	
M.E.G./L. I .G ./Non- Resident	37,165.67	
Trust Funds	64,063.86	
Total		675,424.78
Grand Total		2,064,964.37

EASTERN REGION RECEIPTS FY97

Eastern Massachusetts Regional Library Program	302,997.00
--	------------

EASTERN REGION EXPENSES FY97

Eastern Massachusetts Regional Library Program	
100 Account Salaries and Wages	144,206.00
200 Account Charges and Services	33,737.00
400 Account Supplies and Materials	104,669.00
800 Capital Improvements	20,385.00
Total EMRLS Program	302,997.00

TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS
(JULY 1, 1997-JUNE 30, 1998)

FUND NAME	ON HAND 6/30/97	RECEIVED	EXPENDED 6/30/97	BALANCE
Frederick S. Allen	510.47	53.06	270.54	292.99
Phillip & Roberta S. Barnet	612.61		144.90	467.71
James B. Congdon	252.56	27.38	125.01	154.93
Crocker Fellowship	396.98			396.98
George Crocker	1835.12	246.89	1832.87	249.14
Oliver Crocker	600.53	157.28	.00	757.81
George Howland	484.14	18.88	.00	503.02
Sylvia Ann Howland	7941.94	9293.38	14996.78	2238.54
Susan Jones	870.95	943.99	1354.55	460.39
Kempton/Sarah Potter	23820.24	31400.06	53442.66	1777.64
Elizabeth Mackie	542.11	53.06	408.65	186.52
Charles W. Morgan	497.18	52.21	.00	550.39
Bernard Perry	318.96	53.08	.00	372.04
Clara Tripp	689.00	2096.54	883.12	1902.42
Florence Waite	977.88	690.46	1119.74	548.60
Patty Wilcox	1946.94	178.82	1941.39	184.37
Wilks Fund	47467.86	69929.70	68573.14	48824.12
Charles Wood	561.09	16.36	.00	577.45
Chuck Woo	460.78	249.27	315.89	394.16
Kempton Lost Books	2103.79	5351.28	4230.73	3224.34
Total	92891.13	120811.70	149639.97	64063.56

NOV 16 REC'D



ANNUAL REPORT

New Bedford Free Public Library submitting

ANNUAL REPORT

FOR

FISCAL YEAR 1998

IN CITY COUNCIL, November 12, 1998

Received and ordered printed in City Documents.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Attest:

City Clerk

ANNUAL REPORT
of the
PARK DEPARTMENT

FISCAL YEAR

JULY 1, 1997

Through

JUNE 30, 1998

June 30, 1998

To The Honorable City Council:

The One Hundredth and fourth Annual Report of the Board of Park Commissioners together with reports on the Bath House, Playgrounds, Zoo and Militia under the jurisdiction of the Park Board, is herewith presented in accordance with the provision of the law for the period from July 1, 1997 through June 30, 1998.

The Board held eleven regular meetings and one special meeting during the year. Organizing in May of 1998, William O'Brien was elected Chairperson and Pauline Garcelon was elected Secretary.

Buttonwood Park was once again the site for the Whaling City Festival held in July.

New Bedford High School used the baseball diamond at Buttonwood Park for the traditional rally and bonfire held before the annual Thanksgiving Day football game with Durfee High School.

Appropriations and expenditures for the entire year are shown in the various tables incorporated in this report.

The Board of Park commissioners thank the Mayor and the City council for their interest and encouragement. The Board also wishes to thank the Department Heads of the City who have contributed in any way to make the work of the Park Department a success.

Respectfully submitted,

William O'Brien,
Chairperson Board of Park Commissioners

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

BOARD OF PARK COMMISSIONERS

TERM EXPIRES

JOSEPH DIAS	1998
NANCY FEENEY	2000
INEZ MELLO	2001
WILLIAM O'BRIEN	2002
PAULINE GARCELON	1999

ORGANIZATION

CHAIRPERSON

WILLIAM O'BRIEN

DIRECTOR RECREATION/PARKS

BARRY MEUNIER

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT

JOSEPH ARSENAULT

SECRETARY

PAULINE GARCELON

HEAD CLERK

JOYCE A. MELLO

PARK KEEPERS

JAMES MITCHELL - BROOKLAWN PARK
RONALD DES ROSIERS - HAZELWOOD PARK

OFFICE OF THE PARK BOARD

Buttonwood Park Community Building
One Oneida Street
New Bedford, Massachusetts 02740

PARK DEPARTMENT

EXPENDITURES

Office	\$ 64,770.27
Veterans' Memorial Park at Buttonwood	162,787.28
Greenhouse	52,496.32
Brooklawn Park	110,022.02
Hazelwood Park	104,729.58
Ashley Park	2,125.36
Victory Park	451.10
Playgrounds	3,530.41
Buttonwood Park Zoo	75.39
Bath House	2,298.49
Park Police	13,533.18
Rifle Range	1,431.27
Golf Course	1,073.61
Soccer	812.85
Clasky Park	1,185.14
Park Equipment	203.91
Hazelwood Senior Center	181.46
Down Town Historic District	1,608.80
Reimbursements	- 60.00
Unexpended Funds	<u>5,032.56</u>
Total	\$528,312.00

PARK DEPARTMENT - FINANCIAL STATEMENT

APPROPRIATIONS

Salaries and Wages \$446,937.00

GENERAL EXPENSES

200 Charges and Services 31,175.00

400 Supplies and Materials 35,200.00

800 Capital Improvement 15,000.00

Total \$528,312.00

PARK’S ACCOUNT RECEIVABLES

Paddle Boat Concession \$1,000.00

East Beach Concession 1,400.00

PARK DEPARTMENT**OFFICE****PERSONAL SERVICES**

Salaries	\$60,996.70
Longevity	1,200.00

CHARGES AND SERVICES (200)

Rentals	519.12
Dues and Subscriptions	177.60
Miscellaneous	3.75
Printing	275.50
Advertising	324.50

SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS (400)

Building/Maintenance Supplies	514.85
Office Supplies	94.90
Automotive Supplies	353.06
Janitorial Supplies	144.33
Miscellaneous	195.96
Total	\$64,770.27

PARK DEPARTMENT
DOWNTOWN/HISTORIC DISTRICT

CHARGES AND SERVICES (200)

Rental of Equipment \$130.00

SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS (400)

Painting Supplies 176.92

Cement/Sand 98.83

Horticultural Supplies 1,203.05

Total **\$1,608.80**

HAZELWOOD SENIOR CENTER

Repair/Maintenance Supplies \$181.46

PARK EQUIPMENT

Repair/Maintenance Supplies \$203.91

PARK DEPARTMENT

HAZELWOOD PARK

PERSONAL SERVICES

Salaries	\$91,786.29
Longevity	750.00

CHARGES AND SERVICES (200)

Electricity	3,841.61
Natural Gas	2,331.57
Repair/Maintenance of Public Property	65.87
Hospital and Medical Expenses	498.95
Repair to Office Equipment	67.40
Rental	55.00

SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS (400)

Concrete	65.26
Medical Supplies	17.15
Automotive Supplies	1,610.97
Repair/Maintenance Supplies	945.42
Gasoline	2,274.99
Painting Supplies	93.64
Clothing	57.26
Horticultural Supplies	138.80
Tools	129.00

Total Expense	\$104,729.58
----------------------------	---------------------

PARK DEPARTMENT

ASHLEY PARK

CHARGES AND SERVICES (200)

Electricity	\$1,866.25
Fuel	198.11

SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS (400)

Repair and Maintenance Supplies	<u>61.00</u>
Total	\$2,125.36

VICTORY PARK

CHARGES AND SERVICES (200)

Electricity	\$137.79
Fuel	<u>313.31</u>
Total	\$451.10

GOLF COURSE

CHARGES AND SERVICE (200)

Electricity	1,073.61
-------------------	----------

PARK DEPARTMENT

BATH HOUSE

CHARGES AND SERVICES (200)

Electricity	602.57
Natural Gas	181.20
Pest Control	500.00
Advertising	54.25
Rental	103.70
Maintenance Buildings	14.00

SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS (400)

Repair and Maintenance Supplies	341.94
Janitorial Supplies	213.64
Paint Supplies	287.19
TOTAL	\$2,298.49

SOCCER FIELDS

SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS (400)

Morton Avenue-Maintenance Supplies	19.38
Concrete	793.47
TOTAL	812.85

PARK DEPARTMENT

RIFLE RANGE

CHARGES AND SERVICES (200)

Electricity \$1,431.27

PARK POLICE

PERSONAL SERVICES

Salaries \$13,501.18

SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS (400)

Clothing 32.00

Total **\$13,533.18**

PARK DEPARTMENT

PLAYGROUNDS

CHARGES AND SERVICES

Electricity	\$1,817.96
Rental of Equipment	16.27

SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS (400)

Repair/Maintenance Supplies	702.26
RIVERSIDE PLAYGROUND	24.00
HARRINGTON PLAYGROUND	34.31
BABY KENNEY	125.00
EDDIE JAMES	11.80
CAMPBELL	130.67
ALL	376.48
Painting Supplies	932.70
DR. O'TOOLE PLAYGROUND	44.91
PULASKI	18.19
DIAS	49.72
ALL	609.62
BROOKLAWN PLAYGROUND	210.26
Recreational Supplies	54.37
Miscellaneous Supplies	6.85
Total	\$3,530.41

PARK DEPARTMENT

BROOKLAWN PARK

PERSONAL SERVICES

Salaries	\$101,499.41
Longevity	1,300.00

CHARGES AND SERVICES (200)

Natural Gas	435.25
Repair/Maintenance of Public Property	49.70
Hospital and Medical Expenses	249.59
Electricity	684.00
Miscellaneous	4.40

SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS (400)

Automotive Supplies	1,147.73
Repair/Maintenance Supplies	1,423.09
Gasoline	2,086.22
Stone Dust	779.53
Tools	10.95
Chemicals	212.85
Painting Supplies	88.59
Janitorial Supplies	9.79
Clothing Supplies	40.92
Total	\$110,022.02

PARK DEPARTMENT

**VETERANS' MEMORIAL PARK
AT BUTTONWOOD PARK**

PERSONAL SERVICES

Salaries	\$130,652.43
Longevity	2,200.00

CHARGES AND SERVICES (200)

Rental of Equipment	108.41
Advertising	81.64
Electricity	747.56
License	40.00
Repair/Maintenance of Public Property	34.50
Hospital/Medical Expenses	3,076.46

SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS (400)

Automotive Supplies	5,516.76
Stone/Concrete	133.09
Janitorial Supplies	38.04
Horticultural Supplies	31.88
Gasoline	3,084.51
Tools	312.40
Clothing Supplies	51.00
Painting Supplies	161.58

CAPITOL IMPROVEMENTS (800)

Major Equipment	14,349.00
Minor Equipment	442.40
Total	\$162,787.28

PARK DEPARTMENT

GREENHOUSE

PERSONAL SERVICE

Salaries/Wages \$42,769.49

CHARGES AND SERVICES (200)

License 25.00
 Fuel 3,273.04
 Repair/Maintenance Public Property 146.00
 Hospital/Medical 120.00
 Repair Office Equipment 119.00
 Dues/Subscriptions 100.00
 Miscellaneous 180.00

SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS (400)

Medical 18.99
 Gasoline. 1,350.75
 Horticultural Supplies 3,514.59
 Vehicle Supplies 553.03
 Repair/Maintenance Supplies 130.57

Total **\$52,496.32**

ZOO AT BUTTONWOOD PARK

SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS (400)

Vehicle Supplies 45.00
 Repair/Maintenance Supplies 9.64
 Gasoline 20.75

Total **\$75.39**

PARK DEPARTMENT

HAROLD H. J. CLASKY MEMORIAL PARK

CHARGES AND SERVICES (200)

Electricity 840.14

SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS

Horticultural Supplies 345.00

Total **\$1,185.14**

ZOO DEPARTMENT - FINANCIAL STATEMENT

APPROPRIATIONS

Salaries and Wages	209,818.00
Charges and Services	27,075.00
FY 1997 Encumbrance	133.86
 Supplies and Materials	 <u>18,000.00</u>
Total	\$255,026.86

EXPENDITURES

SALARIES AND WAGES	\$202,711.13
CHARGES AND SERVICES	21,744.32
SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	16,520.34
UNEXPENDED	<u>14,051.07</u>
 TOTAL	 \$255,026.86

BUTTONWOOD PARK ZOO

PERSONAL SERVICES

Salaries and Wages	201,536.13
Longevity	1,000.00
Sick Leave Incentive	175.00

CHARGES AND SERVICES (200)

Rental/Lease	1,415.49
Printing	127.50
Communications	145.20
Repair/Maintenance Public Property	1,138.34
Hospital/Medical Expenses	1,862.26
Electricity	7,438.80
Natural Gas	7,755.36
Repair/Maintenance Office Equipment	198.00
In State Travel	145.79
Out of State Travel	34.50
Dues Subscriptions	874.00
Miscellaneous	114.00
Advertising	361.22
Encumbrance FY97	133.86

SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS (400)

Office Supplies	645.72
Photocopier Supplies	78.00
Repair/Maintenance Supplies	876.16
Janitorial Supplies	756.61
Chemicals	299.90
Medical Supplies	1,599.22
Miscellaneous Supplies	71.48
Tools	0.00
Animal Feed	<u>12,193.25</u>

TOTAL	\$240,975.79
-------------	--------------

Zoo Fact Sheet

On March 4, 1999, Mayor Frederick Kalisz Jr. of New Bedford hosted a ground breaking ceremony to celebrate the start of construction of the all new Buttonwood Park Zoo.

After a few years of planning and design, the project was put out to bid and a general construction contract for \$8,675.00 was awarded to Peabody Construction Company of Braintree, Ma.. Construction is expected to be completed in February 2000. A grand opening will occur during the summer of 2000. The overall project costs are \$10,250,000.

Zoo design focuses on New England wildlife with a special concern for the conservation of important habitats from the "Berkshires to the Sea". Exhibits include bears, otters, beavers, seals, mt. lions, bobcats, eagles, coyotes, fox and raccoons. A unique Aquatic Environments Center will add hundreds of water dwellers as well as amphibians and reptiles in over a dozen multi-level exhibits.

Buttonwood Park Zoo was originally built in 1894 and is the 12th oldest zoo in the United States. Expected to re-open during the summer of 2000. Buttonwood Park will be the country's newest zoo in the 21st century.



ANNUAL REPORT

Director of recreation/Parks, submitting Annual Report for

NEW BEDFORD PARK DEPARTMENT
and
ZOO DEPARTMENT

For Fiscal Year 1998.

IN CITY COUNCIL, June 10, 1999
Received and ordered printed in City Documents.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Attest.



City Clerk

TWENTY - FIFTH ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS
JULY 1, 1997- JUNE 30,1998





CITY OF NEW BEDFORD
MASSACHUSETTS
BOARD OF APPEALS

July 9, 1998


City Council
City of New Bedford
New Bedford, MA 02740

Subject: Annual Reports of Building Board of Appeals and Zoning Board of Appeals.

Dear Members of the City Council,

Enclosed is a copy of the Annual Report for the period of July 1, 1997 thru June 30, 1998, as noted above, submitted for your approval.

Very truly yours,

Jack A. Carvalho 

Jack A. Carvalho
Clerk/Zoning Board of Appeals

Attachments

jat

BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS
TWENTY- FIFTH ANNUAL REPORT
JULY 1, 1997-JUNE 30, 1998

To: City Council
City of New Bedford, MA

The Building Board of Appeals submits its Twenty-Fifth Annual Report for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1998.

There were no cases submitted to the Board for consideration during this period.

Respectfully submitted,

BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS

Leon Halle-Clerk

jat

BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS

PERSONNEL OF THE BOARD

July 1,1997- June 30,1998

Chairman	Richard M. Settele
Vice-Chairman	Raymond E. Lague
Member	Archie Ribeiro
Member	Paul Landreville
Alternate Member-Clerk	Leon Halle

jat



ANNUAL REPORT

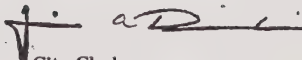
Building Zoning Board of Appeals, submitting Annual Report for
Building Zoning Board of Appeals for Fiscal Year 1998.

IN CITY COUNCIL, May 27, 1999

Received and ordered printed in City Documents.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Attest:


City Clerk

SEVENTY-SECOND ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
NEW BEDFORD PLANNING BOARD



NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS
JULY 1, 1997 - JUNE 30, 1998



City of New Bedford

PLANNING BOARD

City Hall • 133 William St. • New Bedford, MA 02740-6172

Telephone
(508) 979-1488

July 6, 1998


To: The New Bedford City Council
New Bedford, Massachusetts

The New Bedford Planning Board submits its Annual Report for the year ending June 30, 1998. Eight (8) public hearings were held during the past year for the purpose of hearing the following petitions:

- 8 Amendment(s) to the Code of Zoning Ordinances;
- 1 Petitions for zone changes;
- 0 Recommendations for Chapter 91 Waterways License approvals;
- 0 Requests for authorizations to resubmit to the Zoning Board of Appeals
- 3 Preliminary Subdivision Plans
- 7 Modifications/Waivers to approved Definitive Subdivision Plans.
- 0 Planning Board Rules and Regulations.

A summary of the petitions with the action of the Planning Board therein is set forth in the following table.

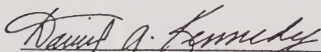
Respectfully submitted,


Lawrence D. Worden
SECRETARY to the BOARD

PERSONNEL OF THE BOARD

Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr.	Mayor and Chairman
Rosemary S. Tierney 12/31/97 replaced	Mayor and Chairman
David A. Kennedy	Acting City Planner and Chairman, ex-officio
Marc R. Rousseau 3/9/98 replaced	City Planner and Chairman ex-officio
Lawrence D. Worden	Commissioner of the Department of Public Works and Secretary to the Board
Robert Thatcher	Building Commissioner/ Member
Joseph Dias	Park Board/Member
Barbara Silva	Health Board/Member
Clr. Brian Comes	City Councillor/Member
Clr. George Smith	City Councillor/Member
Robert Gardner, Jr.	Businessman/Member

Respectfully submitted,



David A. Kennedy, Acting City Planner
CHAIRMAN, ex-officio

PLANNING BOARD FINANCIAL STATEMENT

DEPOSITS TO GENERAL LEDGER

As of June 30, 1997

\$ 0

APPROPRIATION ACCOUNT

TOTAL APPROPRIATION

\$4,450.00

TOTAL EXPENSES:

Printing	296.30
Advertisements	3,592.04
Photocopies	251.16
Not Otherwise Classified	10.32
Dues	204.00
Government Meetings	0

TOTAL EXPENDED

\$4,353.82

*Engineering services not included.

NEW BEDFORD PLANNING BOARD

AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES

	Recommendation to the Ordinance Committee	Date of Hearing
1. Chapter 9, Section 208(3) of the Code of Ordinances be amended as follows: by deleting the current language which states: (3) "the office or studio of a physician or surgeon, dentist, artist, musician, lawyer, architect, teacher, real estate broker, insurance broker, or other professional person residing on the premises, provided that there is no advertising exhibited except a small professional nameplate".	To Grant	11/19/97
AND REPLACING IT WITH:		
(3) "the office or studio of a physician or surgeon, dentist, artist, musician, lawyer, architect, teacher, real estate broker, insurance broker, or other professional person who is a permanent, full-time resident of the premises provided that there is no advertising except a small professional nameplate".		
2. Residential zoning be changed throughout the City so that any "newly created" lot be required to have a minimum of 8000SF and 75 feet of frontage.	NO QUORUM	12/10/97
3. Chapter 9, Section 9-208 and 9-271 of the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended as follows:	NO QUORUM	12/10/97

1. A one (1) family detached house for one (1) housekeeping unit only.
2. The renting of rooms or the furnishing of table board for not more than two (2) lodgers or boarders in a dwelling occupied as a principal private residence, provided that such use is incidental only.

NEW BEDFORD PLANNING BOARD

AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES

	Recommendation to the Ordinance Committee	Date of Hearing
3. The office or studio in the principal private residence or a physician or surgeon, dentist, artist, musician, lawyer, architect, teacher, real estate broker, insurance broker or other professional person, [residing on the premises] provided that	NO QUORUM	12/10/97
a) no non-resident professional person shall practice there,		
b) not more than two (2) non-professional persons shall be employed who are no residents on the premises,		
c) the office or studio shall both utilize more than one-third (1/3) of the floor space of such person's residence,		
d) the office or studio shall be placed in an accessory building, and		
e) there is no advertising exhibited, except a small professional nameplate.		
4. Customary home occupations, such as millinery, dressmaking, hairdressing, or grooming of domestic animals provided that there is no exterior advertising exhibited except a small announcement sign, that such occupation shall be carried on only by a person [only within a dwelling used by such person as such person's private residence] occupying the dwelling as such person's principal private residence, that such occupation shall not utilize more than one-third (1/3) of the floor space of such person's residence and that such occupation shall not be carried on in an accessory building. (Paragraph (4) could be organized in sub-sections in the same order as in Paragraph (3).)		
98-1 To increase sideyard setbacks in Residence "A", "B", "C", Zoning Districts from their present four (4) and six (6) feet to eight (8) and twelve (12) respectively.	To Grant	1/7/98

NEW BEDFORD PLANNING BOARD

AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES

6r

		Recommendation to the Ordinance Committee	Date of Hearing
98-2	That "newly created" lots be required to have a minimum of 8000SF and 75 feet of frontage.	To Grant	2/23/98
98-3	Working Waterfront Overlay District - Section 1. Chapter 9, Article II, Division I, Enumeration of Districts and Establishment of Boundaries, Section 9-201 if hereby amended by deleting the following in its entirety. CHANGE THIS LANGUAGE TO READ AS FOLLOWS: (b) There shall also be a Working Waterfront Overlay District comprising the waterfront area between Gifford Street and Interstate Route 1-195, as more particularly described in the "Building Zone Map." See Comprehensive Zoning reference. 9-253 Uses.	NO QUORUM	3/18/98
98-4	To adopt Rules and Regulations under Chapter 41, 81-Q (M.G.L.). Specifically said rules relate to the procedure for submission of a subdivision plan. This is optional under State law. The Planning Board will consider making a preliminary subdivision plan for RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT also optional.	NO QUORUM	3/18/98
98-5	Proposed deletion of Section 9-202 (d). On the cul-de-sac street, the minimum frontage requirement may be reduced by one-third (1/3). NO REPLACEMENT LANGUAGE IS BEING SUGGESTED.	NO QUORUM	3/18/98

NEW BEDFORD PLANNING BOARD

AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES

		Recommendation to the Ordinance Committee	Date of Hearing
98-6	Chapter 9, Article II, Division I, Section 9-203 Nonconforming Uses is amended by adding the following at the end as a new third paragraph. "The inspector of buildings shall issue a building permit to allow the alteration, reconstruction, extension or structural change to a single-, two-, or three-family residential structure in the Residence A, B, or C Districts, located on lots containing less than 8000SF, if he finds that the proposed alteration, reconstruction, extension or structural change complies with all dimensional requirements of this ordinance, except for the minimum lot size or frontage requirements."	NO QUORUM	5/20/98
98-7	Chapter 9, Article II, Division I is amended by adding the following: The increase in area and frontage requirements ordained by the City Council on April 23, 1998 shall not apply to a lot for a single-, two-, and three-family residential use which on February 9, 1998 was NOT held in common ownership with any adjoining land, conformed to then existing requirements and had less than the proposed requirement but at least 4800SF of area and 50 feet of frontage.	NO QUORUM	5/20/98

NEW BEDFORD PLANNING BOARD

PETITIONS FOR ZONING CHANGES

LOCATION	FROM	TO	RECOMMENDATION TO ORDINANCE COMMITTEE	DATE OF HEARING
246 River Road Plat 119 Lot 40	Industrial B	Residence A	To Grant with inclusion of Lots 39 and 41	11/19/97

NEW BEDFORD PLANNING BOARD

PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAN

NAME	OWNER	RECOMMENDATION	DATE
Northern Heights Plat 137, Lots 89 and 91 W/S Acushnet Avenue abutting Sassaquin Avenue	Structures Realty, Inc.	GRANTED with Conditions which must be shown on the definitive plan	2/23/98
BISMARCK MEADOWS 15 Lot subdivision of Lot 131 Plat 136 E/S Bismark Street between Manila Street and Peckham Road	Baywatch Realty Trust	DENIED	4/15/98
NORTHLAND TERRACE 18 Lot subdivision of Lot(s) 382, 264, 32, 390, 353, Plat 139 W/S Acushnet Avenue North of intersection of Nyes Lane and Acushnet Avenue	Jody Camara, Ruth Wilbur Harry Bochman, Jr., & Arthur & Dorothea Correia John Maffei-Applicant	NO QUORUM	4/22/98

NEW BEDFORD PLANNING BOARD
MODIFICATIONS to a DEFINITIVE SUBDIVISION PLAN

NAME	DATE	RECOMMENDATIONS
White Meadow Farms	7/2/97	Partial Release of Covenant (See attached)
Forbes Street Extension II	8/5/97	Partial Release of Covenant (See attached)
Deerwood Estates	9/9/97	Partial Release of Covenant (See attached)
Forbes Street Extension II	2/11/98	Partial Release of Covenant (See attached)
Hathaway Heights	3/26/98	Partial Release of Covenant
Forbes Street Extension II	5/20/98	Remove easements for road & utilities on Wallace Street
White Meadow Farms	5/20/98	Release of Covenant Accept LETTER OF CREDIT

Book 3924, Page 67
Bristol County, S.D.

PARTIAL RELEASE OF COVENANT

August 6, 1997
New Bedford, MA 02740

The New Bedford Planning Board, after careful consideration and affirmative vote at its August 5, 1997 meeting, approves the following partial release of covenant and conditions for the Subdivision known as "Forbes Street Extension II".

That the Covenant recorded in Bristol County (S.D.) Registry of Deeds, Book 3679, Page 225, covering the construction of the ways and installation of municipal services in accordance with New Bedford's Subdivision Rules and Regulations in the subdivision entitled Forbes Street Extension II, prepared by Dufresne-Henry of South Portland, Maine, dated February 10, 1989, with revised lot configuration dated May 17, 1989, and amended November 13, 1996 recorded in Bristol County (S.D.) Registry of Deeds, Plan Book 135, Page 112 be and the same is hereby released on Lots 3, 6, 12, and 13.

Further, that the Covenant shall remain in full force and effect on the remaining lots within this subdivision. One requirement of the subdivision approval is that the pump station to be built to New Bedford Department of Public Works specifications to handle the necessary acreage for all lots. Completion and acceptance of the roadway and all related improvements shall take no longer than two (2) additional building seasons, defined with November 1, 1998, as an ending date. Until the roadway is accepted, the "Covenator" or executors, administrators, heirs, and assigns of the "Covenator" and successors in title to the premises, agree to provide curbside pickup or dumpster service on a weekly basis and any necessary snow removal for homeowners within the development. Completion of Forbes Street Extension II shall be completed within ninety (90) days after the last lot is sold. It is recognized that this may occur prior to November 1, 1998. It is the Planning Board's position that roadways and all related improvements should be satisfactorily completed in a most expeditious manner.

A true copy attest:

City Clerk

Marc R. Rousseau, AICP
Chairman, ex-officio
New Bedford Planning Board

PARTIAL RELEASE OF COVENANT

September 10, 1997
New Bedford, Massachusetts

The New Bedford Planning Board, after careful consideration and affirmative vote at its September 9, 1997 meeting approves the following partial release of covenant and conditions for the subdivision known as Deerwood Estates.

That the Covenant recorded in Bristol County (S.D.) Registry of Deeds, Book 3691, Page 315, covering the construction of the ways and installation of municipal services in accordance with New Bedford's Subdivision Rules and Regulations in the subdivision entitled Deerwood Estates, prepared by Danson Surveying and Engineering Company, 70 Lambeth Street, New Bedford, Massachusetts, dated March 24, 1995, revised July 7, 1995, recorded in Bristol County (S.D.) Registry of Deeds, Plan Book 135, Page 70 be and the same is hereby released on Lots 9, 10, 11, and 12.

Further, that the Covenant shall remain in full force and effect on the seven remaining lots within this subdivision which have frontage on Christopher Court. These lots are Lots 5, 6, 7, 8, 13, 14 and 15. No foundation permits shall be applied for from the City of New Bedford on Lot 5 (934) and Lot 14 (945) by the "Covenantor", or executors, administrators, heirs or assigns of the "Covenantor" or his successor in title to the premises, until the construction of the way and installation of municipal services has been satisfactorily completed and the roadway is accepted by the City of New Bedford. Completion and acceptance of the roadway and all related improvements shall take no longer than two additional building seasons, defined with November 1, 1998 as an ending date. Until the roadway is accepted the "Covenantor" or executors, administrators, heirs and assigns of the "Covenantor" and successors in title to the premises, agree to provide curbside pickup or dumpster service on a weekly basis and any necessary snow removal for homeowners within the development. Completion of Christopher Court shall be completed within ninety (90) days after the last lot is sold. It is recognized that this may occur prior to November 1, 1998. It is the Planning Board's position that roadways and all related improvements should be satisfactorily completed in a most expeditious manner.

A true copy attest:

City Clerk

Marc R. Rousseau, AICP
Chairman, ex-officio
New Bedford Planning Board

Book 3905, Page 205
Bristol County, S.D.

PARTIAL RELEASE OF COVENANT

July 7, 1997
New Bedford, MA

The New Bedford Planning Board, after careful consideration and affirmative vote at its July 2, 1997 meeting, approves the following partial release of covenant and conditions for the subdivision known as "White Meadow Farms".

That the Covenant recorded in Bristol County (S.D.) Registry of Deeds, Book 3457, Page 304, covering the construction of the ways and installation of municipal services in accordance with New Bedford's Subdivision Rules and Regulations in the subdivision entitled "White Meadow Farms" Phase II and III, Definitive Subdivision Locus Plan for RLG Realty Trust, Scale 1" = 100', dated February 8, 1994 (11 sheets), prepared by Tibbetts Engineering Corporation, New Bedford, Massachusetts, Fall River, Massachusetts, Taunton, Massachusetts, revised July 26, 1994, revised March 31, 1995, and further revised October 25, 1995, and recorded in Bristol County (S.D.) Registry of Deeds, Plan Book 133, Page 34 be and the same is hereby released on Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 13, 14, 22, 23, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 39, 41, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, and 59. This partial release of covenant involves a total of 28 lots.

Further, that the Covenant shall remain in full force and effect on the remaining ten (10) lots within this subdivision. These lots are Lots 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 16, 18, 19, and 20. No foundation permits shall be applied for from the City of New Bedford on these ten (10) lots by the Covenantor, or executors, administrators, heirs or assigns of the Covenantor or his successors in title to the premises until the construction of the ways and the installation of municipal services has been satisfactorily completed and the roadway is accepted by the City of New Bedford. Completion and acceptance of the roadway shall take no longer than two (2) additional building seasons, defined with November 1, 1998 as an ending date.

Until the roadways are accepted Brentwood Homes, Incorporated (Richard O. Feodoroff, President and Treasurer, 645 County Street, Taunton, MA 02780) agrees to provide curbside pickup or dumpster service on a weekly basis for homeowners within the development commencing August 1, 1997. Snow removal shall also be provided by Brentwood Homes, Incorporated until the streets are accepted. Brentwood Homes, Incorporated will complete the construction of Phillips Road Extension within ninety (90) days after the last lot is sold on Phillips Road Extension.

A true copy attest:

City Clerk

Marc R. Rousseau, AICP
Chairman, ex-officio
New Bedford Planning Board

SECOND
PARTIAL RELEASE OF COVENANT

February 12, 1998
New Bedford, Massachusetts

The New Bedford Planning Board, after careful consideration and affirmative vote at its February 11, 1998 meeting, approves the following partial release of covenant and conditions for the subdivision known as Forbes Street Extension II.

That the Covenant recorded in Bristol County (S.D.) Registry of Deeds, Book 3679, Page 225, covering the construction of the ways and installation of municipal services in accordance with New Bedford's Subdivision Rules and Regulations in the subdivision entitled Forbes Street Extension II, prepared by Dufresne-Henry of South Portland, ME dated February 10, 1989, with revised lot configuration dated May 17, 1989, and amended November 13, 1996, recorded in Bristol County (S.D.) Registry of Deeds, Plan Book 135, Page 112 be and the same is hereby released on Lots 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, and 14.

Further, that the Covenant shall remain in full force and effect on the remaining lots within this subdivision. Said lots are 1, 9, and 11. One requirement of the subdivision approval is that the pump station be built to New Bedford Department of Public Works specifications to handle the necessary acreage for all lots. Completion and acceptance of the roadway and all related improvements shall take no longer than two additional building seasons, defined with November 1, 1998 as an ending date. Until the roadway is accepted, the "Covenator" or executors, administrators, heirs, and assigns of the "Covenator" and successors in title to the premises, agree to provide curbside pickup or dumpster service on a weekly basis and any necessary snow removal for homeowners within the development. Completion of Forbes Street Extension II shall be completed within ninety (90) days after the last lot is sold. It is recognized that this may occur prior to November 1, 1998. It is the Planning Board's position that roadways and all related improvements should be satisfactorily completed in a most expeditious manner.

Marc R. Rousseau
Chairman, Ex-Officio
New Bedford Planning Board



ANNUAL REPORT

City Planner, submitting Annual Report for
Planning Board for Fiscal Year 1998.

IN CITY COUNCIL, July 16, 1998

Received and ordered printed in City Documents.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Attest:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Janice A. Davidian", written over a horizontal line.

City Clerk

SEVENTY FIRST
ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS

JULY 1,1997- JUNE 30,1998





CITY OF NEW BEDFORD
MASSACHUSETTS
BOARD OF APPEALS

To: City Council
 City of New Bedford

The Zoning Board of Appeals submits its Annual Report for the year ending June 30, 1998.

Twenty-nine (29) appeals, under the Zoning Ordinance, were received for consideration during this year. Nineteen (19) of these appeals were granted: Six (6) appeals were denied. One (1) appeal was withdrawn before advertised One (1) appeal was withdrawn without prejudice.

One of the cases was appealed to the Superior Court.

Special Permits: Granted _____ Six
 Denied _____ One
 Tabled _____ One
 Total Special Permits Heard _____ Eight

Variances: Granted _____ Thirteen
 Denied _____ Five

Total Variances Heard: Eighteen (18)

Appeal Granted _____ One

Withdrawn Before Advertised _____ One

Withdrawn Without Prejudice _____ One

A summary of the cases, with the actions of the Board, is set forth in the following table.

Frederick J. McLoughlin, Jr.
 Chairman

attachments

jat

ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS

BOARD PERSONNEL

July 1, 1997-June 30, 1998

CHAIRMAN FREDERICK J. MCLOUGHLIN, JR.

VICE-CHAIRMAN DONALD GOMES

CLERK JACK A. CARVALHO

MEMBER MURRAY L. GOLDBERG

MEMBER DEBRA TRAHAN

ALTERNATE MEMBER DONALD L. GRACIA

ALTERNATE MEMBER SIMON A. PALMIERI

SECRETARY JOSEPHINE A. THOMAS

jat

ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS

JULY 1,1997-JUNE 30,1998

DEPOSITS	10,500.00
----------	-----------

EXPENSES:

Board Member Stipends	2,120.00
Postage	525.89
Repair & Maintenance	176.95
Advertising	3,031.54
Photocopies	760.38
Dues & Subscriptions	77.85
Sundries	38.50

TOTAL EXPENSE	\$ 6,731.11
---------------	-------------

jat

ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS JULY 1, 1997 thru JUNE 30, 1998

CASE	REASON FOR APPEAL	LOCATION	ZONING	DATE OF HEARING	ACTION
------	-------------------	----------	--------	-----------------	--------

3270	Use 2 apartments built without Building Permit	47 Highland Street	Residence B	July 17, 1997	Granted Special Permit
------	--	--------------------	-------------	---------------	---------------------------

3271	Erect a single family dwelling encroaching into the four foot side yard requirement	Windsong Circle	Residence A	July 31, 1997	Granted Variance
------	---	-----------------	-------------	---------------	---------------------

Stipulation: The requirement of the erection of a six foot stockade fence be installed on the west side property line approximately 64 feet to the property line, require the petitioner to landscape that property that he damaged preparing this lot, on the Abutters' lot

3272	Convey an adjacent lot held in common ownership causing the lot with the dwelling to be non-conforming to density, lot frontage, and minimum lot size	297 Hawes Street	Residence B	August 21, 1997	Granted Variance
------	--	------------------	-------------	-----------------	---------------------

3273	Refusal of Building Commissioner to enforce the Zoning at 39 Brook Street	39 Brook Street		September 4, 1997	Granted
------	--	-----------------	--	-------------------	---------

3274	Erect a metal building 5' from the side and rear yard property line	3 Logan Street	Industrial A	September 11, 1997 tabled to September 25, 1997	Granted Variance
------	--	----------------	--------------	---	---------------------

Stipulation: Build a metal building 6 1/2 feet from the side, and rear yard property line.

3275	Erect a 22,550 square foot addition to an existing structure	16 Hassey Street	Waterfront Industrial	September 11,1997	Granted Variance
3276	Erect a 3 car garage 4 feet from the rear lot line and install a free standing sign	114 Hawthorn Street	Residence A	September 25,1997	Granted Variance
Stipulation: The garage shall be used strictly for garage purposes only and not for any business use, for now and perpetuity. The signs 8 inches x 20 inches					
3277	Erect a single family dwelling on a 4,177 Sq. Ft. lot	Lot on Oneida Street	Residence A	October 23,1997	Denied Variance
* APPEALED					
3278	Erect a single family dwelling on a 3200 Sq. Ft. Lot	Lawrence Street	Residence A	October 30,1997	Denied Variance
3279	Erect a building 4' from the rear property line	367 Ashley Blvd.	Business	November 13,1997	Granted Variance
3280	Use an existing building in a residence zoned district for a Day Care without sufficient parking	4 Waldo Street	Residence B	November 13,1997	Granted Special Permit
3281	Use an existing structure for a drywall business in a mixed zoned district	Rear 208 Coffin Avenue	Business and Residence C	November 20,1997	Granted Special Permit

3282	Use an existing structure in a Residence A zoned district for a professional office building Stipulation: 1. Not be allowed to exit or enter on Walnut Street. 2. Fence or Natural Barrier between his property and the Tessier property no higher than 4 feet.	404 County Street	Residence A	December 4, 1997	Granted Variance
3283	Use a Residence B Zoned lot for off street parking	22 Hammond Street	Residence B	December 4, 1997 tabled to 12/11/97 tabled to 12/17/97 tabled to 1/8/98	Granted Special Permit
3284	Alter the 2nd floor to create a third apartment	2083 Acushnet Avenue	Business	January 8, 1998	Granted Special Permit
3285	Leave existing office and storage trailers encroaching into required setbacks	25 Greene & Wood Pier	Waterfront Industrial	January 8, 1998 tabled to 2/19/98 tabled to 4/2/98	Denied Variance
3286	Use the 2nd floor of a commercial use structure located in an Industrial Zoned District for an apartment	26 Union Street	Industrial A	March 12, 1998	Denied Variance
3287	Erect an addition	68 Conway Street	Industrial	March 12, 1998	Granted Special Permit
3288	Erect two additions consisting of an additional 8,995 Sq. Ft.	110-112 Herman Melville Rd.	Waterfront Industrial	April 2, 1998	Granted Variance

3289	Create an under sized lot	349 Court Street	Residence B	April 16,1998	Granted Variance
Stipulation: Lot will be 3815 square feet and allow him to move the property line South 24 Feet.					
3290	WITHDRAWN BEFORE ADVERTISED				
3291	Use a lot in the same ownership for parking	118-120 County Street	Business	April; 30,1998	Granted Special Permit
Stipulation: That Parking Lot be opened all day and all night as long as that restaurant is opened.					
2. Signs be placed at reasonable parts of that Parking Lot ,advising those patrons of that restaurant that that lot is parking for them.					
3.Petitioner cannot comply with Par. 1. Open Parking Code					
3292	Erect a single family dwelling on an under sized lot	Coffin Avenue	Residence C	May 14,1998	Granted Variance
Stipulation: To be built according to Plans submitted					
3293	Use an adjacent lot held in common ownership for the construction of a single family dwelling	401 Wood Street	Residence B	May 14,1998	Granted Variance
3294	Erect a two family dwelling	Essex Street.	Residence A	May 28,1998	Denied Variance
3295	Use an existing structure located in a Residence A zoned district for professional offices	96 Cottage Street	Residence A	May 28,1998	Granted Variance
Stipulation: 1. The second floor not to be used as Commercial, Professional, or Business Offices and used only for RESIDENCE PURPOSES ONLY.					
2. The first floor could be used for professional offices, only that the Professional Office phrase is defined as those uses allowable under the Zoning Code of the City of New Bedford for Permitted Home Office Use.					
3. That no more than two (2) professionals or Businesses be allowed with no more than one (1) employee each, other than the Owner, Operator of the Business, on the first floor.					
4. This Variance be granted to the first floor of the premises only.					
5. Signage be 8 inches x 20 inches for each business.					
3296	TABLED TO July 16,1998				



ANNUAL REPORT


Zoning Board of Appeals, submitting Annual Report for
Zoning Board of Appeals for Fiscal Year 1998.

IN CITY COUNCIL, May 27, 1999

Received and ordered printed in City Documents.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Attest:


City Clerk



***ANNUAL REPORT OF THE
CHIEF OF POLICE FOR THE
CITY OF NEW BEDFORD
MASSACHUSETTS***



FISCAL YEAR 1998 - JULY 1, 1997 - JUNE 30, 1998

Annual Report: Office Of The Chief Of Police

**To the Honorable Frederick M. Kalisz Jr., Mayor
and the City Councilors of the City of New Bedford**

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Herewith is submitted the Annual Report of the condition and doings of the Police Department from 01 July 1997 through 30 June 1998.

On June 30, 1997, the Department consisted of:

Chief of Police	1
Deputy Chief of Police	2
Captains	10
Lieutenants	19
Sergeants	32
Police Officers	218
TOTAL POLICE	282

Detention Attendants	4
Head Clerk	1
Principal Clerk	5
Senior Account Clerk	1
Account Clerk	1
Clerk Typists	4
Senior Building Custodian	1
Custodian	2
Parking Supervisors	4
Police Cadets	10
Grant Coordinator	1
Financial Planer	1
TOTAL CIVILIAN	35

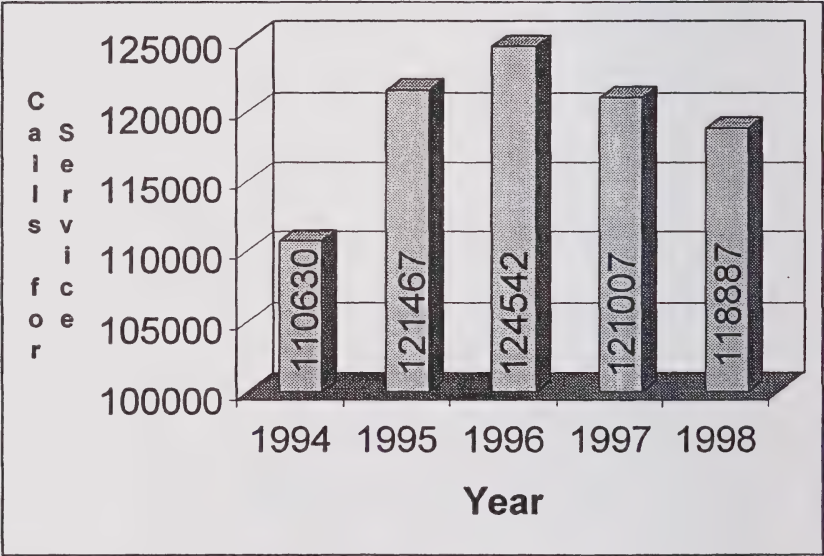
Arthur J. Kelly III

**ARTHUR J. KELLY III
Chief of Police**

Annual Report : Office of The Chief of Police

CALLS FOR SERVICE

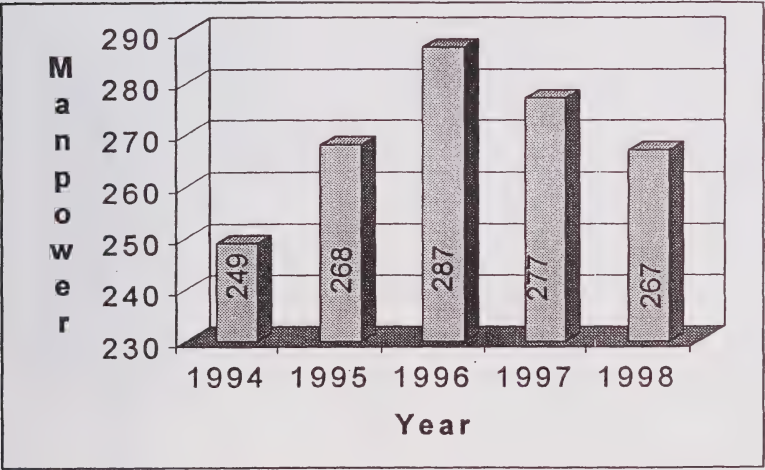
FIVE YEAR COMPARISON



Annual Report : Office of The Chief of Police

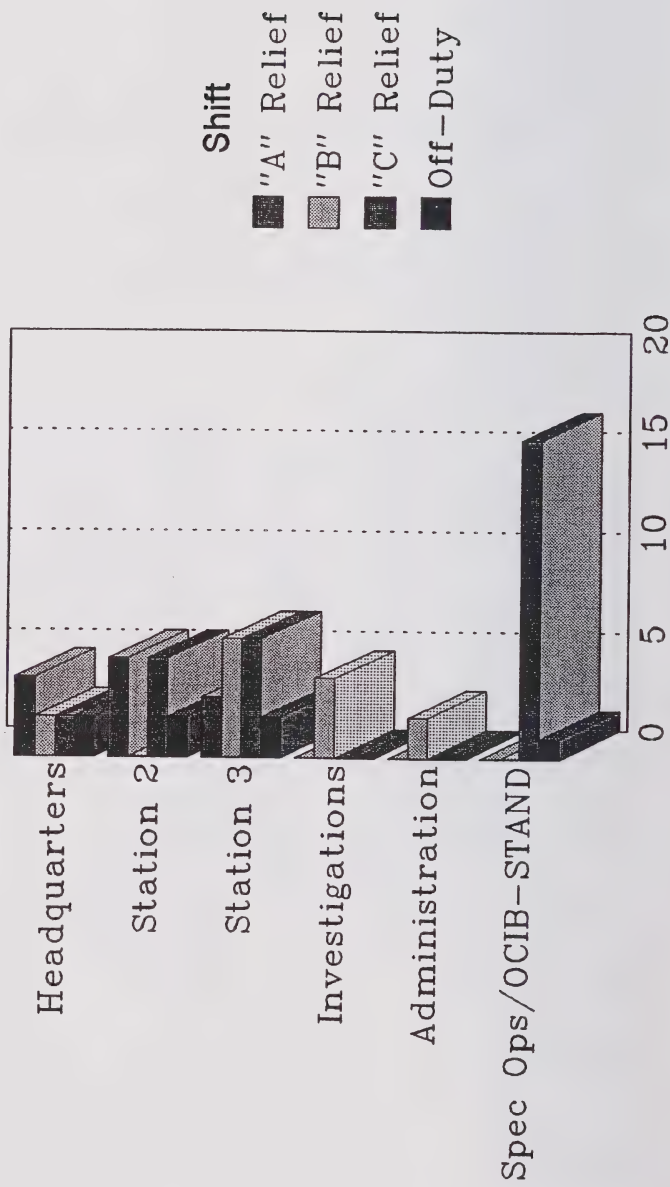
MANPOWER

FIVE YEAR COMPARISON



OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF POLICE⁶³

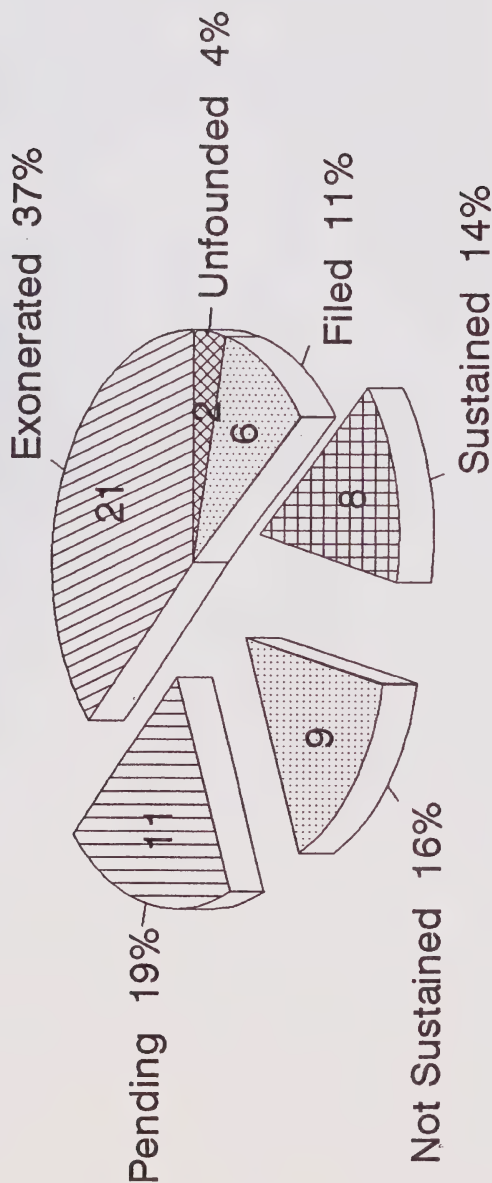
DIVISION OF PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS



7s

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF POLICE

DIVISION OF PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS



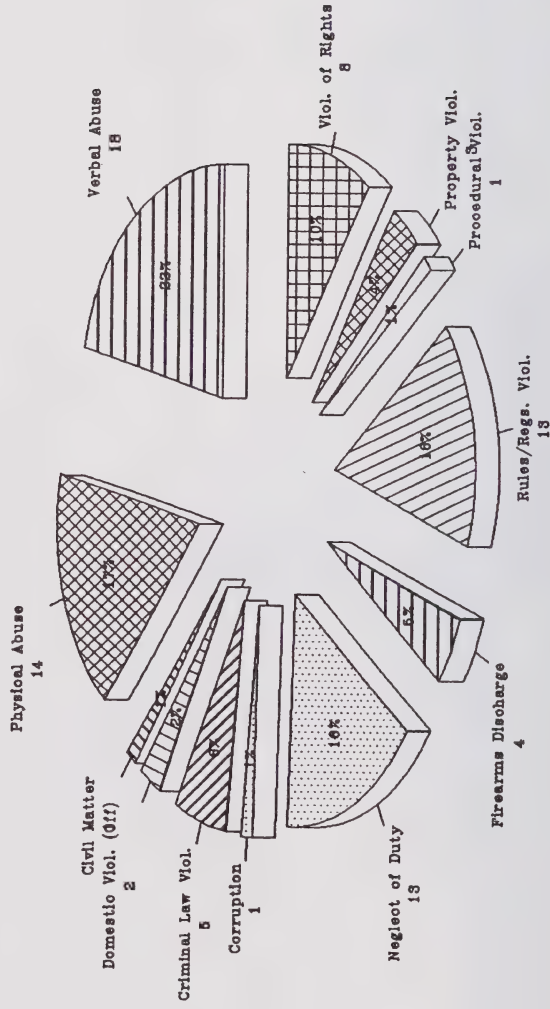
57 Cases Assigned
*DPS Invest 47% Admin/Div Invest 53%

7/97-6/98 INVESTIGATION CLEARANCES

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF POLICE

DIVISION OF PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS

8s



57 Cases Assigned-83 Allegations

Annual Report: Office Of The Chief Of Police

REPORT OF THE CRIMINAL RECORDS BUREAUOVERALL DEPARTMENTAL ARREST STATISTICS

<u>OFFENSE</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
Murder/Manslaughter	<u>8</u>
Manslaughter by Negligence	<u>0</u>
Forcible Rape	<u>5</u>
Robbery	<u>47</u>
Aggravated Assaults	<u>214</u>
Burglary	<u>98</u>
Larceny except M/V	<u>66</u>
Motor Vehicle Theft	<u>53</u>
Other Assaults	<u>556</u>
Arson	<u>3</u>
Forgery/Counterfeiting	<u>1</u>
Stolen Property-buy, receiving	<u>25</u>
Vandalism	<u>15</u>
Weapons-Carrying, possession	<u>18</u>
Prostitution	<u>67</u>
Sex Offenses ex rape, prostitution	<u>51</u>
Drug Violations	<u>811</u>
Gambling	<u>0</u>
Offenses against Family	<u>0</u>
Driving under Influence	<u>143</u>
Liquor Laws	<u>72</u>
Drunkenness	<u>426</u>
Disorderly Conduct	<u>113</u>
All Other Offenses	<u>1,555</u>
TOTAL ARRESTS:	<u>4,347</u>

Annual Report: Office Of The Chief Of Police

REPORT OF THE CRIMINAL RECORDS BUREAU

<u>PART ONE OFFENSES</u>	<u>NUMBER OF OFFENSES</u>	<u>NUMBER ARRESTED</u>
Murder/Manslaughter	4	<u>8</u>
Manslaughter by Negligence	0	<u>0</u>
Forcible Rape	42	<u>5</u>
Robbery	201	<u>47</u>
Aggravated Assaults	764	<u>214</u>
Burglary	1019	<u>98</u>
Larceny except M/V	1372	<u>66</u>
Motor Vehicle Theft	763	<u>53</u>
SUB TOTAL:	4165	<u>491</u>

Annual Report: Office Of The Chief Of Police

REPORT OF THE DETECTIVE DIVISION

Arrests with warrants	<u>110</u>
Arrests without warrants	<u>46</u>
Individuals Arrested	<u>156</u>
Total cases investigated	<u>1,223</u>
Property recovered	<u>\$ 90,816.00</u>
Cash	<u>\$ 2,052.00</u>
Merchandise	<u>\$ 88,764.00</u>
Cash given to City Treasurer	<u>-0-</u>

REPORT OF THE JUVENILE AND SPECIAL ASSAULT UNIT

Arrested on summonses	<u>28</u>
Arrested on warrants	<u>12</u>
Arrested	<u>14</u>
Total cases investigated	<u>287</u>
Stolen property recovered	<u>\$1,500.00</u>

REPORT OF THE BICYCLE ROOM

301 Bicycles reported stolen, value:	<u> </u>
33 Bicycles recovered, value:	<u> </u>
113 Bicycle registrations, value	<u>\$ </u>
Cash given to City Treasurer	<u>\$ </u>

Annual Report: Office Of The Chief Of Police

REPORT OF THE FIREARMS IDENTIFICATION BUREAU

INDIVIDUAL LICENSES ISSUED

Licenses to carry firearms	304
Firearms Identification Cards	262
Rifle Range Permits	152

LICENSES AND F.I.D. CARDS REFUSED/REVOKED

Licenses to carry revoked	15
Licenses to carry refused	10
F.I.D. Cards revoked	40
F.I.D. Cards refused	12

MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

Firearms confiscated	66
Training classes conducted	12
Local records checks	566
Board of Probation checks	566
Cash turned in to City Treasurer	\$ 9,859.00

REPORT OF THE IDENTIFICATION BUREAU

Fingerprint cards on file	42,470
Prisoners fingerprinted	550
Male	432
Female	120
Latent prints recovered	39
Prisoners identified through prints	111
Mug photos developed	3,475
Crimes scenes processed	160
Cash turned in to City Treasurer	\$ 980.00

Annual Report: Office Of The Chief Of Police

REPORT OF THE TRAFFIC DIVISIONAUTOMOBILE VIOLATION RECORD

	Other Traffic	Hdqtrs	Sta#3	Sta#2	Void	Total
Parking	288	17,188	707	708	832	19,723
viol.	1,699	1,408	1,242	1,065	577	6,120

Citations

RECOMMENDED DISPOSITIONS OF CITATIONS

Arrest	<u>502</u>
Court	<u>1,396</u>
Civil Infraction	<u>3,174</u>
Warnings	<u>922</u>
Voids	<u>129</u>
Total	<u>6,120</u>

MISCELLANEOUS TRAFFIC (DIVISION)

Hit and Runs (Traffic)	<u>39</u>
Hit and Runs (All Stations)	<u>721</u>
Hit and Runs cleared	<u>80</u>
Vehicles towed (Private)	<u>210</u>
Vehicles towed (Further Investigation)	<u>140</u>
Cases Investigated	<u>2,027</u>
Automobiles Certified for Overseas Shipment	<u>0</u>
Plates Recovered for Revoked\Insurance	<u>267</u>

AUTOMOBILE ACCIDENTS

	July	August	September	October	November	December
1997	258	267	223	225	286	263
	January	February	March	April	May	June
1998	255	217	239	221	256	249

Total Accidents: 2,991

NEW BEDFORD POLICE DEPARTMENT VEHICLE MILES DRIVEN 07/01/97-06/30/98(FY98)

UNIT	YEAR	MAKE	REG#	Miles Driven	VIN	Cyl	STATUS	ASSIGNMENT
9410	1994	Ford Explorer	6513	25612	1FMDU34XRUC58785	6	Supervisor	Center
9811	1998	Ford CV	329E	9032	2FAFP71W6WX151586	8	Patrol	Center
9812	1998	Ford CV	335E	11000	2FAFP71W3WX151593	8	Patrol	Center
9813	1998	Ford CV	330E	9762	2FAFP71W8WX151587	8	Patrol	Center
9814	1998	Ford CV	332E	9820	2FAFP71W1WX151589	8	Patrol	Center
9515	1995	Ford CV	6506	39989	2FALP71W8SX182920	8	Patrol	Center
9513	1995	Ford CV	6503	35266	2FALP71W9SX182991	8	Patrol	Center
9420	1994	Ford Explorer	6514	19028	1FMDU34XXRUC58784	6	Supervisor	South
9821	1998	Ford CV	337E	6827	1FAFP71W7WX151595	8	Patrol	South
9822	1998	Ford CV	333E	10655	2FAFP71WXXWX151591	8	Patrol	South
9523	1995	Ford CV	6508	36892	2FALP71WXXSX182997	8	Patrol	South
9524	1995	Ford CV	6505	39785	2FALP71W0SX182989	8	Patrol	South
9525	1995	Ford CV	7778	41492	2FALP71W5SX182647	8	Patrol	South
9411	1994	Ford CV	6519	17064	2FALP71W9RX195993	8	Patrol	South
9430	1994	Ford Explorer	6515	31789	1FMDU34X8RUC58783	6	Supervisor	North
9831	1998	Ford CV	331E	10177	2FAFP71WXXWX151588	8	Patrol	North
9832	1998	Ford CV	338E	10692	2FAFP71W4WX151599	8	Patrol	North
9833	1998	Ford CV	334E	2482	2FAFP71W1WX151592	8	Patrol	Accident out service
9834	1998	Ford CV	336E	15681	2FAFP71W5WX151594	8	Patrol	North
9535	1995	Ford CV	6507	40837	2FACPT71W1SX182919	8	Patrol	North
9536	1995	Ford CV	6509	45960	2FALP71WXXSX182921	8	Patrol	North
9434	1994	Ford CV	6520	46867	2FALP71W7RX195989	8	Patrol	North
9235	1992	Ford CV	7763	22552	2FACPT72W2NX224436	8	Patrol	Spare
9532	1995	Ford CV	6504	50517	2FALP71W1SX183004	8	Patrol	Spare
9232	1992	Ford CV	7775	13850	2FACPT72W2NX224443	8	Supervisor	Pride & Traffic T-3
		Miles Driven		603628	Sub-Total Page#1			

NEW BEDFORD POLICE DEPARTMENT VEHICLE MILES DRIVEN 07/01/97-06/30/98(FY98)

UNIT	YEAR	MAKE	REG#	Miles Driven	VIN	Cyl	STATUS	ASSIGNMENT
CptDet	1992	Ford CV	7765	12926	2FACP72W3NX224428	8	Capt Detectives	Detectives
DX-01	1989	Ford CV	5312	6639	2FABP72F9KX171676	8		Detectives
DX-02	1989	Ford CV	5325	8181	2FABP72F5KX171674	8		Detectives
DX-03	1988	Chev Cap	134PIP	8186	1G1BL5161JR162404	8		Detectives
DX-04	1992	Ford CV	7774	14075	2FACP72W5NX247597	8		Detectives
DX-05	1991	Ford CV	5591	7441	2FACP72F9MX100596	8		Detectives
DX-06	1989	Ford CV	6454	3459	2FABP72F3KX171673	8		Detectives
DX-08	1992	Ford CV	7773	24055	2FACP72W7NX247596	8		Detectives
DX-37	1988	Chev Cap	857TXV	6507	1G1BL5166JR162771	8		Detectives
DX-12	1987	Chev Cap	382PLX	4227	1G1BL5169HX219356	8		Juvenile
DX-13	1992	Ford CV	7762	26070	2FACP72W8NX224439	8		Juvenile
DX-14	1991	Ford CV	813GSE	15992	2FACP72F5MX100594	8		Juvenile
DX-15	1988	Chev Cap	5318	3323	1G1BL5162JR162444	8		Juvenile
DX-09	1994	Ford CV	508ZSD	8919	2FALP71WXR197784	8		OCIB
DX-31	1994	Ford CV	518ZSD	8166	2FALP71W9RX201081	8		OCIB
DX-16	1996	Ford CV	565WED	14207	2FALP71W6TX202289	8		OCIB
DX-17	1997	Ford CV	60035	13285	2FALP71WXXV156520	8		OCIB
DX-18	1994	Ford CV	528ZSD	7188	2FALP71W8RX197783	8		OCIB
DX-20	1994	Ford CV	957YGR	9147	2FALP71W5RX197806	8		OCIB
DX-25	1989	Ford CV	2374	2645	2FABP72F2KX171678	8		Domestic Vio Unit
DX-26	1992	Ford CV	7771	20154	2FACP72W9NX247602	8		Domestic Vio Unit
DX-30	1991	Ford CV	317YHA	1316	2FACP72F3MX100593	8		Professional Stand
DX-31	1991	Ford CV	369WLJ	7806	2FACP72FXXM100591	8		Professional Stand
DX-32	1991	Ford CV	389WLJ	7359	2FACP72F3MX100593	8		Professional Stand
DX-33	1991	Ford CV	379WLJ	1665	2FACP72F8MX100590	8		Professional Stand
CHIEF	1986	Mercury	Police 4	2167	2MEBP95F7GX664201	8		Chief Kelly
DX50	1994	Ford CV	949ZPE	6342	2FALP71W3RX195990	8		Deputy Moniz
DX51	1992	Ford CV	413CHB	3633	2FACP72W0NX207733	8		Deputy Vital
		Miles	Driven	255080	Sub-Total Page#2			

NEW BEDFORD POLICE DEPARTMENT VEHICLE MILES DRIVEN 07/01/97-06/30/98(FY98)

UNIT	YEAR	MAKE	REG#	Miles Driven	VIN	8	STATUS	ASSIGNMENT
9250	1992	Ford CV	673ARW	13062	2FACP72W9NX207732	8	Unmarked U-50	STAND UNIT
8751	1987	Chev Cap	396RDY	2069	1G1BL5164HX219359	8	Unmarked U-51	STAND UNIT
8752	1987	Chev Cap	302NOC	1762	1G1BL5161HX219336	8	Unmarked U-52	STAND UNIT
DX-11	1988	Chev Van	7792	6945	1GCEG25H7J127509	8	Marked	ID Bureau
SOP	1983	Chev Van	5320	386	1GPHP32MXDX3316160	8	SWAT Van	Headquarters
O/T	1988	Chev Cap	943RLS	5217	1G1BL5161JR163293	8		OUTTOWN CAR
O/T	1991	Ford CV	973SKI	10557	2FACP72F7MX100595	8		OUTTOWN CAR
DX-39	1992	Ford CV	7767	14270	2FACP72W8NX247607	8		Lt. Desrosiers
DX-40	1986	Ford CV	913LVB	3661	2FABP43F4GX157852	8		Fleet Supervisor
DX-41	1987	Chev Cap	993RMA	1212	1G1BL5161HX219545	8		Training Division
	1987	Chev Cap	785HPN	444	1G1BL5166HX219383	8		Unmarked Sapre
	1988	Chev Cap	386RDY	4772	1G1BL5160JR162457	8	Cap/Lts	Station#3
	1988	Chev Cap	124PIP	4697	1G1BL5166JR162706	8	Cap/Lts	Station#2
	1987	Chev Cap	770035	5918	1G1BL516XHX219348	8	Cap/Lts	Headquarters
	1986	Ford CV	817	1612	2FABP43F4GX157849	8	CITY YARD	SURPLUS
	1986	Ford CV	1625	7325	2FABP43F4GX157845	8	CITY YARD	SURPLUS
DIVE	1984	Ford Van	5598	471	1FDJS34LOEHC09671	8	Dive Team Van	Headquarters
RANGE	1977	Dodge P/U	5716	56	W24BE7S196558	8	Range Pickup	Range Dartmouth
8840	1988	Chev P/U	M38910	1200	2GDCD14ZXJ1199894	8	Police Pickup	Headquarters
8914	1989	Ford CV	811	2086	2FABP72F8KX171684	8	Used For ---	Traffic Details Only
8934	1989	Ford CV	5585	1451	2FABP72F4KX171682	8	Used For ---	Traffic Details Only
8935	1989	Ford CV	5324	1564	2FABP72F7KX171675	8	Used For ---	Traffic Details Only
BUS	1980	International	6388	254	BA172KHB25440	8	29 Passenger	Bus-Headquarters
Trailer	1987	Easy Hauler	M38907	0	1J4MH12MH13000932	8	M/C Trailer	Hillman St Fire Sta
Garage	1982	Ford CV	808	6564	2FABP31F9CB148231	8	Garage Car	Police Garage
Garage	1983	Ford P/U 4X4	1662	3570	2FTEF26G8DCA35534	8	Garage Pickup	Police Garage
DX-07	1987	Chev Cap	903RLV	5225	1G1BL5164HX219345	8		out service
		Miles	Driven	106350	Sub-total Page#4			
		Total Miles	Driven	1191632	TOTAL Pages#1-#4	for	FY98	

NEW BEDFORD POLICE DEPARTMENT VEHICLE MILES DRIVEN 07/01/97-06/30/98(FY98)

UNIT	YEAR	MAKE	REG#	Miles Driven	VIN	Cyl	STATUS	ASSIGNMENT
9701	1997	Explorer	4313	11110	1FMDU34E0VUB40588	6	Supervisor	Neighborhood Police
9301	1993	Ford CV	7789	13725	2FACP71W4PX183845	8	Patrol Unit	Neighborhood Police
9302	1993	Ford CV	7800	10167	2FACP71W6PX183846	8	Patrol Unit	Neighborhood Police
9303	1993	Ford CV	6522	15601	2FACP71W6PX183849	8	Patrol Unit	Neighborhood Police
9304	1993	Ford CV	6521	7269	2FACP71W6PX183851	8	Patrol Unit	Neighborhood Police
9405	1994	Ford CV	3285	9028	2FALP71W1RX170804	8	Patrol Unit	Neighborhood Police
9406	1994	Ford Bronco	3286	8278	1FMEU15HXRL854494	8	Supervisor	Neighborhood Police
9407	1994	Ford Bronco	7793	17668	1FMEU15H5RULB21208	8	Patrol Unit	Neighborhood Police
9507	1995	Ford CV	7777	4832	2FALP71W7SX201327	8	Patrol Unit	Neighborhood Police
9508	1995	Ford CV	7791	10530	2FSLP71WXSX201323	8	Patrol Unit	Neighborhood Police
9509	1995	Ford Van	7790	4429	1FBHE31H3SHC25859	8	Patrol Unit	Neighborhood Police
DARE	1985	GMC Van	6512	3961	2GTEG25H4F4526106	6	Patrol Unit	Neighborhood Police
DARE	1991	ECLIPS	6517	6498	4A3C54U4ME084542	6	Dare Car	Neighborhood Police
T-1	1992	Ford CV	7772	6588	2FACP72W7NX247601	8	Traffic Unit	Traffic Div
T-2	1992	Ford CV	7766	8328	2FACP72W1NX247609	8	Traffic Unit	Traffic Div
MC-1	1988	Harley	M123	137	1HD1EFL13JY110491		Traffic MC	Traffic Div
MC-2	1988	Harley	M124	863	1HD1EFL17JY110090		Station#2 MC	Traffic MC
MC-3	1988	Harley	M125	480	1HD1EFL17JY110087		Station#3 MC	Traffic MC
MC-4	1988	Harley	M3506	803	1HD1EFL13JY110507		Traffic MC	Traffic Div
MC-5	1966	Harley	M122	0	66GE2012		Traffic MC	(out service repairs)
MP-6	1988	Yamaha		736	JY3EPAO3JA004167		Traffic Moped	Traffic Div
K9-1	1988	FORD 4X4	4218	5890	1FMEU15H1JLA63456	8	K9 Unit	Off Gus Santos
K9-2	1992	Ford CV	7768	14900	2FACP72W4NX247605	8	K9 Unit	Off Sandra Grace
K9-3	1992	Ford CV	7769	22863	2FACP72W2NX247604	8	K9 Unit	Off Joe Krisnosky
K9-5	1983	Chev 4X4	5717	2799	1G8CT18B7D0167682	6	K9 Unit	SPARE K9
PT1	1995	Ford Van	1389	33575	1FTJE34H6SHB88812	8	Prisoner Van	PT1 Headquarters
PT2	1989	Ford Van	5596	5516	2FDKF38G7KCB09659	8	Prisoner 4x4 Van	PT2 Station#3
		Miles Driven		226574	Sub-Total Page#3			

Annual Report: Office Of The Chief Of Police

MONEY TURNED IN TO CITY TREASURER'S OFFICE

INSURANCE CLAIMS PAID (DAMAGE TO CRUISERS)		<u>\$ 17,814.77</u>
BICYCLE DIVISION:		
Auction of unclaimed property		<u>\$ 1,598.50</u>
THIRD DISTRICT COURT (RESTITUTIONS)		<u>\$ 569.00</u>
THIRD DISTRICT COURT (FINES)		<u>\$ 0</u>
MISCELLANEOUS:		
M/V inspections		<u>\$ 0</u>
I.D. Bureau		<u>\$ 810.00</u>
Witness Fees		<u>\$ 58.31</u>
Holiday Opening Permits		<u>\$ 360.00</u>
Total		<u>\$ 1,228.31</u>
SPECIAL PAID DETAILS:		<u>\$ 0</u>
FIREARMS LICENSES		<u>\$ 9,377.00</u>
PHOTOCOPIES OF POLICE REPORTS		<u>\$ 12,730.00</u>
PARKING TICKET FINES		<u>\$ 0</u>
GRANTS:		
State:		
Ed Byrne O.C.I.B	<u>\$ 60,000.00</u>	
Ed Byrne	<u>67,000.00</u>	
D.A.R.E.	<u>13,000.00</u>	
Community Police	<u>304,717.00</u>	
Total State Grants		<u>\$444,717.00</u>
Federal:		
Community Development	<u>\$ 133,050.00</u>	
COPS Ahead	<u>0</u>	
Supplemental Hiring	<u>643,925.00*</u>	
Domestic Violence	<u>199,995.00</u>	
CJB BLOCK Grant	<u>349,881.00</u>	
COPS More Grant	<u>114,264.00*</u>	
Total Federal Grants		<u>\$1,441,115.00</u>
Universal		
TOTAL:		<u>\$ 1,929,149.58</u>

*Includes matching funds

Annual Report: Office of The Chief of Police

POLICE BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 1998

APPROPRIATED:

100	Salaries & Wages	\$ 12,402,073.00
101	Encumbrance-Salaries & Wages	\$ 0
200	Charges & Services	\$ 692,207.00
201	Encumbrance-Charges & Service	\$ 0
400	Supplies & Materials	\$ 112,126.00
401	Encumbrance-Supplies & Materials	\$ 0
800	Capital Outlays	\$ 28,739.00
801	Encumbrance-Capital Outlays	\$ 0

TOTAL APPROPRIATION: \$ 13,235,145.00

EXPENDED:

100	Salaries & Wages	\$ 12,110,218.44
101	Encumbrance-Salaries&Wages	\$ 0
200	Charges & Services	\$ 676,168.57
201	Encumbrance-Charges & Services	\$ 15,000.00
400	Supplies & Materials	\$ 98,805.87
401	Encumbrance-Supplies & Materials	\$ 4,101.00
800	Capital Outlay	\$ 24,828.59
801	Encumbrance - Capital Outlay	\$ 2,739.00
Total Expenditures:		\$ 12,910,021.47

UNEXPENDED:

101	Salaries & Wages	\$ 291,854.56
101	Encumbrance-Salaries & Wages	\$ 0
200	Charges & Services	\$ 16,038.43
400	Supplies & Materials	\$ 13,320.13
401	Encumbrance-Supplies & Materials	\$ 0
800	Capital Outlays	\$ 3,910.41
TOTAL UNEXPENDED:		\$ 325,123.53

Annual Report: Office Of The Chief Of Police

Report of Domestic Violence Unit

Total Cases Received	<u>4,211</u>
Total Cases Assigned	<u>4,211</u>
Total Cases Cleared	<u>4,211</u>
By Arrest	<u>778</u>
By Summons	<u>952</u>
By Warrant	<u>130</u>
Cases Reported Directly to Unit	<u>119</u>
Cases Initiated by Patrol Div.	<u>4,092</u>
Referrals to Other Agencies	<u>2,351</u>
Cases Referred from Other Agencies	<u>8</u>
Domestic Violence Training to:	
Police	<u>14</u>
Community	<u>23</u>

Annual Report: Office Of The Chief Of Police

Report of the Neighborhood Police Unit

Recurring Problems Resolved	<u>549</u>
Hours Spent in Schools	<u>2,018.50</u>
Public Services Rendered	<u>483</u>
Activities Initiated	<u>372</u>
Juvenile Activities	<u>1,686</u>
Speaking Engagements	<u>270</u>
Meetings Attended	<u>787</u>
Referrals /Social Service Agencies	<u>346</u>
Business / Home Security checks	<u>2,913</u>
Value Recovered	
Property	<u>\$15,930.00</u>
Drugs	<u>\$ 5,222.00</u>
Assist other Officers	<u>4,519</u>
Investigations Assigned	<u>800</u>
Suspicious Persons \Gangs Checked	<u>3,394</u>
Total Arrests	<u>421</u>
Felony	<u> </u>
Misdemeanor	<u> </u>
Dispatched Calls	<u>3,148</u>
Phone / Pager Calls	<u>3,581</u>

Annual Report: Office of the Chief of Police

REPORT OF NARCOTICS, ORGANIZED CRIME, AND VICE ACTIVITY

Arrests with warrants	<u>200</u>
Arrests without warrants	<u>958</u>
Persons arrested for:	
Narcotic offenses	<u>936</u>
Prostitution	<u>30</u>
Misc. offenses	<u>136</u>
Total arrest charges:	
Narcotic offenses	<u>2,410</u>
Prostitution	<u>30</u>
Misc. offenses	<u>279</u>
Cases investigated	<u>655</u>
Search warrants obtained	<u>172</u>
Weapons confiscated	<u>23</u>
Cash confiscated	<u> </u>

Annual Report: Office Of The Chief of Police

ROSTER

CHIEF

Arthur J. Kelly III

DEPUTY CHIEF

Robert J. Vital

Carl K. Moniz

CAPTAINS

Antone Botelho Jr.

Robert Delvin

David Encarnacao

Kevin Hegarty

Richard Horn

David Provencher

Lewis Silvia

Antonio Soares Jr.

Ronald Teachman

Edward Wiley

LIEUTENANTS

Frederick Anselmo

William Born

Danny Chieppa

Joseph Cordeiro

Edmund Craig

Thomas daCosta

Paul M. Desrosiers

John Ferreira

Steven Forand

Kenneth Gifford

Eugene Hebert

Leonard Hirst

David Lizotte

Richard Nethinho

Richard Spirlet
Steven Vicente
Joseph Vincent
Melvin Wotton

Sergeant

Frederick Borges
Ronald Cabral
John Catterall
Joao Chaves
Thomas Conley Jr.
Don Cook
Franklin Eccleston
Joe Escobar
Gary Baron
Alan Faber
Albino Faria Jr.
Ernest Ferreira
Richard Ferreira
Michael Ferreira
Thomas Flood
Joseph Hinchliffe
David Jorge
Michael Lajoie
Amancio Melo
Richard Netinho
Stephen Oliveira
Albert Pacheco
Rita Ribeiro
Wayne Rijo
John Silva II
Jill Simmons
Laurent St. Jean
Mark Stone
Joseph Sylvia
Scott Sylvia
Thomas Thomas
Jonathan Weedall

OFFICERS

Sheila Adesso
Miguel Alejandro

Robert Aguiar
Osvaldo Alers

Kelly Almeida
 Steven Almeida
 Henry Andrade Jr.
 Cynthia Barboza
 John Barnes
 Gary Beaudoin
 William Beaudoin
 Mark Bento
 Debra Binning
 Steven Blackburn
 George Borges
 Kelly Botelho
 Kevin Boucher
 Scott Brown
 Luis Cabral
 Michael Carrier
 Karyl Chartier
 Casimiro Chor Jr.
 Christopher Clements
 Frank Correia
 Jason Costa
 Eric DaCosta
 Marie David
 Tony Debalsi
 Carlos Depina
 Sheila Dolan
 Kurt Dreher
 Marc Duphily
 Christopher Dupont
 Bruce Edmundson
 Kathleen Englehart
 Roland Ferguson
 Stephen Ferreira
 Dean Fredericks
 Gilbert Galarza Jr.
 Pauline Garcelon
 Joseph Garcia
 James Giammalvo
 Robert Gomes Jr.
 Ricardo Gonsalves
 Arthur Goulart III
 Stephen Greany
 Gardner Greany
 Frank Guzaj
 Dennis Hebert
 Dennis Henriques

Marcelino Almeida
 Daniel Amaral
 Leonard Baillargeon
 Randall Barker
 Heidi Bassett
 John Beaudoin
 Peter Beauregard
 Armand Bergeron
 Henry Bizarro
 Mark Blouin
 Michael Boswell
 Laurent Boucher
 Stephen Brown
 Joaquim Burgo Jr.
 Robert Carr
 Michael Cassidy
 Paul Chaves
 Marjorie Clayton
 Willie Coates
 Jose Correia
 Robert Costa
 John DaFonte
 Antonio DeAlmeida
 Paul Demers
 Christopher Dextradeur
 Ronald Doyan
 Norman Duchesneau
 Stephen Dupont
 Pamela Dutra
 John Encarnacao
 James Estrella III
 Elizabeth Fernandes
 David Figueiredo
 Walter Gay Jr.
 Alfred Galipeau
 Gordan Garcia
 Robert George
 Jean Gomes
 Robert Gonneville
 Bienvenido Gonzalez
 Sandra Grace
 Scott Greany
 William Grovell
 Carlton Haworth
 Stephen Hebert
 Tom Hodziewicz

Robert Holmes
 John Indio
 Michael Jesus
 Valerie Jones
 James Jorge
 James Jose
 Jason Labor
 Charles Lajoie
 Russell Lavoie
 Jeffrey Leclair
 Dennis Ledo
 Anthony Lessa
 Barbara Lipsett
 Louie Luiz Jr.
 Bryan Machado
 Russell Marques
 John Martins
 Shawn McGuire
 Leroy Medeiros
 Nuno Medeiros
 Michael Mello
 Antonio Mendes
 Joseph Moniz III
 Carl Morin
 Leonard Mota
 Martin Novia
 Carol O'Shea
 Paul Oliveira
 Derrick Ostiguy
 Bradrord Paiva
 Paul Patota
 John Pereira
 Charles Perry
 Jeannine Pettiford
 Kenneth Pimental
 Jon Pollard
 Elvin Ramos
 Stephen Raposa
 Anthony Reis
 Ricard Rezendes
 Robert Richard
 Julio Rivera
 David Roy
 Bryan Safioleas
 August Santos
 Gary Sarmento

James Houghton
 Henry V. Jackson Sr.
 Tyrone Jones
 Daisy Jorge
 Suzanne Jorge
 Joseph Krisnosky Jr.
 Stephen Laboa
 Kevin LaPalme
 Dean Lawrence
 Paul Leclair
 Ned Leduc
 Scott Liberty
 Joseph Lopes
 Lynda MacDonald
 Joseph Magalhaes
 Michael Martin
 Carla McGregor
 Adrian Medeiros
 Norman Medeiros
 Russell Mello
 Segisfredo Melo
 Victor Mendes
 Victor Margado
 Scott Morton
 Richard Nobre
 Michael O'Brien
 Terence O'Shea
 Luis Ortiz
 Raymond Ouimette
 Michael Paiva
 Antone Pauline
 Graciano Pereira
 William Perry
 John Pimental
 Paul Pires
 Annemarie Poyant
 Shaine Ramos
 Ceasar Rebelo
 Antonio Resende
 William Rice
 Jose Rita
 Francisco Rodriques
 Paul Rozario
 Claudia Sampson
 Sheri Sarmento
 James Saulnier

David Saulnier
 Anthony Silva
 Paul Silva
 Bradford Simmons
 Gary Smith
 Adelino Sousa
 William Stowell Jr.
 Daniel Sweeney Jr.
 Stephen Taylor
 Douglas Theodore
 Henry Turgeon Jr.
 David Turgeon
 Raymond Vieira
 Scott West
 Kristofer Winterson

Alberto Silva
 Elaine Silva
 Jeffrey Silva
 Gregory Sirois
 John Soares
 Troy Spirlet
 Luis Sud-Martinez
 Victor Tavares
 Daivd Tetreault
 Scott Tremblay
 Henry S. Turgeon
 John Turgeon
 Roland Vigeant
 William Westgate Jr.
 William Rice

POLICE CADETS

Scott Alves
 Kristen Giovannini
 Samuel Ortega
 Andrew Simmons
 Jason Viera
 Michael Payant

Melissa Eccleston
 Brian Medieros
 Joy Pelletier
 Michael Turgeon

CLERKS

Cynthia Aguiar
 Robert Braz
 Lisa Ferreira
 Laureen Frye
 Eileen Perry
 Linda Poyant
 Natalie Short

Jacquelin Bairos
 Lynda Cavanaugh
 Gladys Fournier
 Ruth Melo
 Anita Poyant
 Deborah Santos
 Lois Paczosa

GRANT COORDINATOR

Elaine Barreira

FINANCIAL PLANNER

Edward Kelly

DETENTION ATTENDANTS

Raymond Bolger Jr
Jane Gryniwicki
Christopher Murphy
Ann Oliveira
Luis Serrano

Georgia Conley
Dorothy Laponte
Mark Souza
Heather St. Pierre

CUSTODIANS

Roger Botelho
Henry Poirer

Raymond Medieros

PARKING SUPERVISORS

Brenda Amaral
Charlene Nelson

Emily Lima
John Silva

YEARLY ACTIVITIES

APPOINTMENTS

PROMOTIONS

RETIREMENTS

Officer Albert Buckles
Officer Gordon P. Garcia
Detective Arthur Goulart III

Officer Frank H. Guzaj
 Detective Gardner B. Greany
 Officer Carlton B. Haworth
 Lieutenant Leonard T. Hirst
 Captain Richard A. Horn
 Detective Charles E. Lajoie Jr.
 Detective Paul Leclair
 Officer Bradford Paiva
 Officer William Rice
 Lieutenant Joseph J. Vincent

RESIGNATIONS

Officer Jeffrey P. Leclair
 Officer Anthony Lessa
 Cadet Michael Payant
 Cadet Jason C. Viera
 Detention Attendant Raymond Bolger
 Detention Attendant Mark Souza

LAYOFF (Position Abolished)

Detention Attendant Jane Grynowski
 Detention Attendant Dorothy Laporte
 Detention Attendant Christopher Murphy
 Detention Attendant Ann Oliviera
 Detention Attendant Heather St. Pierre
 Detention Attendant Luis Serrano

IN MEMORIUM

Lieutenant Maurice J. Croteau

Passed away August 26, 1997

Appointed November 22, 1960

Retired June 16, 1981

Lieutenant August Dauplaise

Passed away June 16, 1998

Appointed February 1947

Retired June 1, 1973

Lieutenant Leonard DeCunha

Passed away July 5, 1997

Appointed March 23, 1944

Retired June 27, 1974

Sergeant Roland Dumas

Passed away May 19, 1998

Appointed April 27, 1950

Retired May 29, 1981

Lieutenant Thomas O'Leary

Passed away October 24, 1997

Appointed February 1, 1947

Retired July 1, 1970

Officer Louis Pontes

Passed away May 11, 1998

Appointed August 12, 1954

Retired January 26, 1985

Sergeant Joseph H. Powers

Passed away August 20, 1997

Appointed April 24, 1947

Retired May 1, 1979

Officer Ernest N. Stevens

Passed away April 20, 1998

Appointed August 30, 1942

Resigned October 14, 1950

Captain Frank J. Tuminski

Passed away July 11, 1997

Appointed February 13, 1947

Retired March 2, 1974

Officer Kenneth J. Wilson

Passed away September 13, 1997

Appointed September 15, 1963

Retired May 28, 1989



ANNUAL REPORT

Chief of Police, submitting Annual Report for
NEW BEDFORD POLICE DEPARTMENT for Fiscal Year 1998.

IN CITY COUNCIL, May 11, 1999

Received and ordered printed in City Documents.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Attest:

City Clerk

**City of New Bedford
Massachusetts**

Purchasing Department



ANNUAL REPORT



City of New Bedford, Massachusetts
Purchasing Department

Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr.
Mayor

February 24, 1999

To the Honorable City Council
Municipal Building
New Bedford, Massachusetts 02740

Your Honor and Members of the City Council:

Submitted herewith are the schedules of expenditures, requisitions and contracts for the City of new Bedford, Purchasing Department from July 1, 1997 to June 30, 1998.

Respectfully submitted:

Lawrence W Oliveira
Purchasing Agent

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

Purchasing/Communications Department
Report

July 1, 1997 - June 30, 1998

The following pages are a summary of the Purchasing/Communications Department function pertaining to the schedule of purchase orders, contracts, and postage operations for fiscal year July 1, 1997 through June 30, 1998.

Operating Expenses:

Salaries and Wages	\$ 159,932.30
General Expenses	\$ <u>698,182.91</u>
Operating Expenses	\$ 858,115.21

Purchasing/Communications Department Functions:

Operating Expenses	\$ 858,115.21
Purchasing Commitments	\$ 90,325,797.00
Contract Commitments	\$ 14,934,935.95
Postage Operation	\$ 102,818.01
Telephone Operation	\$ 546,450.59
Purchase Orders processed	26,082
Purchasing Contracts processed	215

City of New Bedford
Purchasing Department
Summary of Purchase Orders
July 1, 1997 - June 30, 1998

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>NO OF PURCHASE ORDERS</u>
Airport	482
Arts/Lottery Council	331
Assessors	152
Auditor	175
Building	139
Cable Access	203
Cemetery	313
Citizens with Disabilities Commission	4
City Clerk	71
City Council	70
City Solicitor	341
Clerk of Committees	39
Conservation Commission	41
Council on Aging	162
Election Commission	60
EMS	255
Emergency Management	247
Equal Opportunity	50
Facilities Management	647
Fire	1463
Health	389
Human Relations Commission	20
Labor Relations	183
Library	700
Licensing	29
Mayor	219
MIS	241
Park	422
Planning	102
Police	2198
Public Works	4826
Purchasing/Communications	326
Recreation	90
School/Bookkeeping	5196
School/Federal	2097
School/Food Service	742
Traffic Commission	335
Treasurers	265
Tourism	93
Veteran's Services	386
Water	1472
Weights and Measures	18
Wire	207
Zoning Board	3
ZOO	278
Total.	26,082

Purchasing/Communications Department
Summary of Purchase Orders

July 1, 1997 - June 30, 1998

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>NO. OF PURCHASE ORDERS</u>
Community Development Administration	34
Design/Construction	2
Kellogg Foundation	34
New Bedford Corp.	22
Publication/Senior Scope	2
Supportive Recreation	1
Total.	95



ANNUAL REPORT

Purchasing Agent, submitting Annual Report for
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT, for Fiscal Year 1998.

IN CITY COUNCIL, March 11, 1999

Received and ordered printed in City Documents.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Attest:

City Clerk

**ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
NEW BEDFORD
PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

**FISCAL 1998
NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS**

**FREDERICK M. KALISZ, JR.
CHAIRMAN, EX-OFFICIO**



Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr.
Chairman, Ex-Officio

SCHOOL COMMITTEE 1997-1998

Terms expire January 1, 1998



Joaquim Nobrega
18 Tremont Street

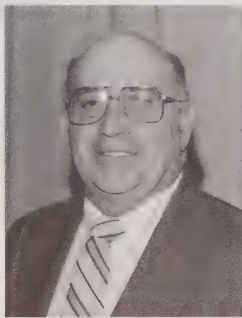


Atty. Kevin J. Finnerty
15 Priscilla Street

Terms Expire January 1, 2000



Ronald J. Walsh
11 Longview Road



Carlos Pacheco
272 Lafayette Street



Atty. J. Mark Treadup
293 Hawthorn Street

Term Expires January 1, 2002



Cynthia Barboza
502 Sherwood Street

**OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
NEW BEDFORD PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Honorable School Committee
New Bedford Public Schools

Dear Mayor Kalisz, Ms. Barboza & Gentlemen:

In accordance with the law of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts (Chapter 72, Section 4) and the official policy of the New Bedford School Committee, I have the honor of submitting the one hundred and thirty seventh annual report of the New Bedford School Department for the period of July 1997 through June 1998.

The school district goals adopted for this school year are as follows:

1. To monitor the school department budget to ensure fiscal responsibility.
2. To implement the following reading programs at the elementary level:
THE LETTER PEOPLE by New Dimensions in Education for kindergarten students; LITERATURE WORKS by Silver-Burdett & Ginn for students in Grades 1-6
3. To pilot the scope and sequence and curriculum guides based on Curriculum Frameworks at the elementary level.
4. To continue professional development that will infuse the "Links' Strategies Across the Curriculum" into all areas of the New Bedford Public Schools' curriculum.
5. To ensure that state requirements dealing with Time and Learning for the 1997-98 school year are fully implemented.
6. To establish committees to prepare the NEASC five year accreditation report.
7. To expand the school-to-work program for seniors at New Bedford High School.
8. To continue with year three of our five year least restrictive environment plan (L.R.E.) toward a home school goal for all students.

1. TO MONITOR THE SCHOOL DEPARTMENT BUDGET TO ENSURE FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY.

The fiscal year 1998 budget was prepared in conjunction with all school department administrators and the central office administrators. Administrators presented their individual budgets to the School Committee for review during public budget working sessions. Safeguards were instituted to monitor the budget. As a result of closely monitoring the general expense and salaries and wages accounts, along with a sophisticated purchase order system, the School Department maintained fiscal responsibility. This allows us to eliminate a ten year service deficit.

2. TO IMPLEMENT THE FOLLOWING READING PROGRAMS AT THE ELEMENTARY LEVEL:

- THE LETTER PEOPLE by New Dimensions in Education for Kindergarten students
- LITERATURE WORKS by Silver-Burdett & Ginn for students in Grade 1-6

The textbooks and material for the above listed programs were purchased, and the programs were implemented at each elementary school in September 1997. These materials were selected for our students by a committee of teachers. Professional development activities were provided to assure the proper implementation.

3. TO PILOT THE SCOPE AND SEQUENCE AND CURRICULUM GUIDES BASED ON THE CURRICULUM FRAMEWORKS AT THE ELEMENTARY LEVEL.

A committee of teachers prepared the scope and sequence and developed curriculum guides for the elementary curriculum aligned with the Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks. Teachers piloted and implemented the curriculum guides successfully. Professional development was provided in the areas of math, science and language arts. This is imperative as the district moves away from a textbook driven approach.

4. TO CONTINUE PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT THAT WILL INFUSE THE "LINKS-STRATEGIES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM" INTO ALL AREAS OF THE NEW BEDFORD PUBLIC SCHOOLS' CURRICULUM.

The Links Program incorporates Reading, Thinking and Writing skills across the curriculum. This initiative was implemented from pre-school through grade twelve. Links is designed to guide content teachers in a strategy-based approach to prepare students to read and write efficiently and effectively in our rapidly moving "information age". Links has also been designed to prepare students for the demand of competency testing.

5. TO ENSURE THAT STATE REQUIREMENTS DEALING WITH TIME AND LEARNING FOR THE 1997-98 SCHOOL YEAR ARE FULLY IMPLEMENTED.

The Massachusetts Department of Education instituted regulations to ensure a minimum base of learning time for all students in the Commonwealth. The annual hourly requirements have been established at 900 hours at the elementary level and 990 hours at the secondary level of structured learning time. The New Bedford Schools have exceeded these guidelines. Structured learning time at the high school is 1,020 hours per year, at the junior high school, it is 993 hours per year and at the elementary level, it is 936 hours.

A major change took place this school year for students and staff at New Bedford High School with the implementation of the block schedule.

6. TO ESTABLISH COMMITTEES TO PREPARE THE NEASC FIVE YEAR ACCREDITATION PLAN.

This school year brought about the initiation of committees of teachers and administrators at the high school to prepare for the New England Association of Schools and Colleges (NEASC) five year accreditation report. New Bedford High was granted the maximum accreditation term of ten years.

7. TO EXPAND THE SCHOOL-TO-WORK PROGRAM FOR SENIORS AT NEW BEDFORD HIGH SCHOOL.

The school-to-work or school-to-career program proved to be popular and successful. Some examples of this initiative are the Office Administration Program, the Banking Simulation Program, and the Tech-Prep Accounting Program.

8. TO CONTINUE WITH YEAR THREE OF OUR FIVE YEAR LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT PLAN (L.R.E) TOWARD A HOME SCHOOL GOAL FOR ALL STUDENTS.

As a result of L.R.E., initiatives, more disabled students are being educated in general education settings than ever before. This school year alone, 7% of special education students went from segregated settings to L.R.E. settings. This downward trend will continue as we see major efforts to implement L.R.E. setting in our schools.

The accomplishments of this past year are due to the cooperation, support, and dedications of the staff of the New Bedford Public Schools. Their commitment and perseverance are the contributing factors to our success.

My Administrative Team has devoted countless hours to ensure that students are provided with the best possible education. To each of you, thank you for your support and dedication.

The support and confidence provided to me by the School Committee during this year is truly appreciated. Their commitment to the students, staff and to the citizenry of the City of New Bedford is commendable. Your leadership has been instrumental as we prepare a vision to the future.

Respectfully yours,

Dr. Joseph S. Silva, Jr.
Superintendent of Schools

ANNUAL REPORT

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT
SPECIAL SERVICES

Despite severe staff shortages, there was good progress on many fronts during the 97-98 school year. While we often focus our attention on the problems that we encounter, it is more important to step back and celebrate the successes that the children have and our roles guiding and helping them. L.R.E. - more disable students are being educated in general education settings than ever before. At the beginning of the year, 57% of the special education students were in segregated settings with very little access to the curriculum. As the year ends, we are at approximately 50% and headed lower. At initial TEAM meetings, 98% of staff wrote L.R.E. plans. The remaining 2% have received counseling on the matter. At least two more elementary schools will make major efforts to implement L.R.E. in 98-99. New Bedford High School administration will be returning L.R.E. settings in all major subject areas next year also. At the critical early childhood level, where self-contained setting began at grade one, a pilot integrated model will be implemented next year. If successful, the concept will be expanded through the higher grades and effectively end "talent sorting" in favor of "talent development" for our students. All staff who worked tirelessly in committees this year as part of the SPED Access focus groups deserve much credit.

The principals, as part of their Saturday morning workshops, identified discipline as the primary issue requiring attention to further L.R.E. efforts. Building-wide discipline plans will be a focus of their work for the next year. Despite delabeling the special education classes three years ago, the elementary level continued the grouping of students with behavioral management needs in self-contained classes alongside other similarly identified students. The students had no appropriate role models among their peers, experienced tremendous isolation, and in all too many cases were excluded from full participation in school activities. The placement practice does not exist at the secondary level and will end at the elementary level after the 98-99 school year. If a special education student has behavior management needs, they will be addressed through his/her I.E.P. It is projected that the three classes will have a total of 17 students for September 98, and a process of transition will be undertaken to prepare the schools and students for September 1999. The school-wide discipline training and other behavior management sessions will support these efforts. The M-Pod and West Side Programs will remain intact for the most severe acting out and assaultive students, but even these classes should not be viewed as "life sentences" if students are assisted to improve their behavior.

M.C.A.S. I believe that all staff approached this challenge in a very professional manner. The addenda trainings were well attended and compliance with

the very cumbersome process was outstanding. The SPED Access grant will again fund an alternative assessment focus group. I hope that the staff of low incidence and developmentally disable students will join efforts to develop meaningful instruments/processes to allow the students to demonstrate their knowledge. The number and kind of accommodations used to assist disable students was impressive. I was very surprised to learn of the large number of amanuenses being utilized by SPED staff city wide.

In the long run, I believe that the M.C.A.S. will improve instruction for all students as we focus attention on the curriculum frameworks and the local curriculum. Results will improve as all become more familiar with the test and the expectations. Disabled students belong as a part of the assessment process and not apart. The I.E.P.s of students will be developed more in line with assessment requirements during the next year.

GENERAL EDUCATION/SPECIAL EDUCATION COLLABORATION

For the first time this year, early childhood general, bilingual, and special educators came together for training. As part of the SPED Access grant, this type of collaborative effort will continue next year. Conversations across areas can only benefit students who must navigate the system. Collaboration around specific common issues can improve communication among staff and results for students. Trainings of the special education department will be open to all general educators next year on a reserve basis to encourage and foster these efforts. As anxiety producing as the M.C.A.S. may have been, I believe that it will offer an opportunity for mutual benefit as staff cross areas to collaborate regarding assessment and instruction. Using LINKS and other strategies, we can discover much in common. As the year ends, the students and the staff are in less restrictive settings with better access to the curriculum.

The delivery of special education services included the following distribution:

Prototypes	Number of Students
502.1 Modified Programs	286
502.2 Up to 25% in Special Education	792
502.3 Programs with 25% to 60% in Special Education	552
502.4 Substantially Separate Classes	682
502.4i Alternative Programs	41
502.5 Private Day Programs	60
502.6 Residential Programs	15
502.7 Home or Hospital Instruction	112
502.8 Preschool Programs	208
TOTAL SPECIAL NEEDS STUDENTS	2751

EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAM

TEAMS: This supervisor chaired and/or attended 195 TEAM evaluations this year.

KINDERGARTEN SCREENING: This school year, 1010 youngsters were screened, of this number 874 passed and 136 failed. Last year 15 were referred for TEAMS - this school year 10 youngsters were referred for TEAMS.

Most children entering kindergarten in New Bedford are ready for school. The process of reviewing kindergarten results at the 25 sites helps staff to pinpoint areas of concern. The practice of the schools not to recommend additional testing in kindergarten children (except most severe cases) until the end of the first semester (January) is a good one allowing the children time adjust to the new school situation and a new teacher's demands. It is hoped that the ideas in the NAEYC position papers on developmentally appropriate practices at the kindergarten level will continue to be practiced. A strictly academic kindergarten class will produce more referrals to SPED, and will fail to provide opportunities for inclusion.

NEWSLETTER: A monthly newsletter is produced and compiled by this office with Cathy Souza coordinating and distributing it to all preschool and kindergarten teachers city wide.

CHILD FIND: As a result of Child Find (Preschoolers) the following numbers are totals from September 1997 to June 1998 - screened results of youngsters ages 2.9 - 4.9 have been screened city wide.

<u>Number screened</u>	<u>Recommended for TEAMS</u>	<u>Recommend for further testing</u>
287	49	43

Recommended as role models: 136

As a result of this screening we have had some youngsters referred to Title 1 and also the Bilingual Department. The role model program continues to be successful and we have a waiting list of candidates which seems to increase every year especially in the north end schools like Pulaski.

THE READ TO ME PROGRAM: Mrs. Priscilla Gilcrest - retired teacher - volunteer assisted in distributing books to the children being tested, involving parents in reading to their youngsters, and getting a library card. Gail Roberts, librarian put together a package which was distributed to parents encouraging parents to take advantage of the free program at the N.B. Public Library. Books distributed were in English and Spanish. Almost 300 books were given away this school year.

GUIDANCE, HEALTH AND PUPIL PERSONNEL SERVICES

CENSUS AND ATTENDANCE

Five attendance/Home Visiting Staff monitored attendance at school sites and at parochial schools when requested through this department. Efforts to work with parents, families and school counselors are maintained through the year in order to avoid bringing the student and/or parent before the court on charges of truancy and/or Failure to Cause School Attendance.

Work Permits (for full time employment) issued through the Attendance Office numbered 3. Home permits for students whose parents could support the necessity for having their child remain at home numbered 8. Statistically, a total of 2,408 students had contact with the Attendance/Home Visiting staff requiring 2,326 home visits. The 312 students brought before the court necessitated 676 court appearances utilizing 1,538 man hours. This is an increase of 25% in the number of students and 36% man hours over the 96-97 S.Y. Staff are very concerned regarding the large number of high school students referred to court and the number of hours they spend appearing and waiting to appear in court. A 50% reduction was noted in the number of Special Education students leaving school. The number of active cases open with the court for September, 1998 is 145, representing a 125% increase over last school year. The freshman class at NBHS enjoyed a slight 1.09% improvement in attendance over last school year. The staff continued to encourage attendance of kindergarten students to establish good school attending patterns at an early age.

SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY

During the 97-98 school year, staff psychologists continued to utilize Curriculum Based Measurement practices along with a Problem-Solving Model to assist students and staff.

The department was staffed by 7 school psychologists, 1 doctoral candidate and 1 intern.

A total of 1,194 students were assessed; 929 were completed utilizing CBM procedures. A total of 3,245 staff hours were spent in assessment while 1,342 hours were spent attending TEAMS. The staff spent 138 hours in problem-solving meetings and 388 hours attending staff/teacher conferences. The staff are finding that the shift toward problem solving and CBM assessment is serving students and staff in a more efficient manner. This represents a tremendous change use of a psychologist's time over the last five years from testing all day toward more meaningful and supportive activities.

The staff attended 291 Initial TEAMS, 21 reviews, 206 Re-evaluations, and 10 Amendments for a total of 528. This represents a 4% decrease over 96-97 S.Y.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

The Occupational Therapy Department consists of an OTR/L who supervises three staff COTAS. Therapy services were provided to 183 students at 26 school sites. Because of a severe shortage of staff, services amounting to \$40,000.00 were vendored to Southcoast Hospital, Charlton Memorial, I.H. Schwartz Clinic, and an independent contractor.

Staff attended 261 TEAMS, 55 Initials, 136 Annual Reviews, 50 Re-evaluations and 20 Amendments. This represents a 12% overall increase from S.Y. 96-97. A major backlog of evaluation requests exists as we enter the new school year. Additional staff are required in this area to deliver services to students and staff.

PHYSICAL THERAPY

The two physical therapists continue to work directly with students and as consultants to staff families. The increasing number of students entering our schools with medical needs pose a great challenge to staff. A total of 72 students received services during the 97-98 S.Y. (this represents a 33% increase over the previous year) and 5 students were discharged. The staff delivered 2,798 therapy sessions, attended 87 team evaluation, and provided consultation to family and staff regarding 15 students. This consultation involves advising parents regarding matters of appropriate home programs, mobility/positioning. A continuing case-load of 57 remains to begin the 98-99 S.Y.

AUDIOLOGY

Mandatory pure-tone hearing testing was conducted in twenty-eight (28) schools and two (2) non-LEA sites in the city. All grades were tested from kindergarten through grade 12. A total of 12,989 students were tested with a failure rate of 2.4%. Good faith efforts resulted in substantial compliance with the mandates established by the Massachusetts Department of Health, Bureau of Family and Community Health, Division of Prevention, School Health Unit.

Staffing consisted of one licensed audiologist, full time (1.0 F.T.E.) and one part-time speech therapist (.20 F.T.E.). This was further supplemented by other speech therapists assisting in limited kindergarten screening pursuant to M.G.L. C. 766. Because of staffing limitations and time constraints ... the nursing supervisor graciously assigned her staff to assist in testing to meet the statutory requirements. Without this assistance testing would have been incomplete at the Junior High School.

Presently this department is providing hearing services ranging from qualitative/pure-tone screening assessment to diagnostic audiological services including tympanometry. Consultants by the Audiologist have been provided to staff, parents, and students.

The total number of pure-tone tests administered (first and re-test) was 13,454. The Early Childhood screening program resulted in 294 additional qualitative/pure-tone and 294 middle ear function tests.

A grand total of 13,590 students were tested from all programs. The grand total of pure-tone tests administered was 13,478. The total of middle ear function tests was 327 with a failure rate of approximately 20%.

Notification and follow-up procedures consisted of written notices, telephone contacts, and first class mail.

Staff involved with these procedures included, but were not limited to; the audiologist, speech therapists, school nurses and counselors. Numerous personal contacts by these staff members, written and oral were made to physicians, agencies and parents as appropriate.

SPEECH THERAPY

Nineteen (19) Speech and Language Therapists and one (2) Speech and Language Assistant as well as several vendors were needed to service the number of students with speech and language disorders in the system.

Collectively, therapists serviced a total of 1,437 students, 285 of whom were new cases and 183 were discharged. A total of 783 students were serviced by IEP, 320 students on consent forms and 511 were serviced in an inclusionary fashion.

The staff spent 3,533 hours at 398 initial team meetings, 848 as annual reviews and 400 re-evaluations. The therapists continued to work in an Inclusion Model where appropriate and to serve as consultant to the classroom teacher. These activities are very time consuming and pose schedule challenges but are very productive and helpful for students. Due to staff shortages outside vendors from Southcoast Hospital, Charlton Memorial, and Massachusetts Easter Seals were secured. They covered Roosevelt, Campbell, Normandin, Phillips Avenue and Lincoln Schools at different times during the school year.

SCHOOL ADJUSTMENT

Thirty-two (32) school adjustment counselors manned Pupil Personnel Department in the 97-98 school year. Four clinically-trained SAC covered secondary responsibilities, 2 at New Bedford High School, 1 at Westside Jr./Sr. High School and 1 at Keith Jr. High. Twenty-eight counselors serviced the elementary schools and of this number four bilingual counselors directly service Portuguese and Spanish speaking students exclusively.

Collectively, 1797 Team Evaluations were held with counselor participation, utilizing 7,542 hours. One thousand five hundred thirty eight students were seen on

regular basis which 2,858 conferences in school and at home. Accommodating for varied students needs, the SAC's were instrumental in assisting school staff to develop 31 504 accommodation plans.

The school based therapy program was provided by CHHS and NBCFS, both agencies servicing 11 sites. The CHHS serviced 350 students with moderate to severe emotional needs and provided hours of individual treatment, 1,312 hours of family therapy, 4 hours of therapy and 130 of case consultation. Diagnostic evaluations, initial psychiatric evaluations, neuro psychological evaluations and emergency treatment was also an integral part of the mental health services to students.

New Bedford Child and Family Services (NBC's) provided treatment services to 210 students in different schools. The majority of students were referred for adjustment difficulties presented in the school setting. Family treatment is a focus of the agency's work.

Counselors attended many professional development trainings outside the school system during the 97-98 school year. They included:

- Helping Unmotivated and Antagonistic Students.
- Further Behavior Interventions for Seriously Challenged Students.
- Tourette Syndrome and Associated Disorder in the Classroom.
- Flexible Inclusion with Children with Asperger's Disorder.
- Seeing Red: Help for the Angry and Aggressive Student.
- Sudden Death: Crisis in the Schools.

The Department provided trainings which addressed:

- Special Education TEAM CHAIR Responsibilities (2 sessions).
- The Impact of Sexual Abuse on Students (2 sessions).
- The Special Needs Student's Participation in MCAS and District-Wide Assessment (2 sessions).

GUIDANCE COUNSELORS

NEW BEDFORD HIGH SCHOOL

The students at New Bedford High School received guidance from the 12 guidance counselors and 2 Student Service Center. The adjustment counselors and a therapist from CHHS staff the Student Service Center. The adjustment counselors serve as consultants and resources to staff on adolescent and family issues. Together they saw over 280 students and attended Professional Development Conferences on topics such as:

Living with Dying.
Trauma Response.
Sudden Death - Crisis in the School.

During the 97-98 school year the adjustment counselors from NBHS, West Side and Keith met in peer review sessions with an outside clinical therapist. In the 98-99 school year a different format will be utilized with psychiatric consult and professional development opportunities supporting the SAC's efforts. The work of the adjustment counselors at the secondary level continued to increase.

The guidance counselors attended 401 teams; 20 initials, 242 annual reviews, 121 re-evaluations and 18 amendments. They spent 1479 hours preparing for and attending TEAMS, 821 hours on parent conferences/phone calls and 38 hrs. completing home assessments as required by Chapter 766 regulations. The guidance counselors had an assigned student population of 3,499. Counselors saw 1,117 students on a regular basis for counseling and referred 509 to the other school staff while 122 students were referred to outside agencies.

The lead counselor continues the daily coordination of the guidance staff under the direction of the headmaster. He meets regularly with the guidance staff to ensure proper communication of internal and departmental procedures and practices. Dissemination of accurate and current information to all students and in particular the senior class, regarding scholarships, college admissions, testing, military programs and employment opportunities is the responsibility of the lead counselor. The lead counselor also reviews and evaluates the transcripts of incoming students and coordinates the registration of those students. He also works cooperatively with the Director of Special Needs to follow through with the placement decisions made for disable students. The collection of data regarding current and previous graduating classes is completed by the lead counselor for the administration.

WEST SIDE JR/SR. HIGH SCHOOL

West Side is staffed by 1 guidance counselor and 1 school adjustment counselor who address the needs of the special education and regular education students. The counselors participated in 57 team evaluations, including 3 initials, 34 reviews, 17 re-evaluations and amendments. The counselors continue to improve their skills with clinical supervision and peer review as well as Professional Development trainings.

JUNIOR HIGH COUNSELORS

The 9 junior high counselors are assigned 3 to each school. Collectively, they participated in 384 teams, 24 initials 242 annual reviews, 114 re-evaluations and 4 amendments. They spend a total of 1,092 hrs. preparing for and attending TEAMS. Parent conferences/phone calls required 10,562 contacts and 35 home

assessments were completed. The School Adjustment Counselor serviced 522 students, held 815 counseling session, made 224 referrals, met with parents in Staff Professional Development Conferences included:

- Silent Survivors Who Witness Violence.
- Understanding Depression.
- Coping Skills and Handling Disclosures.
- Kids in Trouble: A Call to Action.
- Gang Awareness.
- Understanding The Effects of Trauma.
- The Impact of Sexual Abuse on Children.

OUT OF DISTRICT

The Out of District Placement Office is responsible for 118 Special Education programs. These placements represent a range of specialized individual care as identified by TEAM recommendations. These placements are provided in private day and residential treatment programs or at state hospitals and secured facilities. Students within Out of District Program have been assigned Individual Education Programs in which the least restrictive prototype requires services which often are therapeutic, medical or treatment specialized with extended day and school year characteristics.

During the past school year the Out of District Program has had the pleasure of experiencing the successful education culmination of three students turning age 22 years old and their transition to services provided by the Department of Mental Retardation. Equally rewarding the Out of District Program had three students complete their requirements for high school graduation with one graduate accepted into a school for higher education.

The availability of the SPEC ACCESS Grant enabled the Out of District Staff to develop a cohesive education content curriculum between the contracted IEP service providers and local school district. This SPED grant has also generated mutual goals pertaining to student centered objectives which have become beneficial in developing transition plans for these students to the least restrictive prototype. During the 97-98 school year an additional (.5 FTE) counselor was added to the staff and clerical support was provided.

The Out of District staff participated in a total of 214 Team Evaluations, of that total there were 9 Initials, 106 Annual Reviews, 89 Re-evaluation, and 10 Amendment meetings.

**ANNUAL REPORT
ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT
SECONDARY EDUCATION**

NEW BEDFORD HIGH SCHOOL:

The 1997-1998 school year was a major change for students and staff due to the full implementation of the block schedule. Scheduling became complex as a result of unexpected changes required by the state frameworks and changes made in the graduation requirements. Due to budget constraints, additional staff needed to meet these changes comfortably were not available; thereby, creating larger than desired classes and limiting electives for a wide number of students. Professional development work continued, along with assistance from Dr. Pocaro and the LINKS program, to help with the adjustment of the new levelization as well as the other changes. In spite of the rigorous changes, the NBHS staff rose to the occasion with extreme professionalism to meet the new challenge and produced a successful first on the block.

Many of the changes NBHS had undergone were due, not only to the time and learning mandate, but also in preparation for the MCAS exam scheduled for its first appearance in the spring of '98. Directed at sophomores, the MCAS is being touted as an assessment tool to determine the quality of education being offered to each student across the state. Although this first round of exams did not affect the graduation status of the class of 2000, it was important as a benchmark for the state's expectations. NBHS was able to offer small testing situations in a relatively short time span, considering the length of the testing period demanded by the state of May 4 through May 22. Testing went smoothly and was completed on schedule.

The establishment of a Public Relations Committee under the supervision of the Assistant Headmaster aimed to create a communication wheel among the school, families and community. To that end, the committee established a monthly newspaper entitled The Parent Link. A steering committee concept offered direction for connecting events. An outstanding event sponsored by this group was the first Cultural Diversity Program which blended foods, arts and crafts and entertainment of many diverse cultures found throughout the world.

Continuing in the fine tradition of an outstanding co-curricular program, once again gold medals, trophies and state championships have been brought home through the efforts of the music and athletic departments, and in particular the Boys' Volleyball Team and NBHS Track team members. The NBHS Choral Group was again selected repeatedly for state and national recognition, the Drama Club played to packed audiences and the Ambassadors' Club hosted the first annual Seniors' Prom for the elderly. Along with these awards were numerous letters of accolades for the outstanding behavior of our young people from throughout the country.

Following are the reports submitted by each department chair.

BUSINESS EDUCATION DEPARTMENT:

The Business Education Department at New Bedford High School continues to implement several specialized programs.

In addition to Office Administration Articulation Agreements with B.C.C. and Fisher Jr. College, and a Tech-Prep Accounting Articulation Agreement with B.C.C., a new Banking Articulation Agreement with B.C.C. is now in place.

The Office Administration Program continues to offer senior students the option of furthering their education in the field of Office Administration through Articulation Agreements already in place. Students in this program are also well prepared to enter the work force.

The Banking Simulation Program also continues to prepare students for the work force as well as preparing senior students for higher education. We are extremely pleased with the new Banking Articulation Agreement and with the ongoing positive relationship with Compass Bank. Compass Bank is supportive in all aspects of our Banking Program.

The Tech-Prep Accounting Program continues to serve juniors and seniors interested in the accounting field. Upon graduation, students in this program have the option of continuing their education in the area of Accounting or entering the work force in the Accounting field.

The department continues to encourage guests from businesses and colleges to speak to Business Education classes. Several members of the Business Education Department are active members of the Occupational Education Advisory Board which meets regularly with school, business and community members.

Several Business Education staff members have expressed interest in participating in Externship Programs with local businesses. This will be our first experience with an externship; we anticipate that it will not only be successful, but exciting for all individuals involved.

The Business Education Department offers a wide variety of courses and programs for all students. The School-to-Career Program continues to be popular and successful. We look forward to the success of this program as well as all of our Business Education programs. In the future, we look forward to implementing Career Clusters at NBHS along with the updating of our computer equipment and software programs.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT:

The school year 1997-1998 was dedicated to a continuation of reacting to and dealing with the following scheduling and curricular changes at New Bedford High School:

1. Block Scheduling
2. Compression of course levels
3. A newly-revised English curriculum
4. The adoption of LINKS teaching strategies in all classrooms.

As this was the first full year of teaching blocks, teachers began actually preparing and presenting lessons of extended class periods. It was necessary to confront at the same time and in a realistic way the challenge which within the space of a single semester. In general, staff members, as the year went on, began to truly appreciate the value of Block Scheduling as advantageous and as a way of scheduling the success of which is directly related to careful creative planning and preparation.

Perhaps the greatest professional challenge which has been presented to the teachers in recent years has been the elimination of the "general track" and the elimination of the remedial courses in all departments. During this school year, teachers discovered they needed to rethink old concepts concerning how to present lessons in order to account for a greater mix of abilities and student attitudes in their formerly homogeneously-grouped classes. We have very high hopes for assistance in meeting the instructional challenges, which arise out of heterogeneous grouping with the full implementation of the LINKS program in SY1998-1999.

The curriculum developed during the summer of 1997 based directly on the state's language arts frameworks. The application of this new document placed the Department squarely in alignment with the existing state mandates, and in the future, this application will undoubtedly help in preparing our students for successful performance on the MCAS examinations.

The strategies of Dr. Porcaro's LINKS program were well-exposed to all teachers over the course of the past few years.. and training of the trainers was completed in the school year 1997-1998. Teachers also were given the opportunity to discuss and share information on the various strategies during department meetings and in after-school departmental LINKS workshops. Although the members of the English Department have been using strategies comparable to those included in LINKS for some time, particularly in the area of writing, we look upon a universal application of the strategies as a definite system-wide advantage, as it places the responsibility of teaching important basic skills on all teachers and departments at all levels, thereby easing a burden formerly carried almost exclusively by language arts instructors.

The English Department continues to meet the challenges of educating our youth for life in a new century by embracing enthusiastically the changes necessary for coping with those challenges.

FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES DEPARTMENT:

The 1997-1998 academic school year was characterized by the continuation in the implementation of previously designed programs and initiatives in grades 7-12.

These included the following:

1. The implementation of portfolios in the Early Childhood program at the New Bedford High School. A grant was written then awarded from Bristol Community College, Tech Prep.
2. Career Exploration curriculum at the 7th grade level at all three junior high schools where students are exposed to the fifteen career clusters designed by the Department of Labor.
3. The student-Speaker Day at the New Bedford High School. In the past the high school students visited the junior highs to present the Occupation Educational areas at New Bedford High School. With the change to block schedule the junior high students now visit the high school to hear a presentation given by a panel of ten to fifteen Occupation Education students. Not only do the 8th graders become better acquainted with the course offerings but also receive a tour of the building.
4. The development of articulation agreements between the University of Massachusetts at Dartmouth and New Bedford High School has been in progress through out the year.
5. Mrs. Louise Murphy, Roosevelt Junior High was notified by the American Association of Family & Consumer Sciences that she was selected as one of the top ten National Family & Consumer Science teacher in the country. She will be honored at the National Conference in late June.
6. An important first step took place this year in the Occupational Nursing Program at New Bedford High School. The first two male students were successfully completed the program. In all, forty-four students were serviced in the nursing program this year. Block scheduling allowed the department to service twice as many students than in the past years.

In our continuing efforts to train students for employment and higher education, we are increasing our efforts to update curriculum at both the junior high and high school levels.

The members of the department are to be commended for their continued enthusiastic interest, commitment and receptiveness to meaningful change to benefit the students of New Bedford.

MATHEMATICS DEPARTMENT:

With the beginning of the school year, the Mathematics Department undertook more change than it has ever taken in the past twenty-five years here at New Bedford High School. In September, New Bedford High School embarked on a new bell schedule as a result of the Department of Education Time and Learning. Instead of forty-two minute periods, teachers faced a longer eighty-three minute block of time. With this new block of time came both benefits and concerns. The benefits included more time to better develop a topic, more time to do cooperative learning activities and the ability to know the students better. Some of the concerns addressing the curriculum were what topics are to be kept in the curriculum, what topics do we eliminate and student's performance. A major change was the move toward a single text for a course. During the school year, the Mathematics Department adopted the McDougall Littell's Algebra: Exploration and Applications for the Algebra I sequence. The Geometry sequence will be implemented in September 1998 and the Algebra II and Pre Calculus texts hopefully in September 1999.

At both the junior high and high school, communications of mathematics has been become a priority. With the adoption of LINKS, teachers are providing students with the tools needed to better express themselves mathematically. LINKS is providing teachers with various strategies to help students. Teachers are using many of these strategies with great success.

Once again this year, speakers from local colleges and businesses spoke to numerous classes regarding careers and the need to study high level mathematics courses in high school. Similarly, we have had a partnership with UMASS Dartmouth and its SIMCALC program. UMASS has provided the school with its SIMCALC curriculum and the necessary technology to implement the program. UMASS has provided professional development training in SIMCALC to members of the department. It is our hope that this program can be expanded in the near future.

Once again, the Mathematics Department at both the high school and junior high schools are keeping abreast of the changes in mathematics and in education. Most members have afforded themselves numerous professional development opportunities. As a department, we will make the necessary changes to the curriculum in order to make the students in New Bedford able to think critically and become problem solvers.

SCIENCE DEPARTMENT:

This has been a year of change and transition for the members of the junior and senior high school science departments. At the high school level, after years of the traditional seven period day, block scheduling was introduced. The school day now consists of four eighty-three minute blocks. Most courses are semester courses with the exception of Advanced Placement offerings, which run for two semesters. With the conversion to block scheduling, every science course is technically lab oriented. Teachers are in the process of adapting their teaching techniques by experimenting with cooperative learning, portfolio assessment, journal writing, hands on activities, and other methodologies to insure that the extended class time is used wisely.

At the junior high school level seventh and eight grade science teachers concentrated their efforts on teaching science using a more integrated approach. The domains of science-life, physical and earth space sciences were interwoven into existing curricula. Teachers experimented with a district-wide initiative called iProject Links, a writing across the curriculum approach to reading and comprehension. A cadre of teachers were trained in the summer to be iLink Trainers to assist both junior and senior high school teachers in the implementation of the Links program. It is hoped that this district-wide effort will prove to be valuable for those students required to take the MCAS exams.

Project Palms (Partnership for the Advancement of Learning Mathematics and Science), a state wide initiative, now in its seventh year, has been fully implemented in the district and each year more and more community and business leaders are becoming involved with the New Bedford Public Schools. The schooner Ernestina has provided the students of the district with hands on activities on the high seas. A district-wide action plan for systemic change in the teaching of science, technology and mathematics has been revised by the Palmís Leadership Change Team. This plan now included assessment tools to determine its effectiveness.

The Massachusetts Comprehensive Assessment tests were administered during the month of May to all fourth, eighth, and tenth graders in the commonwealth. When results are received from these demanding tests next November, the science curriculum will be modified and strengthened, as the tests will indicate areas students are not proficient in.

As we head toward the twenty-first century, it is imperative that we develop in our students the ability to critically think and make wise political, social, and environmental decisions in a global society. Humanity must never lose sight of its universal obligation to nurture and protect planet earth and its diversity of life.

SOCIAL STUDIES DEPARTMENT:

During the school year, 1997-1998, the members of the History/Social Science Department have addressed themselves to the attainment of a group of three long range curriculum goals and activities.

To continue to explore and utilize the most effective classroom strategies for use in the implementation of block scheduling.

To align our presently organized curriculum in the specific disciplines of American History, World History, American Government, and Geography with the mandates of the Massachusetts Department of Education Frameworks in History/Social Science.

To continue to provide our students with a variety of learning experiences incorporating the elements of civic responsibility and respect for all members of our multicultural society.

Throughout the past year, the department has offered nineteen different courses with one hundred twenty-two sections in addition to three classes of Bilingual Social Sciences. We programmed twenty-nine sections in American History with an average enrollment of between twenty-nine to thirty students in each of the sections. The large numbers were due to the fact that grade ten students, in addition to this years Grade 11 students, must enroll in American history in order to succeed on the M.C.A.S. Test in the spring of grade ten.

Several department meetings scheduled during the year focused upon the advisability of utilizing the various Links Strategies in the instruction of Social Science. As of this writing, the department is experiencing some fine results in the implementation of the Links Program, particularly in the development of essay answers.

During November, the department chair was finally able to distribute copies of September 1997 version of the Massachusetts History/Social Science Curriculum Frameworks. Following this several other department meetings were devoted to analyzing the document and familiarizing the staff with the organization of the frameworks.

Field trips to the Bristol County Court House, excursions to the John F. Kennedy Library in Boston, as well as to the International Cultural Exposition Program with its emphasis on multiculturalism, have all been part of our strategy in making the study of Social Science vital for our students. The department chair is also most proud to announce that we have recently conducted a successful voter registration campaign with over one hundred eighteen year old students enrolled as prospective voters.

Indeed, this has been an academic year in which many different changes in instructional strategy have taken place, as well as conforming to divergent curriculum content changes necessitated by the framework. However, as a department, we have accepted the challenge and will continue to do our very best for the secondary youth of New Bedford.

TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION DEPARTMENT:

Despite resource restrictions brought about by recent fiscal austerity, the Technology Education Department experienced another successful year during 1997-98. At both junior and senior high schools work continued to move curriculum from a traditional through a transitional to a transformational process. This movement defines technology as human innovation in action encouraging design, problem-solving, creativity and invention consistent with the forthcoming Standards for Technology Education. The most significant evidence of this change continuum was at the junior high school level where the study of bridges (structures) was piloted at Normandin Junior High School followed by implementation at Roosevelt Junior High School. With the Curriculum Frameworks establishing a clear focus on integrated, thematic content, enhancement of math, science and communication skills became a primary goal. The design-problem solving model was the preferred activity in the department.

Several community outreach projects were completed via PALMS initiatives in the Technology Education Department. Roosevelt Junior High School contributed to an energy sustaining greenhouse at the Children's Museum. New Bedford High School constructed several cat shelters for Animal Advocates, continued Tilapia growout for GNBVRTHS, and began redesign and repair of the wind farm at the Children's Museum. With all projects, a clear path from awareness to synthesis was established among students incorporating their ideas.

Transdisciplinary activity was facilitated by implementation of LINKS organizers to focus students on systems and process of learning. LINKS Unit Organizers were used exclusively at New Bedford High School, all Technology Education students were required to maintain a portfolio not only to help monitor progress but also to showcase culminating activities. Technology Education contributed a substantial amount of the PALMS District Portfolio exhibiting the numerous student successes for this academic year.

WORLD LANGUAGES DEPARTMENT:

Four major topics dominated the '97 - '98 school year. The first was the introduction of block scheduling. The response was extremely positive from both students and staff in the department. One of the many benefits mentioned includes the capability to do an entire concept presentation in one block period including explanation, use and drill. Another positive often mentioned was the fact that

projects such as skits, videos, student classroom presentations, and cooperative learning activities became more productive since they did not have to be broken up into small segments. The major negative was the inability, in some classes, to cover as much course content as in the past. Hopefully with greater experience with the block this was covered. Another major concern was the too quick transition from first to second semesters.

The second topic discussed throughout the year was the use of the LINKS strategies. Members of the staff enthusiastically developed a lengthy list of extremely creative and successful ways to adapt the techniques to meet the needs of our students in second language acquisition classes.

The Implementation of career clusters was the third topic which demanded many time consuming activities. The discussions relating to the department's role in this new venture and the modifications that may result to our curriculum and course offerings were obviously of major concern.

The World Languages state frameworks were the fourth much discussed topic of the year. We are still awaiting the final approval of the frameworks by the Department of Education as well as the time table for the state wide testing. Several very worthwhile discussions were held with World Language departments from other school systems in the state especially with Fall River. A main topic of discussion at these informal meetings was the development of similar proficiency goals for our students at each level which would meet the demands of both the state frameworks and the national standards. A collaborative was also set up between Taunton, Fall River, and New Bedford to develop much needed Portuguese materials.

Other subjects of discussion in the department during the year included staff development, the need and lack of additional qualified staff, proficiency goals and assessment, student motivation and absenteeism, and department-wide cultural activities. The variety of topics attests once again to the fact that this is a time of much change and many challenges.

KEITH JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

The administration and staff of Keith Junior High School are proud to follow the New Bedford Public Schools Vision Statement as they work toward the academic and social development of each and every child. They make every effort to meet all system goals, and members of the "Keith family" understand the need to expand the school's "child centered" atmosphere in an effort to ensure greater student success.

During this past school year the following efforts were made to provide students with expanded opportunities for social and academic development and growth.

4-H Youth Building Community Service and Learning Program

For the second year this program offered several students some extra academic tutoring during the regular school day on a weekly basis.

Student Assistance Program

The SAP program continued to address unique student needs both during and after school. While we have lost some staff members who had previously received special training over the past two years we were still able to provide selected assistance to needy students. The staff members used after school hours and their own planning time to assist students whose problems included: academic and behavior problems; family and various abuse issues; poverty and unemployment concerns; death and loss parents, staff, and outside agencies were addressed during small group and one-on-one sessions.

In addition to the SAP program, our new full-time crisis counselor made a major impact in our ability to provide timely and successful intervention when major students problems occurred.

In House Tutoring Program

The administration, with support of the staff, was able to offer over twenty-five periods of tutoring for students who needed extra help beyond what was available in the normal class setting. These flexible tutoring opportunities resulted in a number of students being able to elevate grades and feel more comfortable about their school performance. In fact, the increased self esteem appeared to be a major factor for a majority of the students who participated in this additional support activity.

Student Activities

The social development aspects of the junior high school were, in part, met by a wide range of student centered activities. Ten educational and fun assembly programs provided students with opportunities to experience some cultural and problem solving activities. Over thirty-five school sponsored field trips were taken during the school year. Students had opportunities to visit museums, historical sites, and attend the theater.

Student dances held after school and in the evening gave students an opportunity for positive peer interaction. As in the past, a number of community service projects gave students the chance to play and work cooperatively and interact with the community.

The concept of "Keith Pride" was developed and expanded as often as possible, and students and staff did an outstanding job of working cooperatively to strengthen our "Keith Family".

The staff, along with our School Council, has made the expansion of these efforts a significant part of our school plan and daily focus for next year.

NORMANDIN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

The 1997-98 school year at Normandin Junior High School was highlighted by many innovative and successful programs with a primary focus on helping students achieve success both academically and socially.

The academic programs were numerous and included regular education tutoring, Comprehensive Competencies Program, Peer Tutoring and Project Yes.

Normandin's regular educational tutoring program provided academic support for students failing and/or in danger of failing English, math, social studies, and/or science. The Faculty provided tutoring services to 204 students from October 97 to June 98. The National Honor Society students assisted the faculty, tutoring students primarily in math and science. The regular education tutoring program, coupled with the assistance of National Honor Society provided the necessary support to students in need, with the net result being a substantial decrease in the failure rate from last year. Parental involvement was an added benefit from the program as parents had to grant permission for their child to participate.

The Comprehensive Competency Program (C.C.P.) which is a prescriptive diagnostic individualized self paced remedial program was made available to Normandin Junior High School students via a special grant. Approximately 80 students utilized Preliminary results from past testing indicate all participating students made great gains in math and/or English proficiency.

Aside from the in house academic support, selected minority students participated in a collaborative program with UMass Dartmouth called Project Yes. Approximately 3 students received tutoring in math and science, one afternoon each week at UMass. In addition to tutoring, students were exposed to math/science career information as well as gained a taste of college experience.

The Student Assistance Program provided group counseling to 105 students throughout the course of the school year. In addition to the group experience, individual counseling was offered to approximately 90 students by the SAP coordinator. Documented decreases in absenteeism, failures and fewer suspensions resulted in those students who participated in S.A.P.

The extracurricular activities at Normandin Junior High School are numerous and afford students many opportunities to expand and explore their unique interests. The clubs which meet after school include the Chess Club, Computer Club, Newspaper Club, Social Studies Club, Student Council, Yearbook Club, Honor Society, Art Club, Outdoor Club and Multi-Cultural Club. The highlights resulting from the clubs included community outreach projects in which the the Social Studies Club donated food/clothing and toiletries to the Homeless Shelter,

Veterans Outreach, Christmas gifts to two homeless families and Women's Shelter. The clubs at Normandin Junior High School offer students the opportunity and experience to nurture the importance of community beyond themselves.

A comprehensive athletic program offers a diverse selection of opportunities including fall football and soccer, winter basketball and volleyball, and spring field hockey and soccer. In addition to the in house program, Normandin Junior High School has a swim team and a wrestling team in collaboration with New Bedford High School which houses these activities. The Normandin Junior High School cheering squad attends 3 games each week in support of the athletic teams.

Intramural sports are offered to students who are not participating in team activities.

Normandin Junior High School offers a wide variety of opportunities and experiences which are made available to all students. Students are encouraged by faculty to participate in extracurricular activities which ultimately teach commitment, sense of community and enhance self-esteem.

ROOSEVELT JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Roosevelt Junior High School made significant progress during the 1997-98 school year to implement changes concurrent with the goals of Massachusetts education reform. All are listed below:

1. **Attendance:** Daily attendance is the highest of the three junior high schools. This is the first time that this has occurred since we have been keeping computer records. Attendance statistics for this and previous years are listed below:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
1997-98	92.40%
1996-97	92.85%
1995-96	92.67%
1994-95	91.44%
1993-94	90.68%
1992-93	90.71%
1991-92	90.12%
1990-91	89.15%
1989-90	88.04%

2. **Six day cycle:** The six day cycle has been implemented with no difficulty. Movement from a five to a six day cycle allowed a small change downward in class size.

3. **Title I school-wide plan:** Title I school-wide plan was implemented. The plan included the following:

- a. Communications Skills classes meeting 3 times per cycle
- b. C.C.P. Center (test results of student participants is included)

4. **Student Progress:** Monitor the progress of students in the Standard and Advanced Learning classes. Provide support to the neediest students to assure success. This process will be improved due to lessons learned during this school year.

5. **Inclusion:** A co-teaching model was adopted for the current school year. Teachers involved consider the plan initially successful and look forward to continuing the model for SY 1998-99. However, they also look forward to training in differentiated instruction to improve teaching skills in a heterogeneous setting.

6. **LINKS Strategies:** Supervise the implementation of the "LINKS" Strategies utilizing "LINKS" strategy calendar, "LINKS" Resource handbook and any other materials provided by Educational Performance Systems, Inc. Teachers have begun "experimenting" with LINKS Strategies. All staff will be prepared for full implementation for SY 1998-99.

7. **Monitor building:** Increase the monitoring of custodial and cleaning services, to ensure that both students and staff are provided with an educational environment that is safe, clean and free of graffiti. This is an on-going process.

8. **Lesson plan monitoring:** Regularly and systematically review weekly teacher lesson plans to make certain that teachers are initiating and fully implementing the "LINKS" program for the 1998-99 school year. See #6 above.

9. **Initiatives:** Continue to be receptive to new and innovative initiatives. Roosevelt Junior High School provides a rich and supportive environment for students.

WEST SIDE JUNIOR/SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

West Side High has been enormously successful this year for a number of reasons. We have augmented the budget with grant moneys totaling almost \$90,000. The funds have been garnered from the following sources: The Island Foundation, New Directions, and School-to-Career Partnership. Again this year the morale and enthusiasm of the staff is generally high.

We have been able to achieve 7 of the 9 goals which we have set for ourselves during the 1997-1998 school year.

- 1) All of the alternative regular education students participated in a credited community volunteer program.
- 2) The Wilson Reading program was added to the curriculum of West Side High. The overall growth was a 1.0 grade equivalent.
- 3) The DeValle's Reading program has continued to flourish.
- 4) Project CAP is expanding and doing extensive community service work.
- 5) We are still waiting for the administration to give us access to create our own Web Site.
- 6) Our wide-ranging volunteer programs enhance our public image.
- 7) The Talent Search programs was not established at West Side High due to lack of funding.
- 8) We did complete the Triptych Project as a member of "Art Works".
- 9) The LINKS system is functioning at West Side High.

The SPED enrollment has increased 35% this year. In past years we have never processed more than 75 SPED students. This year we processed 101 Special Needs Students. The ARE component of West Side High has remained fairly constant at 50 students.

**ANNUAL REPORT
ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**

ELEMENTARY CURRICULUM

The Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks continues to be the driving force as the elementary curriculum becomes aligned with the frameworks and a scope and sequence produced for each grade level, Pre K-6. Teachers were provided with a copy of the curriculum guides and given professional development remains key as the district moves away from a text-book driven approach.

The first administration of the MCAS tests made us all realize that although we have made tremendous progress, our curriculum needs to be "fluid" enough to reflect changes in what students need to know and be able to do.

The two PALMS (Partnerships Advancing the Learning of Math and Science) specialists once again provided hands-on, inquiry based experiences to staff and to students in the areas of math and science. In addition, in the absence of a curriculum director, they assumed responsibility in the other curriculum areas and have provided professional development to support curriculum activities in the areas of language arts and social studies.

The successful egg drop for grade 6 students was held again. This event creates excitement throughout the district. Kindergarten now has a 100 day celebration that has become an annual event. Math and science activities continue to be supported through PALMS PHASE II grant monies provided by the Massachusetts State Department of Education. One of the elementary curriculum goals is to have a project-based activity at each grade level.

A survey was distributed to parents regarding the need for full-day kindergarten. The majority of parents would prefer to send their children to an all-day program. Research has shown that there is a definite learning benefit to students. Principals have decided to work toward the establishment of all-day programs as classrooms become available. Some schools continue to start the year as a half-day program and then become full-day in February.

New Bedford Public Schools continue to offer students quality educational programs where individual student growth is at the center. Professional development of administrators and teachers remains paramount as we continue to examine our own practice.

TITLE I PROJECT LIFT:

New Bedford's FY 98 Title I Project LIFT Program provided service with a budget of \$5,408,093.00 to educationally disadvantaged students in 18 elementary

schools and all three junior highs. Students who resided in eligible attendance areas were served by Title I in four non-public schools, Ingraham Early Childhood Learning Center and Pulaski as a magnet school.

Since all of the eligible schools had a poverty level of 50% or higher, each was able to develop a schoolwide plan. The plan focused on understanding and meeting the needs of the students in order to raise the achievement level of all students. Examples of programs include the establishment of a computer lab at Taylor School, and an Accelerated Reader Summer Program at Carney, Gomes, Brooks and Campbell. In addition Congdon and Hayden-McFadden had teachers trained in e-mates, offering disadvantaged students the opportunity to bring technology into their homes.

At the junior high level Title I services supported the communications classes with the assistance of original plays written by the secondary schoolwide planner. CCO computer labs also were put in place to support students in the achievement of high expectations.

In addition to our efforts at the elementary and junior high levels, four year olds from eligible elementary attendance areas were served in six self-contained Title I Preschool classrooms in separate a.m. and p.m. sessions (Hayden-McFadden, Ottiwell, Parker, Ingraham). In most schools Kindergarten students were provided service by a teaching assistant under the direction of the classroom teacher during their assigned class session.

The Title I Project in addition to its school based programs maintained a central office staff whose function was to support school staff, administrators and parents in providing quality programs. Our Computer Program Developers assisted teachers in the integrated use of computers at all levels in order to enhance and expand the instructional offerings to our students. The department provided testing data for schools which assisted them in the development of a comprehensive school plan. A Title I computer lab operated throughout the year providing in-service workshops for both staff and parents.

In addition to the direct academic services offered to students, the Title I program has continued to be a source of support to parents in order to establish that very necessary home/school link. Our parent staff assisted schools in their efforts to increase parent involvement. Our Parent Education Specialist and Home Visiting Teachers offered parents many workshops on a wide variety of topics. Schools were involved in a variety of family/parent activities such as newsletters, monthly activity calendars, family fitness nights, and Books for Bingo nights, etc. All helped to build a positive educational support system with parents.

A parent Liason staff person based at Mt. Pleasant and one also at Hayden-

McFadden offered similar services to neighborhood families. Working with community agencies and school staff, they supervised an active volunteer program, tutoring, parent/child workshops, and other activities that helped to bridge the gap between home and school. Working with school staff, the PACE Family Network staff and community agencies, they coordinated workshops, tutoring, and computer classes to enhance positive parental involvement.

Title I continued its collaboration with the PACE Childcare Works to implement an Even Start Program at Hayden McFadden. The program provided approximately twenty-five families with children between the ages of 3 and 5 with adult education and parenting classes as well as a child and parent activities program.

Title I continues to be a leader encouraging and supporting the learning team, students-parents-teachers, in order to provide quality educational programs.

CHAPTER 636 PROGRAM:

New Bedford's Chapter 636 Magnet Education Program, in its continuous effort to foster integration and reduce minority isolation, by attracting students from a broad diversity of social, ethnic, and economic backgrounds from across the city, received \$301,901.00 in state funds and \$362,447 in federal grant funds for the 1997-98 school year. Through these funding sources, the Magnet education Program was able to provide enhanced thematic programming, enriched curriculum development, computer materials/ equipment and technological support, and staff development opportunities. Students at all three magnet elementary schools, Sgt. William H. Carney Academy, Alfred J. Gomes School, and Casimir Pulaski School and the Advanced Learning classes for grades 4-6 housed at Carney Academy and the Gomes School benefited greatly from the funding provided.

The Parent Information Center, located at the Paul Rodrigues Administration Building, continued to recruit and register new magnet students and disseminate information to parents regarding Magnet School educational opportunities and advantages. This year, in order to take part in the special thematic programs offered at each site, 412 of New Bedford's pupils transferred into Magnet Schools and 122 into Advanced Learning classes.

Teachers in all Magnet Schools had the opportunity to participate in an extensive staff development program through Federal Magnet Assistance Program Funding. Topics addressed included: curriculum-based instruction, cooperative learning, global education, equity and diversity, and computer technology. The Advanced Learning classroom teachers participated in a Portfolio Development and Assessment workshop funded through a State Gifted and Talented Grant.

MAGNET SCHOOL COMPONENTS

Sgt. William H. Carney Academy:

Theme—COMMUNICATIONS/TECHNOLOGY

Writing, communication, and media are the unifying themes around which the Sgt. William H. Carney Academy Magnet School organizes instruction for its grades K-6 classes. Students write daily and work on special theme related projects involving drama, video, laser disc technology, and computers. Lessons, performances, and displays frequently focus on multi-cultural themes which emphasize the contributions made by the diverse and unique multi-ethnic groups that enrich the school's learning environment.

The MASP Computer Technology teacher supports and enhances the communications theme through which innovative communications technology in the curriculum is developed and expanded by using a flexible approach to computer assisted instruction, including classroom implementation, computer lab work, and videotaped performances and activities. This teacher also facilitates production of The Carney News Anchor television show and the school newspaper.

Alfred J. Gomes School:

Theme—PREPARATION FOR LIFE/TECHNOLOGY

Preparation for Life/Technology is the underlying theme of the Alfred J. Gomes Magnet School. Students are involved in a nationally validated career education program, the Barnstable Career Education Model - Project B.I.C.E.P. This approach infuses career awareness into K-6 curriculum with a strong focus on student attitudes, self esteem, equity, diversity, decision making and problem solving techniques, and the development of interpersonal skills and attitudes needed for future employment. All students are involved in discussions centering on the academic character development aspect of their preparation for success in the work world. On a rotating basis, students in grades five and six, participate in hands-on career activities in the career education center.

Students have access to a computer lab and to computers housed in their individual classrooms. The presence of the MASP Computer Technology teacher has directly lead to a significant increase in computer technology usage and to the variety of programs accessed in teaching, learning, and communication among the staff and students. Authentic learning experiences, in career education, are provided through use of the World Wide Web and the Internet. Computers continue to be an integral component of the career education curriculum representing state of the art use of technology.

Casimir Pulaski School:

Theme—MATH and SCIENCE/TECHNOLOGY

The nature trail at the Casimir Pulaski School continues to be the focus for learning experiences for all students and staff from preschool to grade 6. In addition to implementation of inquiry based activities related to the nature trail and the vernal pool, students participated in art lessons that are linked to math and science and are designed to expand student knowledge of the natural world. The Nature Trail Guide generated interest in the Nature Trail, and it's activities, throughout the city.

The annual Nature Trail Week program enhanced the Math/Science theme. During this week a variety of consultants, presenters, university professors, and district staff members involved students in hands-on activities and reviewed competitive and cooperative science projects created by the students.

The Magnet Schools Assistance Program Computer Technology teacher focused on telecommunications. A network satellite, located at this site, greatly enhanced the science curriculum and provided educational benefits and learning opportunities through technology.

ADVANCED LEARNING

The Advanced Learning Program served 121 students in six classes. These classes, led by teachers who help create academically challenging and enriched environments, foster positive interaction and integration of the racial, ethnic, and culturally diverse student population.

SUMMARY

The Chapter 636/Magnet School Program, in promoting an understanding of and respect for equity, continues to attract a broad diversity of students, prevents social isolation, and plays a vital role in offering the parents of New Bedford a choice of high quality, educationally sound instruction for their children.

EARLY CHILDHOOD/COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIPS FOR CHILDREN

The Community Partnerships for Children Program is collaboration among those involved with early care and education. Its CPC Advisory Council plans activities to meet the needs of young children – ages 3-5. Funds received this year from the Department of Education enhanced Kindergarten services and provided high-quality preschool experiences for 35 ‘at risk’ and ‘low-income’ children at no or low cost, respectively.

To continue building innovative Kindergarten programs, this project also funded eight paraprofessional positions in nine LEA classrooms during FY98.

Subcontract agreements were developed with Little People’s College, P.A.C.E. Head Start, United Front Child Development Programs, Inc., Y.M.C.A. Child Care Center, Knee High Day Nursery, and Positive Action Day Care – where a total of one hundred, seventy-nine children and families were served in full-day placements. Service coordinators from these agencies also addressed comprehensive services for the families involved. In addition, funding extended the day for fifteen other children enrolled in the Head Start Program assisting parents, many who were seeking training and employment. Family-based choices were made available to families through subcontractors with Child Care Works and Professional Family Child Care Services, Inc. Twenty-one slots were funded. In addition, I.H. Schwartz Children’s Rehabilitation Center was able to extend the day for 4 multi-handicapped children. Within the New Bedford school department, Ingraham Integrated Preschool continued its own extended day program serving twenty youngsters and their families. Center/LEA programs are either accredited by the National Academy for Early Childhood Programs or working toward that goal. Family providers are seeking Child Development Associate credentials.

In addition to collaboration with staff at the sites mentioned above, communication (visitations, phone calls, memos, etc.) was numerous with personnel at all other preschools throughout New Bedford, particularly those which house “approved full-day kindergarten.” Contact was also frequent with local Kindergarten teachers; the CPC office took an active role in the first year implementation of a developmentally-appropriate literacy program called **Land of the Letter People**.

This project has a strong parent outreach component – and staff development continues to be a major activity. Workshops planned by this office this year included: “Tension Tamers”, “When You’re Tired of Yelling: Talking, Listening and Problem- Solving in the Family”, “Music, Music, Music”, and “Portfolios: A Showcase of Student Work”. Through a collaboration with Head Start, a highly successful professional development event took place called “Communicating –Connecting – Celebrating”. It brought together 200 preschool and kindergarten educators from across the city. Child Care Works (through its CPC program ser-

vices component) offered many other training opportunities. This year's Wheelock College course.... "Building Self-Esteem in Young Children" was an extremely valuable training activity for preschool providers.

Funds were used to purchase materials for the Early Childhood lending library this past year. New videotapes, cassettes and books addressing topics including developmentally appropriate practices, multicultural education, conflict resolution, parenting and self-esteem were added to the collection. A directory of resources which was developed and distributed throughout the city was updated again this year to include new titles. This office also develops/distributes seasonal "Parent Pages" and teacher idea booklets for preschool and kindergarten levels.

Special events included the continuation of a Cable Access TV program **-TAKE A LOOK AT A BOOK** - focusing on children's literature in early childhood classrooms. Six new shows were developed this year. CPC funded a family concert held at the Zeiterion Theatre in downtown New Bedford. Also, free tickets were distributed to families to encourage their participation in youth service programming. Other family-related activities included 4 workshops planned for parents/children through a collaboration with New Bedford Public Library. Finally, a host of special concert/entertainers celebrated childhood at LEA and private sites during the Week of the Young Child. This involved hundreds of young children and their caregivers.

By way of these efforts, New Bedford's Early Childhood Program continues to strengthen collaboration between the community and the schools building a strong and coordinated system of early care and education for young children.

**ANNUAL REPORT
BUSINESS OFFICE
ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT FOR SPECIAL SERVICES**

I. FOOD SERVICE**1997/1998 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

- Developed and implemented FY97 budget (there had been no prior budget in place)
- Monitored board report status on a monthly basis
- Evaluated staff and recommended appropriate action (did eliminate positions at NBHS and decreased use of subs)
- Developed ordering procedure to be submitted to me for authorization
- Provided training on inventory management/ordering and government commodities
- Eliminated free meals going out to staff of the schools (teachers, custodians, and principals)
- Reviewed and adjusted ala carte prices (some did not cover cost)
- Increased secondary paid meals to \$1.50 to offset larger portion
- Worked closely with auditors to achieve agreement of figures to effect the rollover
- Developed menu system that included variety and was based on nutritional analysis (as recommended by the state)
- Monitored systems to increase revenue:
 - adjusted ala carte prices
 - provided ala carte items at schools that had not done so in the past
 - provided vending machine at transportation
 - opened concession stand (Wash Field)
- Monitored special price offerings from vendors on a monthly basis to decrease costs
- Worked with the University of Mass. Extension Service Grant Program to provide nutrition education to 6 schools

SHORT TERM GOALS

- Investigate available Food Service Grants
- Develop and Implement a per student meal cost form to be completed by each cafeteria school on a monthly basis to evaluate and control costs
- Develop and implement a Function/Catering menu provided by Food Service to provide service and increase revenues
- Evaluate student/adult prices
- Monitor waste
- Decrease cost of menus while still monitoring nutritional values

- Develop 10 week cycle menu in order to provide cost per meal, nutritional analysis, ordering system, ala carte price, serving size, production needs, recipes and still provide variety
- Increase the use of vending machines to increase revenue
- Increase staff participation
- Continue In service Training to managers to accomplish goals of department
- Monitor use of subs

LONG TERM GOALS

- Develop a budget to be self sufficient
- Monitor means to increase revenues and decrease costs on a regular higher basis.
- Continue monitoring and training to accomplish goals

A review of revenues and expenses for FY 98 shows a 229,938,887 deficit for the FY 98 school year. That deficit is a roll over deficit - \$150,000 of that deficit was attributed to negotiated salary increases. The Food Service deficit is a revolving account and all surpluses and deficits have been carried over from year to year since 1988. The total 10 year carry over deficit was 1,824,666.40. Throughout prudent monitoring of the school department, in FY 98 we were able to generate a surplus, which was applied to the total 10 year Food Service deficit of 1,824,666.40. Hence the entire Food Service deficit was zeroed out. We will be starting the FY99 school year with a 0 deficit. It should be noted, however, that this Asst. Supt. will be requesting a consulting Food Service Corp. to review the entire food service operation.

II. BUDGETARY FISCAL PROCEDURES

A. A detailed FY 98 budget was prepared by the Business Office in conjunction with all school and central office administrators. Each administrator presented their budget in public session. In addition, close daily and weekly monitoring of the salaries and wages and general expense accounts was conducted by the Business Office. Through this prudent monitoring the department was able to produce a much needed budget surplus for FY 98. This was most important since we had a 10 year food service deficit to pay off and sorely needed to update our system wide supplies.

I am happy to report the entire food service deficit was zeroed out, and we were able to pre-purchase many supplies for the FY 99 school year.

B. The Business Office continues to monitor the 30B procurement Statute in addition to Chapter 149, Chapter 30/39 and the Uniform Commercial Code.

In addition, all consumer protection statutes are monitored along with state ethics

commission guidelines in order that a fair competitive bid process is implemented for all interested bidders. We continue to monitor the budget through a sophisticated purchase order system that ensures no budget line item will be over spent.

III. MAINTENANCE

A number of significant initiatives were instituted by this Asst. Supt.

- A. A complete facilities review of all school buildings.
- B. The development of a prioritized list of emergency repairs by building. In addition, short term and long term project plans were developed.
- C. A maintenance Request Process where by health and safety issues were dealt with on a priority basis.
- D. The development of a purchase order system monitored and approved by the Asst. Supt. for Special Services which translated into tighter fiscal controls.
- E. The completion of the installation of priority fence projects at designated schools.
- F. The development of an initiative to upgrade existing and install new fire alarm systems in all schools.
- G. The development of an initiative that would follow for a preventative maintenance program for all school boilers.
- H. The development of an initiative to monitor air quality in all schools through the repair and replacement of all HVAC units.
- I. The development of an initiative that would allow for the cleaning of all school duct and vents.

The Maintenance Department receives approximately 50 requests for repair per day, from the 30 buildings, which translates to 10,000 + requests per year. Based on the same size of the staff in the Maintenance Department for a system this size, we could in fact work 24 hours per day, 7 days a week. Given that, the Maintenance Department responds most appropriately to the complexities of the requests presented to it.

There is much work to do, I feel this administration has made a positive effort to move this department forward, in dealing with the complexities of facilities management in the year 2000 and beyond.

**ANNUAL REPORT
PERSONNEL OFFICER
PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT**

The 1997/1998 school year was one of transition for the Personnel Department. The veteran Personnel Officer resigned on January 8, 1998, and the new Personnel Officer started February 23, 1998. It has been a year of learning, reviewing and changing to improve efficiency.

RECRUITMENT, CERTIFICATION AND RECERTIFICATION

The New Bedford School Department continues to comply with Massachusetts law that requires Teachers, Therapists, Supervisor/Directors, Superintendents and Counselors to be properly certified for their level and area. WE provide opportunities for all certified educators and counselors to continue and complete their professional development requirement of 120 Professional Development Points for recertification by June 18, 1999. There were two very successful and well-received Professional Development Days held this year.

We continue to search for minority staff for all areas of employment by placing advertisements in: Cape Verdean News, O Journal, Portuguese Times, New Bedford Office of Equal Opportunity, N.A.A.C.P., Centro Latino Vida, Inc., and the Puerto Rican Affairs Office. We continue our commitment to search for certified minority professionals and certified teachers for all areas of instruction.

The Personnel Department provides services to 28 schools citywide and over 2,200 employees. The employees are covered by 5 separate bargaining agreements, the year end breakdown is:

Unit A	Teachers	1,046
Unit MA	IMC	9
Unit B	Administrators	36
Unit C	Nurses	25
Non-Union	Principals	28
Non-Union	All other	52
Paraprofessionals	Local 2378	309
Civil Service	Local 641	438
Substitutes: PI's/Teacher/Aide/Nurse		301
Part Time Staff		70

SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS & TEACHER'S AIDES

This area continues to be a challenge to fill on any given day. We are unable to recruit enough qualified available substitutes for teachers and teacher's aides. This school year we employed 78 Long Term Sub Teachers and 29 Long Term Sub Teacher's Aides. This left our substitute teacher pool with daily availability of 15 secondary and 11 elementary sub teachers.

Our regular daily rate for Sub Teachers are: non-certified \$50 per day, certified \$55 per day, on the 21st consecutive day in the same assignment: non-certified \$55 per day, certified \$60 per day. If a long-term sub teacher completes their 91st consecutive day, they are paid at the 1st step of the teacher's salary scale, \$142.97 per day and they receive benefits. Substitute teacher aides are paid at minimum wage which \$5.25 per hour. Long term sub teacher aides who complete their 91st consecutive day, receive the 1st step on the paraprofessionals scale at \$7.53 per hour.

Substitute teachers require a minimum of 60 college credits, which must be verified. We prefer to hire subs that are properly trained and certified for specific areas. Substitute handbooks were developed this year for all 5 secondary schools and an elementary guidebook to cover all 22 elementary schools and 1 preschool.

ORIENTATION MATERIAL & BENEFIT PACKETS

All forms and documentation was reviewed and updated to ensure compliance with State, Federal, City and School Department Policy and Procedure. The School Department policy on Prohibited use of Tobacco Products, was revised to include the New Bedford Board of Health policy of no smoking within 15 feet of any entry of any city building. The orientation package was enhanced by adding additional policies and procedures which included: Whistle Blower Act, Accidental Exposure to a communicable disease Procedure, Family & Medical Leave Act, Right to Know Law and updated Federal and State Withholding Forms.

EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Outlook E.A.P. continues to be the School Department's Employee Assistance Program provider. The City pays a fee to have 2,000 School Department employees covered by this service annually. The EAP is provided at no cost to employees. Use of the EAP is strictly confidential and is designed to assist employees and their families with any personal concerns that can effect their well being such as: financial and legal worries, stress management, parent-child conflicts, and many more issues. Use of the EAP does not effect employees job status and is not part of their personnel record.

Employees can access the services through Outlook EAP at 995-1818 or 1-800-327-2723. Outlook can provide critical incident debriefing at school sites and is available to Administrators as a valuable resource regarding any personnel issue.

CHAPTER 622, TITLE IX, SECTION 504 AND THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

A new Section 504 Protocol booklet was developed this year by a sub committee represented by Special Needs Education, Transitional Bilingual Education, Elementary Education, and the Personnel Department. The Protocol outlines the

procedures to follow under Section 504 for students and employees. New forms and updated grievance procedures were developed and translated into Portuguese and Spanish.

The annual Public notice was included in the classified section of the New Bedford Standard Times. At the beginning of each school year all staff receive a copy of the notice and procedure to follow if there is nonconformance with Chapter 622, Title IX, Section 504 or the ADA.

UNITED WAY CAMPAIGN

Every year the School Department launches a United Way Campaign in October. The donations that employees provide help our community and students in many, many ways. A small donation of \$1.50 per week can feed a hungry child.

The number of employees contributing on the whole as compared to the total number of employees on the payroll continues to remain low. We continue our efforts with the United Way staff to encourage more employee participation.

DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING

We are in compliance with the Omnibus Transportation Employee Act, which governs the employment and Random Drug and Alcohol Testing of all school bus operators.

All new school bus operators who must hold a current (CDL) Commercial Driver's License, are sent to Tru-Med for a pre-employment physical and drug test. The offer of employment is contingent upon passing both. They receive training and written information regarding the law and the School Department policy. A Drug Testing Video is part of their orientation to our Transportation Department.

All school bus operators including PI's (permanent intermittent = substitute), are subject to random drug and alcohol testing. The random testing is conducted by an outside agency, Newport Alliance. Any school bus operator involved in an accident is immediately sent for a drug and alcohol test.

LONGEVITY

The Superintendent recognized School Department employees with a Longevity Pin for their loyal years of service:

86 employees with 10 years of service
22 employees with 15 years of service
36 employees with 20 years of service
86 employees with 25 years of service
31 employees with 35 years of service
9 employees with 35 years of service
2 employees with 40 years of service

ANNUAL REPORT**ADULT/CONTINUING EDUCATION**

The division of Adult/Continuing Education provides educational services to adults sixteen years of age and older who are not enrolled in school. These services cover the most basic literacy levels through the completion of a secondary credential.

Fifteen hundred plus adults participated in programs in FY98, and more than three hundred seventy adults earned a secondary credential (New Bedford Evening School diplomas and Massachusetts High School Equivalence diplomas).

NEW BEDFORD EVENING HIGH SCHOOL

At formal graduation exercises held on June 9, 1998, one hundred seven adults were awarded high school.

MASSACHUSETTS HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCE TESTING (GED)

Thirty-six official GED test sessions were fully attended in FY98. Sessions were offered days and evenings. More than two hundred sixty adults earned a high school equivalence diploma.

ADULT DIPLOMA PROGRAM

The Diploma Program is the only daytime opportunity for earning a high school diploma, thus accommodating many adults who work second and third shifts. Sixty-two adults were awarded diplomas in FY98.

ADULT BASIC EDUCATION

Day and evening classes were offered for learners ranging from levels 0-12 competence in reading, writing and mathematics. Participants included K-12 school leavers and graduates of the English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) program whose goals include the attainment of a secondary credential. Instruction was provided to 188 adult learners.

ENGLISH FOR SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES (ESOL)

Beginner, Advanced Beginner, and Intermediate levels of English for Speakers of Other Languages were conducted mornings and evenings. Through participation, 284 learners increased oral and written comprehension and communication skills.

LITERACY VOLUNTEER PROGRAM

The Adult Education Volunteer Support Program provides support to the teachers in ABE/ESOL classes by bringing valuable qualities and skills to the classroom. During FY98, seventy-one volunteers provided 5,168 hours of service to adult education.

ABE COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH PROGRAM

The ABE Comprehensive Health Program allows learners to explore health issues which are important to themselves and their families by utilizing a participatory approach to learning and curriculum development.

ANNUAL REPORT

ART EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

The process of creative problem solving while experiencing art forms and media lie at the heart of the student's learning experience. Lessons are geared to provide a wide variety of techniques and materials for students to express themselves and to communicate ideas and statements visually. The learned skills in utilizing line, form, texture, and color are essential to the student's growth in their academics as well as creating a visual pallet for them to work from.

The Art Education staff strives to bring the best possible program to students each year, from kindergarten through the twelfth grade. The teaching staff carries a high enthusiasm and dedication providing for an atmosphere of creativity and motivation in the classroom. Students are consistently encouraged to think creatively and to use their learned skills from the daily curriculum.

Our programs are enhanced through numerous field trips to locations such as Boston Museum of Fine Arts, Museum of Science, Children's Museum, New Bedford Art Museum, and other local and state institutions. Photographic expeditions to Newport Mansions, Cliff Walk, Martha's Vineyard, and Salem, MA enhance classroom work. Additionally drawing tours at the Museums in Boston and New Bedford are a few of the experiences that members of the staff have exposed students to.

With the help of the Mass. Cultural Council and Arts in Progress, the Art, Music and Social Studies Departments have worked to plan a special program in the visual and performing arts for the eighth grade Social Studies classroom next year.

New Bedford High School was once again the site for the Art All State interviews. New Bedford High was again represented, by a Junior, at this year's All State Festival, among 144 individuals recommended state wide.

A major project was completed this year at West Side Jr/Sr High School. Murals carrying an intergenerational/multicultural theme for Project Independence on Elm St. were exhibited at a reception in June and Murals will be installed on the building as well as selected sites in the downtown area.

Students participated in community projects, painting window murals and entering drawing contests locally and state wide. Hands Across The River, Spotlight on the Bay and local, juried, art exhibits are a few of the events that students received high honors in.

Students and Faculty participated in the Polar Blast exposition for the Aquarium and murals for the Cape Verdean Film Festival were created and displayed at the New Bedford Art Museum.

The Art and Music Departments worked together on the career cluster program at the High School to produce program alignments for student direction towards careers in the respective fields.

Work also began in earnest towards seeking funds for the restoration of the auditorium in the Paul Rodrigues Administration Building. A quest that will continue during next school year in hopes of acquiring funds to implement support programs in the performing arts at the elementary and junior high levels.

Teachers continue to support school activities through Art Clubs, Photography Club and Volunteering for activities such as dances, fairs, graduation, and out of school trips and functions. The I.D. lab at the New Bedford High School is an undertaking for the art staff to photograph and prepare I.D.'s for all incoming students and maintaining the program throughout the year.

Our annual student Art exhibit this year displayed approximately 2000 pieces of student work that was viewed by students bussed in each day; and a parents and friends reception on June 8th was visited by over four hundred parents, students, and general public.

This has been an extremely fast and busy year. The dedication and enthusiasm of the staff motivated students and played an integral part in the success of the projects and daily curriculum.

ANNUAL REPORT**ATHLETICS & PHYSICAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT****ATHLETICS:**

This was truly the year of the scholar/athlete. Final results showed that 785 (78%) student/athletes received no lower than a "C" on their report card. This is a significant improvement of our 1996-97 (73%) and the highest years that these academic records have been checked.

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE YEAR:**Big 3 Conference Championship Teams:**

Fall	Winter	Spring
Boys' Soccer	Boys' Basketball	Boys' Volleyball
Girls' Swimming	Boys' Swimming	Boys' Tennis
Girls' Volleyball		Girls' Tennis
		Girls' Track

Individual State Championships

Jim McGlynn – Golf
Anne Signorella – Leading scorer in MA. (80 goals) Girls' Lacrosse
Yusef White – Boys Spring Track
Clinton Dunston – 4 X 4
Jerry Pina – Relay
Victor Cruz – Team

Massachusetts State Team Championships

Boys' Volleyball & Baseball

Other Team Accomplishments

Football – Division I Superbowl Finalist
Boys' Swimming – 2nd place So. Sectional

PHYSICAL EDUCATION:

Another busy year for the Elementary Physical Education Department. The Elementary Physical Education Family Fitness Team continues to provide Family Fitness Night Events throughout the city. These programs aim to promote the importance of physical education and healthy lifestyles for children and their families. The schools which have successfully participated in these events have been: Ashley, Gomes, Mt. Pleasant, Pulaski, and Taylor. In addition, this group put New Bedford on the map by presenting at the 1998 MAHPERD State Convention at Wheaton College. Over 200 colleagues participated.

For the second year, Track and Field seem to be sparking some interests at the elementary level. Physical Education teachers at both Carney Academy and the Parker School have coordinated their efforts to participate together at an Elementary Track Meet at the Paul Walsh Field. This event has been very successful and has hopes of it growing into a city-wide event in the future.

Intramural continues to be very popular at the elementary level with the basketball program getting stronger as more schools have participated together in after school play. The focus of these games is sportsmanship and this program seems to be highly motivating to all of the students involved.

Since May is "Physical Education and Sport Month," physical education teachers continue to motivate their students by becoming involved in activities such as : Project ACES Day, Exercise Calendars, Health Fairs and Field Days.

Finally, once again the elementary staff has had many opportunities to participate in a variety of professional development workshops offered throughout the year. Some of the topics covered were : Curriculum Development, Computer Programming, Developmentally Appropriate Physical Education Activities and Family Fitness Program ideas along with our monthly "Sharing Sessions" which continue to be great learning experiences for all.

ANNUAL REPORT

CAREER AND OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

During the 1997-98 school year, the department's staff members were very actively involved in initiatives connecting our secondary schools to the community, area businesses and industries, health care facilities, Bristol Community College, Massasoit Community College, UMass/Dartmouth, and New England School of Technology. These connections were outcomes of staff taking leadership roles and/or involvement in the greater New Bedford School to Career Partnership, the Johnson and Johnson Bridge to Employment Program based at Bristol Community College, the Tech Prep articulation agreements with the colleges named above, the Connecting Activities program in collaboration with the Greater New Bedford Chamber of Commerce, Junior Achievement, Project PALMS, and community agencies.

Through mini-grants submitted to the Greater New Bedford Partnership, 9 school to career programs were funded in West Side Junior/Senior High School and New Bedford High School for a total of \$16,702.97. The Connecting Activities grant paid 5 New Bedford High School teachers a total of \$360.00 to participate in externships with private sector or community agencies.

The Carl Perkins Grant allocation was funded for \$86,944.; The funded project, entitled Academic Support and Counseling Expansion, provided salaries for a CCP remediation instructor and a Student/Family Career Counselor. The program served 105 special populations students who made an average of 1.9 grade level gains in math, 1.3 grade gains in reading and 3.3 grade gains in language arts.

The school to career Liaison/Counselor worked closely with the Career Center IMC Assistant and the Student/Family Career Counselor to provide speakers, Non-traditional role-model presenters, and a career Fair for high school students. She has also been the student recruiter for Tech Prep programs offered at the high school.

This was the second year of the Career Development grant state funded for \$125,000 through the direct efforts of Representative Robert Koczera. The grant has provided for the salary of a Career Development Facilitator, student assessment, and instructional supplies. The Facilitator has trained three junior high school 7th grade Family and Consumer Science teachers to teach a curriculum on "Discovering Career Clusters." The 8th grade teachers continued the career exploration activities with a curriculum entitled "Making the Connection in Careers." The Facilitator also wrote and piloted a high school curriculum entitled "Career Choices and Workplace Dynamics" which will be offered to 10th graders next year. The Facilitator gave presentations on the "Discovering Career Clusters"

curriculum for the Taunton School system, the Massachusetts Association of Occupational Educators, and the Greater New Bedford Local Partnership Committee meeting in Wareham. Plans are for the Facilitator's third year to work on career awareness program development and activities for the elementary 4th through 6th grade levels in cooperation with Project PALMS. Bell Atlantic contributed \$2,500.00 to supplement the Career Development funds needed for the final year of the grant.

The Pregnant and Parenting Teen Program has continued to provide education and services through a coalition of agencies which advocate on behalf of the pregnant and parenting teens in the Greater New Bedford area. The 1997-98 school year has provided services to 137 pregnant and parenting teens, the largest enrollment thus far. Statistically, of the students enrolled, 84% receive economic assistance, 6% are from wage earning families and 94% are economically disadvantaged. The program received the following funding for its operations this year:

New Bedford Public Schools/Parenting Teens	\$ 50,463.00
Department of Social Services	\$ 21,350.00
Department of Transitional Assistance	\$232,662.00
<u>PACE (Voucher Day Care)</u>	<u>\$103,850.00</u>
Total	\$408,325.00

The Director of Career and Occupational Education continues to serve as a Regional Employment Board Member, Local Partnership Management Team Member, Co-chair of the of the School to Career Committee, Tech Prep Implementation Board Member, and Bridge to Employment Board Member.

ANNUAL REPORT COMPUTER SERVICES DEPARTMENT

During the past year, the Department of Computer Services has continued to upgrade and expand its operations system-wide. We are now in year three of the New Bedford Public School Department Education Technologies Master Plan. This five-year plan serves as the blueprint for our expansion of and commitment to technology. The \$437,000.00 Technology Bond Bill matching Grant is being used to upgrade and expand our wide area network by implementing T1 and Microwave bypass technologies. We have successfully installed Internet backbones in all twenty-nine buildings by our projected date of June 1998.

The New Bedford Public Schools is one of the first school districts to utilize this state-of-the-art networking technology, to be its own service provider, and to offer students, faculty, staff and administrators Internet, E-Mail and dial-in access; World Wide Web; PPP; LYNX; HTTP; FTP and USERNET (news). Additionally, our WEB site has received more than 100,000 hits.

The NBPS received \$20,000 through the Technology Literacy Challenge Grant Program for Need-Based Professional development training in our centrally-located, twenty-five workstation Computer Training Lab to everyone who affects student learning including teachers, staff and administrators. Workshops focused on developing such skills as power point presentations, word processing, navigating the World Wide Web, computer management, Internet search techniques for researching, e-mailing and designing web pages.

Additionally, the NBPS received \$30,000.00 through the Technology Literacy Challenge Grant Program for Lighthouse technology sites. These funds allowed us to serve as a model so other area school districts will be able to improve the delivery and quality of instruction as well as classroom and school management through the implementation of a secure networking infrastructure. To disseminate this information, we provide workshops consisting of a guided tour, power point presentation, District Networking Guide and a networking video to interested representatives from area school districts.

The new technologies allow for more meaningful teaching and learning consistent with the Curriculum Frameworks, preparing our students with the skills they need to succeed in the workplace of the twenty-first century. These technologies will also improve efficiency of operations and communication between and within the administration, schools and community.

ANNUAL REPORT EDUCATIONAL MEDIA DEPARTMENT

The 1997-1998 school year has been a busy and productive one for the Educational Media Department. Student attendance and requests for services continue to grow at all levels, especially the high school where block scheduling has radically changed the manner of which we provide assistance.

Over five hundred local field trips were booked for 17,830 student visits. An additional 10,500 students from all levels were bussed to the Zeiterion school-time performances throughout the year. We extend our sincere thanks to all public agencies and private businesses for their interest and cooperation.

Title VI Block Grant funds were used to purchase additional audio-visual and micro-computer equipment for enhancing technology in the schools. Teachers at all levels participated in Title II workshops which provide training in using innovative techniques in the teaching of math and science.

Students from our Television Production classes captured three awards in the annual state-wide contest sponsored by the Massachusetts Organization of Video Educators. They won first place recognition in the category of "Short Subject" and third place honors for their "Sports" and "Theme" videos.

Two senior aides assigned through Coastline Elderly Services continue to provide valuable assistance to our high school media staff.

Twenty-three volunteer instructional media building representatives continue to do an admirable job in coordinating media services in elementary schools not staffed with a media personnel.

We worked closely with the Computer Services Department on a number of projects this year. One of the highlights is the Technology Training and Professional Development Grant, which will provide training in technology for all staff members who directly affect student learning during the next school year.

For the thirteenth consecutive year, our department sponsored a summer communications program in co-operation with New Directions. Ninety student participants were trained in video production, photography, computer instruction, and journalism.

The infusion of the new electronic resources including on-line services, electronic media and Internet/World Wide Web access have created considerable demands for our staff. Their ability to effectively provide quality media services incorporating the latest technologies is a tribute to their hard work and dedication.

**ANNUAL REPORT
FEDERAL OFFICE**

Activities that took place through the Federal Office during SY '97 - '98 included grant seeking, grant writing, proposal development assistance including budget preparation, and consolidated and individual grant proposal submissions. Other activities included project implementation consultation, technical assistance, individual program budget review, budget amendment development and submission, direct program supervision, and consultation and training in areas pertaining to grantsmanship, evaluation, and curriculum. The Federal Office also worked cooperatively with the Fiscal Office in the maintenance and review of fiscal records and project expenditures.

Fifty-Six (56) New Bedford Public Schools programs received grants/project funds in SY '97 - '98 (in addition to 4 smaller projects that received amounts of less than \$1000.00 each) totaling \$11,925,570.00. (An itemized listing is attached.)

Throughout the year, the Director regularly reviewed various grant writing and funding related resources on the Internet including the Federal Register and the Massachusetts Department of Education Grants and Contracts Site. The Director also reviewed various funding related publications to locate potential funding sources and to receive updates on funding related issues. As a result of that process, 130 "Requests For Proposals"(RFP's) were identified for review, and related information was requested. An itemized listing of those RFP's is attached to this report. The Federal Office also requested inclusion on dozens of mailing lists for various funding sources.

New Bedford Public Schools submitted approximately \$13,366,909.00 in funding requests through 64 proposals/reapplications during SY'97 - '98. Some were requests for SY'97 - '98 programs while others were requests for SY'98 - '99 programs. Consolidated Proposal I for FY '99, containing 14 proposals and totaling \$8,275,250.00 was submitted in June, 1998 to Massachusetts Department of Education for various State and Federal Entitlement, Allocation, and Continuation funds contained 7 proposals totaling \$760,473.00 and was submitted by July 1, 1998. A total of \$401,157.00 in competitive funding was applied for from the Massachusetts Department of Education in additional funds for SY '98 -'99 as contained in the Consolidated RFP II package received in mid June. It was submitted on July 16, 1998.

Also, \$3,719,268.00 in funding requests was submitted to other funding sources including Federal, State and private organizations. Attached is the itemized list of programs and proposals submitted with funding status. Also included in the above overall total are several continuation grants that are in the process of being refunded or carried over for SY '98 - '99 totaling \$210,761.00.

They are as follows:

<u>Program</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
School - to- Career Development Program	Governor's Budget	\$25,000.00
School and community support project (Foster Children's Grant)	State Department of Social Services (DSS)	\$78,600.00
Title VII (Project BEST) For Bilingual Students	U.S. Department of Education	\$107,161.00

The Director provided direct supervision for several grants and projects throughout SY '97 - '98. They included the school and Community Support Project/Foster Children's grant; Essential Skills Program; Title VII/Project BEST CCP Training and implementation; CCP Project at Campbell School; CCP implementation at New Bedford High School; and CCP implementation for the 3 new junior high Learning Centers. Individual program reports follow. The Director also participated in various committees throughout the year including the NBPS OCR (Office for Civil Rights) Committee, the Massachusetts Brain-Based Educators' Network (Executive Committee), Massachusetts Occupational Educators Committee (Vice President), US BASICS Board of Directors and Strategic Planning Committee, and the National US BASICS/CCP Users Group (Chair).

**MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
CONSOLIDATED GRANT REQUESTS**

**CONSOLIDATED I FY '99 FEDERAL – ENTITLEMENT – ALLOCATION
CONTINUATION & OTHER**

Fund Code	Program Name	Contact Person	Total Requested
133	PALMS–Data Driven	Eileen Kenny	\$35,100.00
240	IDEA–Special Education Entitlement	William Marginson	\$1,104,480.00
262	Early Childhood - Special Education	William Marginson	\$138,871.00
274	Sped–Supporting Access to the Curriculum	Lawrence Finnerty	\$63,860.00
302	Title VI	Roger Robitaille	\$187,685.00
303	D.D. Eisenhower Professional Department	Roger Robitaille	\$128,057.00
305	Title I	Diane Brisson	\$5,871,410.00
323	Title I - School Support	Diane Brisson	\$26,250.00
331	Safe & Drug Free Schools	Susan Crook	\$77,402.00
400	Perkins Occ.Ed. Voc. Skills	Carla Crosson & Mary Louise Francis	\$85,082.00
330	Adult Basic Ed. Comp. Health	Ann Marie Espandola	\$20,000.00
339	Health Protection Mentor	Susan Crook	\$20,000.00
345	Adult Basic Education	John Kilgour	\$296,133.00
609	Tech. Training & Professional Development	Arie Cote	\$20,920.00

**CONSOLIDATED II – SECTION 1 FY '99
ENTITLEMENT/ALLOCATION/CONTINUATION/OTHER**

Fund Code	Program Name	Contact Person	Total Requested
318	Chapter 636-Section 8	Mary Ellen Bergeron	\$111,957.00
319	Chapter 636 Section 1	Mary Ellen Bergeron	\$170,846.00
349	Health Protection	Susan Crook	\$321,841.00
382	Essential Skills	Mary Louise Francis	\$110,829.00
530	After School Program	Mary Louise Francis Mary Gleghorn Diane Lizotte	\$45,000.00

**CONSOLIDATED II – SECTION 2 FY '99
COMPETITIVE**

Fund Code	Program Name	Contact Person	Total Requested
576	Massachusetts Early Literacy	Mary Louise Francis	\$25,000.00
333	Safe & Drug Free Schools	Susan Crook	\$94,302.00
509	Goals 2000: Preservice	Debra Letendre	\$24,996.00
	Beginning Teacher Induction/Mentor	Mary Louise Francis	
518	Administration Preparation	Eileen Kenny	\$27,197.00
536	Community Service Learning School-Based Program	Judith Belli	\$4,602.00
551	Goals 2000: Leadership Academy for Principals & Other Administrators	Eileen Kenny	\$35,000.00
552	Goals 2000: Prof. Dev. English/LA & History & Social Sciences	Mary Ann Kilgour	\$35,000.00
580	Gifted & Talented	Mary Ellen Bergeron	\$15,000.00
590	Advanced Placement	Ronald Nolin	\$10,000.00
606	Tech. Lit. Challenge 1 Component 2	Arie Cote	\$130,060.00

ANNUAL REPORT**HEALTH EDUCATION OFFICE**

The past school year has been another year of growth and expansion of the programs offered and coordinated through the Health Education Office. New Bedford Public Schools was awarded a Health Protection Grant funded through the Tobacco Tax Referendum in the amount of \$330,379 a Safe and Drug Free Schools Grant for \$179,425, and a Health Protection Mentor Grant for \$20,000 which enabled the Health Education Office to continue to enhance and refine the scope of activities and programs offered to students and staff throughout the district.

COMPREHENSIVE ELEMENTARY PROGRAMS

Five elementary health teachers were employed to provide students in grades five and six with 38, weekly, forty-five minute classes throughout the school year. Topics that were covered included self-esteem, decision making, growth and development, smoking/substance abuse prevention, nutrition, safety and infectious diseases.

The Supplemental Speakers Pool included a series of presentations for students in grades three and five through nine that reinforce concepts presented by the health educators. Approximately 200 hours of presentations were offered to 4,500 students.

Agencies that participated included the following:

- Grade 3 – Health Education - UMass Dartmouth College of Nursing
- Grade 5 – Mediplex Rehabilitation Hospital
- Grade 6 – New Bedford Council on Alcoholism
- Grade 8 – PAACA
- Grade 8 – New Bedford Fire Department
- Grade 9 – Center for Training and Health Education

Operation H.E.L.P., a grade nine and ten health and allied health career program, was offered to students for its fifth and final year. Funded by the Island Foundation, students explored public health issues and linked them to health and allied health careers. Students participated in classroom discussions and field trips to area health care facilities and to Umass Dartmouth College of Nursing and Medical Technology Departments.

A group of **SPECIAL PROGRAMS** were coordinated through the Health Education Office. A Pilot Oral Health Program was conducted in collaboration with the Health Services Department to provide dental health education to third graders in three elementary schools and to assess the oral health needs of stu-

dents in New Bedford. Data collected from the program will be shared with the New Bedford Board of Health to plan future preventive oral health programs to benefit our young students. The Health Education Office also worked in conjunction with Food Services and the University of MA/Amherst Extension Services program to coordinate nutrition education in six Team Nutrition elementary schools.

Sixty-two **SUPPORT, DRUG-PREVENTION and SELF-ESTEEM** groups were organized and facilitated by both school personnel and outside consultants to help students develop necessary healthy life skills. Approximately 900 elementary and secondary students and 84 staff participated in these innovative and highly successful groups.

Many **MEETINGS and CONFERENCES** were attended by the Health Education Office personnel. When necessary, staff from the Health Education Office attended monthly principal meetings to announce all upcoming programs. Staff from the health Education Office represented the school system on several committees established by community agencies including Drug Free Community Partnership, Red Ribbon Campaign and the Greater New Bedford Tobacco Free Coalition.

STUDENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS have been maintained at Roosevelt, Normandin and Keith Junior High Schools. The goal of the programs is to identify students in need of services and provide them with support in a variety of areas including drug and alcohol concerns, family problems, adolescent issues, etc. Core Teams of three - ten staff members were organized to implement the program. The Health Education Office continued to provide an M.S.W. and a Student Assistance Program Teacher to Roosevelt Junior High School for the fifth consecutive year. Also, a full-time Social Worker/Student Assistance Teacher was funded by the Health Education Office for Normandin Junior High School during 1997-98.

New Bedford Public Schools received the **Health Protection Mentor Grant** through the Department of Education. The Purpose of this grant is to provide technical assistance to school systems in the State who are current grant recipients of the Health Protection Grant. The technical assistance component required site visits, program mentoring, regional workshops and advocacy for comprehensive health education locally and statewide.

The many programs and projects developed and offered throughout the school year would not have been possible without the continued commitment and dedication of the administration, counseling and teaching staff and all those who work with children to help them develop the necessary skills for a happy and productive life. The Health Education Office would like to thank all those who have helped make this a successful year.

ANNUAL REPORT HEALTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT

At the start of the 1997-1998 school year the department of School Health Services was staffed with 25 school nurses; one nurse practitioner, supervisor of school nurses and two health aides. A permanent float nurse position was filled in December bringing the total number of school nurses to twenty-six. There were three school nurses resignations and one retirement during the school year. All positions were filled and the new nurses were given a minimum of two full days of training under the supervision of the appropriate elementary or secondary school nurse and the nursing supervisor. Also, new school nurses were assigned to a veteran nurse for the first year of employment for the purposes of continuing orientation. All new nurses attended the mandatory school nurses meetings that were offered by the Department of Public Health. The seven substitute nurses and the addition of the float nurse drastically reduced the number of times school nurses were needed to cover additional medication and treatment assignments.

Cumulatively, school nurses attended 439 team evaluations spending 901 hours in the entire process. The number of students receiving daily medications totaled 959 and an additional 816 students received medications on a PRN basis. Also, 611 students required specialized nursing treatments. There has been an increase in the number of students with significant health needs requiring nursing intervention. These health needs include catheterizations, blood sugars, inhalation treatments, three tracheostomies..... Seven mandatory nurses meetings were held, three of these meetings specifically focused on clinical issues that addressed the changing health needs of the students and the other four were administrative type meetings.

Training programs were made available for the school nurses including CPR and First Aid. Six school nurses provided CPR recertification for the entire school nurse staff. Several CPR and First Aid programs were offered including CPR certification for School Department Employees and several informational health programs were offered to 3rd & 6th grade students. These programs have been very well received.

Two vision aides returned to their positions. An additional two temporary health/vision aides were hired to fill vacancies. Vision Screening was preformed on 12,060 New Bedford School Students, in a very timely and efficient manner. The vision program has proven to be very successful. The vision aides performed the initial screening and referred all failures, 1,346 students, to the school nurse. A total of 1,054 students who failed the initial vision aide screening were retested by the school nurse, 1,000 students failed the school nurse retest and notices were sent home, 98 students were already in treatment and an additional 260 students went to the Doctor. The school nurse is responsible for rescreening and the mandatory follow-up. System wide vision screening was completed in May and the vision aides were assigned to school nurses to assist with other mandatory school health functions.

The Hepatitis B series was offered to the students in 6th grade or students age 11 or 12 in an ungraded classroom. During this school year the Hepatitis B vaccine series was also offered to all 12th grade students. A total of 877 6th grade students and 210 12th grade students were successfully immunized. The Health Education teachers conducted a Hepatitis B educational program with the appropriate students and the school nurses administered the vaccine and managed the overall program. The Health Services department will again implement the Hepatitis B program for all 6th grade students and 10th, 11th, and 12th grade students during the next school year.

Collaboration continues with the computer department on the development of a computerized health record. A pilot program using the Department of Public Health's Massachusetts Immunization Information System (MIIS) has begun at two sites, Gomes and West Side. This program will be in operation for several months and then be evaluated before it is implemented at other schools. This system will provide accurate and timely immunization reports which will decrease the amount of time school nurses spend attempting to obtain the mandatory student immunization documentation.

Clinical affiliation continues with a local college. The University of Massachusetts at Dartmouth Nursing Students and the New Bedford School Nurses implemented and successfully completed two clinical projects. A Medical Assistant Externship Program with the Greater New Bedford Regional Vocational Technical High School has also been initiated.

The Nursing Policy and Procedure Manual and Nurses form book have been revised and updated. This had been an ongoing two year process which included input from members of the Health Services Department and school nurse summer committees. All school nurses and administrators received the updated manuals.

A pilot dental health program was implemented in three schools, Campbell, Parker, and Hayden McFadden. This program provided preventative dental health education and oral screenings to a specific cohort of students. A follow-up survey was conducted to determine the student's oral health status and if appropriate treatment was provided and, in the cases of continuing unmet dental needs, document the barriers to care. The final statistics will be available in July.

Two voluntary Nurses Professional Development Days were planned and implemented. These workshop presentations were well attended, informative and relevant to school nursing.

Plans have been developed with LensCrafters Gift of Sight Van to visit the Carney Academy School on September 21 and 22. Flyers and permission forms were sent home to eligible parents/guardians and free eye exams and glasses will be offered to all financially eligible New Bedford Public School Students.

ANNUAL REPORT

MUSIC EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

The New Bedford schools' music department provides experiences at the elementary and secondary level in creating, performing, listening to, and analyzing music which develops the ability to read music, use the notation and terminology of music, describe music, make informed evaluations concerning music, and understand music practices in relation to history and culture and to other disciplines in the curriculum. The music faculty stimulates in each student an interest appreciation, and understanding of the historical significance that music has played in helping to mold and shape the world's great civilizations. Also, the department introduces and nurtures an appreciation of the many and vastly different styles of music, and provides the foundation for lifelong participation in enjoyment of music.

Student outcomes in music include a broad range of information, skills, and awareness in history and social studies, culture, science, and mathematics as well as in the arts and in development of listening skills. The related arts of theatre, dance, and visual arts and other social and instructional areas of the curriculum are combined uniquely through music education. The music specialists in the New Bedford schools are dedicated to the development of the full resources and potential of New Bedford children to participate in life's musical experiences.

The music program provides for the development of basic musical skills and required attitudes essential to productive understanding of music as a life-long learning. Individual differences in development and learning styles are addressed through a variety of musical experiences which bridge the differences in cultural and ethnic backgrounds and reflect the multitude of contributions of all societies to artistic expression on the human condition.

ELEMENTARY– This program includes general music classes taught in the elementary classroom by a music specialist for 1/2 hour every other week for grades K-6 a chorus and instrumental ensemble at each school as well as city wide chorus, band and two orchestras which all give special public performances.

JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL– Each junior high has two teachers who provide classroom music once a week and instruction in band, chorus and orchestra. Students from all three schools were able to join the all-city program in which students meet one night a week or chorus, color guard, concert band, jazz band, marching band, and string orchestra. The culminating activity for the year is a spring trip.

HIGH SCHOOL – Four full time teachers instruct students in a number of choruses (men's, women's and mixed), concert and marching bands, jazz ensemble and small combo, guitar and piano classes, music theory, orchestra, dance classes. Instrumental and vocal tutorials are also available.

The performing ensembles at all levels have given many public concerts for the community with the marching bands appearing in the city and around the state. The NBHS band performed for the 200th anniversary of the USS Constitution in Boston and all performing ensembles at the secondary level appeared in festivals and competitions in Massachusetts, New York, New Jersey, and Toronto, Canada bringing home many gold and silver trophies..

All programs progressed effectively and in positive ways, and almost every performing group saw an increase in participation. The art and music departments continue to meet together to collaborate and discuss national standards for the Arts, to discuss Arts assessment, and to plan future combined artistic endeavors.

ANNUAL REPORT**TRANSITIONAL BILINGUAL EDUCATION****ELEMENTARY PROGRAM:**

During the academic year 1997-1998, 381 students were registered in the TBE office: 127 Portuguese, 214 Spanish, 27 Cape Verdean and 13 low-incidence populations. The Program served a total of 717 students.

The primary purpose of the TBE program continues to be reducing the gap in English language skills so that when students are placed in monolingual classes they are able to successfully compete with their peers. Every effort is made by those schools, where there are limited-English proficient students, to integrate in all areas of the school curriculum.

During the 1997-1998 academic year, the Title VII program called Project BEST (Bilingual Enrichment Student Technology) continued to serve some 100 students at Hayden McFadden Elementary School. Limited English proficient parents received English as a Second Language Adult Education classes. An after school program was also provided for those students in greatest academic need. Both the elementary and secondary bilingual teachers received training and professional development points toward re-certification.

The TBE Department also received a grant from the Massachusetts Department of Education to develop an updated math curriculum for the bilingual program. The curriculum will be based on the new mathematics curriculum frameworks. The new curriculum will be implemented in the 1998-1999 school year.

JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAM:

Students from Cape Verde, Portugal, Brazil, the Dominican Republic, Puerto Rico, Guatemala, Thailand, Poland, China and Albania were serviced by the transitional bilingual program at Roosevelt Junior High School this year. Bilingual students participated in the band and intramural sports including girl's volleyball, field hockey, and soccer and the 1998 championship boy's soccer team. It's possible America's team will look different at the next World's Cup.

Visits to the Bristol County Jail were made by TBE students involved in the Cops & Kids program. Bilingual program teachers arranged field trips to Roger Williams Park to UMass Dartmouth for a Native American Folk Dance Performance. One other trip was to see "Phantom of the Opera" at the Zeiterion Theater funded in part by the New Bedford Culture Council.

Four students maintained perfect attendance for this school year. One bilingual student was awarded Honorable Mention for her essay in the Delta Kappa

Gamma contest. She was one of 10 winners out of a field of 4 junior high schools. State representative Antonio Cabral invited Roosevelt students to the State House for the Day of Portugal Ceremonies. One of the teachers in the program was recognized at the ceremonies for his work in the Portuguese community.

NEW BEDFORD HIGH SCHOOL:

The Transitional Bilingual Education Program continued to provide an excellent educational program to all limited English proficient students. Some seventy (70) course offerings were available through a transitional bilingual medium of instruction.

The bilingual enrollment at New Bedford High School totaled 71 students: 28 Spanish; 30 Portuguese and 13 Cape Verdean students were in Grades 9-12. Students who were limited in English proficient could enroll in bilingual courses in math, business, science, computer math, English as a Second Language, and social studies.

This academic year 38 students, who were either in the program or were former bilingual students, graduated with high honors or honors and 33 graduated with diplomas. Over sixty-five percent (65%) of the graduates are going on to higher education. Another 54 students who were served in the TBE program graduated from Greater New Bedford Voke.

TBE students attended a Minority Awareness Day at Bridgewater State College. The students were encouraged to meet with campus professors and visit classrooms. They met with college students in one of the dormitories. The experience ended with workshops applying for financial aide.

**SCHOOL REPORT
REPORT OF THE SCHOOL COMMITTEE
STATISTICS
POPULATION & VALUATION (ASSESSED)**

Population of the City – Census as of January 1, 1998 100,000

Valuation of Taxable Property – REAL ESTATE:
As of January 1, 1997

F 1998	Residential =	\$2,072,656,795.00
	Commercial =	\$351,130,005.00
	Industrial =	\$205,017,900.00
	TOTAL VALUE =	\$2,628,804,700.00
	TOTAL TAX =	\$49,197,455.01

PERSONAL PROPERTY:

TOTAL VALUE =	\$116,166,700.00
TOTAL TAX =	\$3,669,706.05

The figures listed above are totals for F 1997 for all taxable property in the City of New Bedford.

Valuation of School Houses and Lots \$161,613,900.00

APPROPRIATIONS

Rate of Taxation per \$1,000	(Residential)	\$15.26
Rate of Taxation per \$1,000	(CIP)	\$31.59
Amount of General Purposes	(Budget)	\$80,501,270.00

**NEW BEDFORD PUBLIC SCHOOL CENSUS
(DISTRICT WIDE)**

Number of children between 5 and 18 years of age:

Number of children between 5 and 7 years:	3181
Number of children between 8 and 15 years:	9056
Number of children between 16 and 18 years:	2070

SCHOOL ORGANIZATION – OCTOBER 1, 1997

High School	1
Junior High School	3
Alternative School	1
Elementary Schools	23
Kindergarten Sessions	56
Bilingual Sessions	6
Special Education Classes:	
Early Childhood Spec. Needs Resource Classes	29
Elementary Spec. Needs Resource Classes	99
Secondary Spec. Needs Resource Classes	22
Bilingual Classes – Transitional Bilingual Education:	
High School	12
Junior High Schools	5
Elementary Schools	31
Pre-School –	
Ingraham	3
Hayden-McFadden	1
Ottiwell	1
Parker	1
Pre-School Sessions	12
Advanced Learning Classes	6
Permanent School Houses	28

**SCHOOL CENSUS
OCTOBER 1, 1997****SCHOOL ENROLLMENT – BY SCHOOL**

New Bedford High School	3376
West Side High School	42

<u>Total High Schools</u>	<u>3418</u>
----------------------------------	--------------------

Keith Jr. High School	797
Normandin Jr. High School	862
Roosevelt Jr. High School	615
West Side Jr. High School	8

<u>Total Jr. High Schools</u>	<u>2282</u>
--------------------------------------	--------------------

Ashley	420
Brooks	344
Campbell	322
Carney	783
Congdon	347
Devalles	418
Dunbar	134
Gomes	736
Hannigan	381
Hathaway	343
Hayden-McFadden	833
Ingraham	191
Kempton	181
Lincoln	312
Mt. Pleasant	364
Ottiwell	441
Parker	460
Phillips Avenue	200
Pulaski	783
Rodman	220
Swift	258
Taylor	237
Winslow	320

<u>Total Elementary Schools</u>	<u>9028</u>
--	--------------------

<u>GRAND TOTAL:</u>	<u>14728</u>
----------------------------	---------------------

ENROLLMENT

NEW BEDFORD PUBLIC SCHOOLS 1997-1998

	Total Membership	Enrollment October 1, 1996	Average Membership	Ave. Daily Attendance	Aggregate Membership
New Bedford High School & ARE	3571	3376	3159		
Junior High Schools	2475	2274	2268		
Elementary Schools	8318	7961	7979.14		
West Side Jr./Sr. H.S.	100	50	54.39		
Kindergarten	1331	1067	1124.21		
<u>TOTALS:</u>	<u>15,795</u>	<u>14,728</u>	<u>14,584.74</u>	<u>13,451.70</u>	<u>2,602,916</u>

CURRENT
SCHOOLS
IN SESSION

ADDRESS	MATERIALS	STORIES	ROOMS	HALLS	GYM	SITINGS	YEAR COMPLETED	LAND	BUILDINGS, & PORTABLES	TOTAL
New Bedford High	Brick	3	182	2	2	4000	1972	1,263,200.00	45,593,300.00	46,856,500.00
E.S. Liberty St.								107,200.00		107,200.00
E.S. Liberty St.								109,500.00		109,500.00
E.S. Hathaway Blvd.								520,800.00		520,800.00
W.S. Liberty St.								135,600.00		135,600.00
N.E. Cor. Parker & Hathaway Blvd.								23,700.00		23,700.00
Keith Jr. High	Brick	2	40	1	2	1200	1957	562,000.00	6,699,000.00	7,261,000.00
Normandin Jr. High	Brick	3	40	1	2	1100	1927	2,947,200.00	3,353,700.00	6,300,900.00
Roosevelt Jr. High	Brick	3	40	1	2	1100	1927	503,700.00	5,166,500.00	5,670,200.00
Charles S. Ashley	Brick	2	20	1	1	600	1922	1,239,200.00	2,118,100.00	3,357,300.00
Elizabeth C. Brooks	Brick	1	14	-	1	420	1957	261,300.00	2,431,400.00	2,692,700.00
Elwyn G. Campbell	Brick	1	20	-	21	600	1957	459,100.00	2,235,300.00	2,694,400.00
Sgt. William Carney	Brick	3	38	1	-	960	1977	1,064,100.00	8,397,500.00	9,461,600.00
James B. Congdon	Brick	3	16	1	-	450	1908	427,400.00	1,348,900.00	1,776,300.00
John B. De Valles	Brick	2	20	1	-	570	1914	280,400.00	2,371,900.00	2,652,300.0
George H. Dunbar	Brick	2	8	-	-	240	1897	152,500.00	321,200.00	473,700.00
Alfred J. Gomes	Brick	2	44	-	-	1000	1977	677,600.00	11,166,400.00	11,844,000.00
John Hannigan	Brick	2	16	1	-	480	1921	206,800.00	2,164,200.00	2,371,000.00
Ellen R. Hathaway	Brick	2	16	1	1	480	1962	462,600.00	1,085,500.00	1,548,100.00
Hayden Mc-Fadden	Brick	3	42	1	1	1085	1975	560,200.00	12,314,900.00	12,875,100.00
Horatio A. Kempton	Brick	2	8	-	-	240	1901	139,600.00	534,500.00	674,100.00
Abraham Lincoln	Brick	3	20	1	-	495	1911	747,600.00	1,832,300.00	2,579,900.00
Mt. Pleasant	Brick	2	20	1	1	600	1922	1,010,500.00	2,308,600.00	3,319,100.00
Sarah D. Ottiwell	Stucco	1	15	1	-	450	1918	322,700.00	1,864,400.00	2,187,100.00
J.A. Parker	Brick	2	26	-	-	650	1966	217,400.00	3,092,200.00	3,309,600.00
Phillips Avenue	Brick	2	8	-	2	225	1897	196,600.00	436,300.00	632,900.00
Casmir Pulaski	Brick	2	41	1	-	1068	1975	236,300.00	13,657,100.00	13,893,400.00
Thomas E. Rodman	Brick	3	10	1	1	300	1908	305,300.00	1,029,100.00	1,334,400.00
Jireh Swift	Brick	3	10	1	-	300	1909	358,500.00	928,900.00	1,287,400.00
William H. Taylor	Brick	2	12	1	-	360	1898	166,500.00	153,000.00	319,500.00

CURRENT SCHOOLS IN SESSION	ADDRESS	MATERIALS	STORIES	ROOMS	HALLS	GYM	SITTINGS	YEAR COMPLETED	LAND	BUILDINGS, & PORTABLES	TOTAL
Betscy B. Winslow	561 Allen Street	Brick	3	12	1	-	360	1912	341,600.00	2,065,800.00	2,407,400.00
Ingraham	80 Rivet Street	Brick	3	-	-	-	-	-	149,100.00	889,300.00	1,038,400.00
Administrative Offices	455 County St.							1912	820,000.00	5,706,900.00	6,526,900.00
Field House									344,000.00	253,300.00	597,300.00
Storage House & Tool House											
Sargeant Field									1,314,000.00	553,500.00	1,867,500.00
N.S. Park Place									8,000.00		8,000.00
W.S. Rockdale Ave.									352,200.00		352,200.00
W.S. Hunter									3,000.00		3,000.00
E.S. Hunter & W.S. Lindsey									37,000.00		37,000.00
Lots Brook, Glennon, Query											
N.S. Tarkin Hill Rd.									180,000.00		180,000.00
N.S. Braley Rd.									157,100.00		157,100.00
E.S. Route 140									30,000.00		30,000.00
County & Purchase St.									900.00		900.00
									138,900.00		138,900.00
GRAND TOTALS:									19,540,900.00	142,073,000.00	161,613,900.00

TUITION RATES

Rates for tuition for non-resident pupils for the school year beginning September 1, 1997, payable in advance are:

High School	\$5,338.00
Elementary	2,200.00
Kindergarten	1,600.00
Evening School -Resident (per course)	60.00
-Non-resident (per course)	80.00
Special Education	7,468.00

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

Money Raised by Taxation
July 1, 1997 - June 30, 1998

FY1998 Appropriations	80,501,270
Receipts and Transfers	250,595
Total Appropriations	80,751,865
Total Expenditures	78,532,944
Net Balance Unexpended 6-30-98	2,218,921

NET EXPENDITURES

Total Expenditures	78,532,944
--------------------------	------------

EXPENDITURES - MONEY RAISED BY TAXATION

Salaries & Wages	
Administrative	1,433,588
Instruction	53,301,559
Other School Services	2,442,742
Custodial & Maintenance	4,368,270
Total Salaries.	61,546,159

GENERAL EXPENSES

School Committee	13,224
Superintendent's Expenses	3,670
Administrative Support	161,860
Administrative Technology	101,646
Supervision Expenses	1,549
Principal's Expenses	48,106
Principal Technology	3,702
Teaching Expenses	848,379
Professional Development	185,425
Textbooks	1,088,716
Instructional Hardware & Software	112,651
Library Sciences	76,643
Audio Visual	71,510
Guidance Services	19,418
Psychological Services	499,992
Attendance	2,150
Health Service	58,075
Transportation Within	2,099,557
Transportation Outside	1,109,023
Operation School Buses	39,122
Transportation Insurance	33,951
Maintenance School Buses	58,293
Food Services	1,824,666
Athletics	205,467
Other Student Body Activities	29,127
Custodial Services	449,838
Refuse Management	28,572
Heating Buildings	417,790
Utilities ñ Gas Heat	479,011
Electricity	1,218,367
Telephone	266,920
Networking	72,727
Gas Vehicles	16,436
Water & Sewer	231,468
Maintenance - Grounds	77,835
Maintenance - Buildings	990,020
Maintenance - Equipment	261,800
Maintenance - Technology	241,190
Insurance	276,171
Purchase Land-Bldg.	271,798
Transportation-Non-Public Schools	237,847
Tuition	2,753,073
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	16,986,785

**REVOLVING ACCOUNTS
NOT INCLUDED IN OTHER TOTALS**

ATHLETICS

Balance on Hand	16,773
Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	11,893
Total Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	28,866
Expenses 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	5,896
Balance 6/30/98	22,770

CAFETERIA

Balance on Hand	374,670.62
Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	4,623,332.72
Reimbursement Receivable	
Total Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	4,998,003.34
Expenses 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	4,730,837.50
Balance 6/30/98	267,165.76

CONT ED & SUMMER SCHOOL

Balance on Hand	.0
Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	250,519
Total Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	250,519
Expenses 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	248,244
Balance 6/30/98	2,275

I/A OCC ED

Balance on Hand	62,985
Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	26,685
Total Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	89,670
Expenses 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	45,420
Balance 6/30/98	44,250

PUBLIC LAW 874 FEDERAL

Balance on Hand	.0
Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	75,739
Total Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	75,739
Expenses 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	.0
Balance 6/30/98	75,739

SPECIAL SERVICES

Balance on Hand	.0
Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	26,257
Total Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	26,257
Expenses 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	16,587
Balance 6/30/98	9,670

RECEIPTS FROM OTHER SOURCES PAID TO CITY TREASURER

Total Local Revenue	250,595
Revenue from Other District	
In Commonwealth Tuition	1,638,105
Revenue from the Commonwealth	
School Aid Fund	75,944,565
Chapter 70 (Amended)	
State Aid to Pupil	
Transportation Chapter 71, Sections 7A & 7B & Chapter 71A	903,148
Aid for Tuition & Transportation	
Of State Wards Chapter 765	171,776
Total Revenue from Commonwealth	78,908,189

INCOME FROM TRUST FUNDS 7/1/97 - 6/30/98

JOHNATHAN BOURNE FUND

Balance on Hand 7/1/97	1,550
Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	53
Total Income	1,603
Expenses 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	50
Balance 6/30/99	1,553

ELIZABETH CARTER BROOKS FUND

Balance on Hand 7/1/97	3,037
Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	248
Total Income	3,285
Expenses 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	100
Balance 6/30/99	3,185

ELWYN CAMPBELL SCHOLARSHIP

Balance on Hand 7/1/97	1,969
Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98 .....	.212
Total Income	2,181
Expenses 7/1/97 - 6/30/98 .....	.200
Balance 6/30/99	1,981

SYLVIA HOWLAND FUND

Balance on Hand 7/1/97	1,034
Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	1
Total Income	1,035
Expenses 7/1/97 - 6/30/98 .....	.0
Balance 6/30/99	1,035

BEATRICE MOSGROVE FUND

Balance on Hand 7/1/97	21,565
Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	1,165
Total Income	22,730
Expenses 7/1/97 - 6/30/98 .....	.370
Balance 6/30/99	22,360

C.S. PAISLER FUND

Balance on Hand 7/1/97	12,592
Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98	1,653
Total Income	14,245
Expenses 7/1/97 - 6/30/98 .....	.0
Balance 6/30/99	14,245

ETTA ABBOTT SMEAD FUND

Balance on Hand 7/1/97 .....	.644
Income 7/1/97 - 6/30/98 .....	.11
Total Income .....	.655
Expenses 7/1/97 - 6/30/98 .....	.0
Balance 6/30/99 .....	.655

WOLLISON FUND

Balance on Hand 7/1/97 .....	.801
Income 7/1/97- 6/30/98 .....	.102
Total Income .....	.903
Expenses 7/1/97 - 6/30/98 .....	.50
Balance 6/30/99 .....	.853

EMPLOYEES IN SERVICE

1997/98

ADMINISTRATIVE AND INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

CENTRAL OFFICE:

Superintendent	1
Assistant Superintendent	3
Administrative Assistant - Business Services	1
Personnel Officer	1
Directors	11
Coordinators	2
Central Media Attendants	2
Substitute Dispatchers	2
Programmer/Technician	1
Confidential Secretaries	6
Project PALMS Math/Science Specialist	2
Total	32

SECONDARY

Assistant Superintendent of Secondary Education (included under central)	
Headmaster	1
Administrative Assistant/Assistant Headmaster	1
Housemaster	4
Junior High School Principals	3
Alternative Principal	1
Junior High School Assistant Principals	3
Dean of Students	1
Department Heads	8
Art Teachers	10
Bilingual Teachers	12
Bilingual ESL Teachers	3
Business Teachers	15
Computer Teachers	5
English Teachers	53
Foreign Language Teachers	16
Health Teachers	7
Health Trilingual Teacher	1
Family and Consumer Science Teacher	20
Technology Education Teachers	21

SECONDARY (continued)

Math Teachers	48
Music Teachers	10
Physical Education Teachers	17
Science Teachers	42
Social Studies Teachers	39
Librarians	4
ROTC Instructors (GAMS)	2
Television Instructor	1
Total:	348

STATE/FEDERAL PROJECTS

Title I Director (included in central office)	
Title I Clerk Typists	2
Title I Fiscal Specialist	1
Title I Materials Center Attendant	1
Title I Pre School Teacher	4
Title I Parent Education Specialists	1
Title I Computer Program Developer	1
Title I Junior Computer Program Developer	1
Title I School Wide Planners	5
Title I Elementary Teachers	38
Title I Teachers - Math	4
Title I Teachers - English	6
Title I Home Visiting Teachers	2
Title I Pre School Aides	6
Title I Kindergarten Aides	7
Title I Parent Contact Worker	2
Title I Dissemination Aide	1
Project Ready Elementary Supervisor	1
Project Ready Secondary Supervisor	1
Project Ready Teachers	4
Project Ready Guidance Counselor	1
Chapter 636 Coordinator (included in central)	1
Chapter 636 Teachers	3
Career Awareness Teacher - Chapter 636	1
Chapter 636 Clerk Typist	1
Computer Teachers - Magnet Assistance Program	3
Title VII CCP/ESL Teachers	2

Extended Day Care Teacher	1
Integrated Extended Daycare CCP Program	
Teacher Aide (substitute)	1
Community Partnership for Children	1
Program Faciliator/Supervisor	
Preschool Faciliator for Community	1
Partnership for Children	
Chapter 188 Aides (and Substitutes)	9
Project Support Teacher of Young Children	
with Special Needs	1
Project Support Teacher of Young Children	
with Language Disorders	1
CCP Teacher Carl Perkins Funds	1
Career Development Counselor	1
Carl Perkins Fund	
Career Development Program Secondary	1
School Facilitator	
Facilitator/Consultant - Community Support	1
Foster Grant	
Part Time Behavioral Specialist Counselor	2
Community Support Foster Grant	
Part Time Essential Skill Facilitator	1
Essential Skills Grant	
Health Supervisor, Health Protection Grant	1
Health Teachers, Health Protection Grant	5
Social Worker, Health Protection Grant	1
Student Assistant Teacher, Drug Free Schools	2
Health Teacher, Drug Free Schools	1
Parenting Teen Program - Coordinator	
(included in central office)	
Parenting Teen Program - Career Development Counselor	1
Parenting Teen Program - Part Time Teachers	6
Parenting Teen Program - Health Manager	1
Parenting Teen Program - Child Care Worker	8
Total:	148

MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT:

Supervisor of Maintenance1

School Building Maintenance Foreman1

Carpenters5

Painters4

Electricians2

Plumbers2

Mason1

Groundskeepers4

Welder1

Mechanical Equipment Repairman1

Oil Burner Repairman1

Building Maintenance Craftsman8

Sr. Plant Engineer - High School1

Jr. Plant Engineer - High School12

CUSTODIAN DEPARTMENT:

Supervisor of Custodians1

Senior Building Custodians23

Junior Building Custodians101

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT:

School Bus Transportation Supervisor1

School Bus Operators27

Total:299

FOOD SERVICE DEPARTMENT:

Food Service Administrator1

Laborer and Motor Equipment Operator4

Storekeeper1

Managers11

Cooks10

Assistant Cooks29

Cafeteria Helpers55

Cashiers28

Truck Drivers3

Food Service Dispatcher1

Total143

TEACHER AIDES/LUNCH AIDES - ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY:

Classroom Aides29

Special Education Aides210

Health Vision Aides .....	.3
Lunch Aides .....	.37
Bilingual Program Aides .....	.20
Mailroom/Bus Aides .....	.2
Parent Contact Worker- Bilingual Program .....	.2
Gym Aides .....	.9
Total: .....	.312

ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS:

Assistant Superintendent of Elementary Education (included under central)	
Principals .....	.23
Assistant Principals .....	.4
Elementary Teachers - kindergarten .....	.30
Elementary Teachers - grade one .....	.53
Elementary Teachers - grade two .....	.54
Elementary Teachers - grade three .....	.51
Elementary Teachers - grade four .....	.49
Elementary Teachers - grade five .....	.47
Elementary Teachers - grade six .....	.49
Elementary Art Teachers .....	.11
Elementary Health Teacher .....	.1
Elementary Music Teachers .....	.15
Elementary Physical Education Teachers .....	.11
Total: .....	.398

ADULT EDUCATION:

Director (included under central office)	
Supervisors (part time) .....	.2
Principal (part time) .....	.1
Teachers (part time) .....	.50
Counselors (part time) .....	.5
Total: .....	.58

CIVIL SERVICE CORPS:

Instructional Media Specialists .....	.4
Printer .....	.1
Assistant Printer .....	.1
Principal Clerks .....	.4
Senior Clerks .....	.3

CIVIL SERVICE CORPS: (continued)

Clerk and typists83

Principal Bookkeepers2

Senior Bookkeepers2

Bookkeepers10

Sr. Data Processor Technician1

AV Data Technician1

Nurses (included under guidance)

Attendance Supervisor (included under guidance)

SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES

Assistant Superintendent Special Services - (included under central)

Special Education Director - (included under central)

Special Education Teachers - Early Childhood39

Special Education Teachers - Elementary59

Special Education Teachers - Secondary67

Special Education Facilitators2

Out of District Program and Placement Teacher1

Total:168

GUIDANCE, PUPIL PERSONNEL

Directors (included under central office)

Lead Counselor1

Guidance Counselors - High School16

Guidance Counselors - Junior High9

Counselors - Bilingual Elementary Guidance3

Adjustment Counselor27

Home Visitor/Attendance4

Speech Therapist14

Speech Therapy Assistant3

Physical Therapist2

Educational Psychologists8

Hearing Impaired Teacher6

Interpreter for Deaf Education1

Vision Impaired Teacher1

Audiometrist and Lip Reader2

Occupational Therapist1

Occupational Therapist Assistants3

Teacher for Coordination of Core Evaluations1

Adaptive Physical Education2

Supervisor of Nurses1

Nurse Practitioner1

Nurses25

Total:131

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Superintendent's Report	
Dr. Joseph S. Silva, Jr.	4
Assistant Superintendent for Special Services	
William H. Marginson	7
Early Childhood Program	9
Guidance, Health and Pupil Personnel Services	10
Assistant Superintendent for Secondary Education	
Michael E. Longo	16
New Bedford High School	16
Junior High Schools	24
West Side Jr/Sr High School	28
Assistant Superintendent for Elementary Education	
Eileen Kenny	30
Elementary Curriculum Office	30
Title I Project Lift	30
Chapter 636 Program	32
Early Childhood	35
Business Office	
William H. Marginson, pro-tem	37
Accomplishments/Goals	37
Budgetary Fiscal Procedures	38
Maintenance	39
Personnel Officer	
Michelle Lazaro	40
Recruitment, Certification, and Recertification	40
Substitute Teachers & Para-Professionals	40
Orientation Material & Benefit Packets	41
Employee Assistance Program	41
Chapter 622, Title IX, Section 504 & Americans w/ Disabilities Act	41
United Way Campaign	42
Drug and Alcohol Testing	42
Longevity	42
Adult Education Program	43
Art Education Program	44
Athletics & Physical Education Programs	46

Career & Occupational Education Program	48
Computer Services	50
Educational Media	51
Federal Office	52
Health Education Program	56
Health Services	58
Music Education Program	60
Transitional Bilingual Education Program	62
Statistics	64
Enrollment	67
Assessment of School Department Buildings & Property	68
Tuition Rates	70
Receipts & Expenditures	70
General Expense	71
Revolving Accounts	72
Receipts From Other Sources	73
Income From Trust Funds	73
Employees in Service	75

ANNUAL REPORT

Commissioner of Public Works, submitting

ANNUAL REPORT

FOR

FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 1997 - JUNE 30, 1998

ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS
OF THE CITY
OF NEW BEDFORD
MASSACHUSETTS
TO THE
CITY COUNCIL

JULY 1, 1997 - JUNE 30, 1998

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
COMMISSIONER'S REPORT

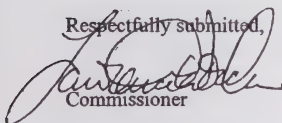
Honorable Mayor and City Councillors
New Bedford, Massachusetts

In compliance with chapter 3, section 58 of the City Code, I herewith submit the annual report of the Department of Public Works, July 1, 1997 through June 30, 1998.

Appropriations and expenditures are shown in the various tables, together with a chart indicating the comparative highway expenditures for 78 years from July 1, 1920 through June 30, 1998.

I wish to express my appreciation for the cooperation that I have received from the Mayor, City Councillors, department heads and my dedicated D.P.W. employees.

Respectfully submitted,



Commissioner

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ENGINEERING DIVISION

JULY 1, 1997 - JUNE 30, 1998

ASSESSORS -Real Estate transactions and transfers were filed at the Registry of Deeds. Such transfers were changed on City plots and indexed. Five (5) sets of 183 plots are kept up to date and blueprints made of same.

BOARD OF SURVEY - Reviewed new subdivision applications and presented recommendations.

BUILDING DEPARTMENT - 101 new buildings were numbered and records kept. Sewer and drainage permits were issued. Representation was provided on the Demolition Survey committee, rendering judgements on the condition of existing buildings.

CONSENT DECREE WASTEWATER PROJECTS - Managed and implemented the various projects and activities required under the Consent Decree, including the new Wastewater Treatment Plant and pump stations.

CONSERVATION COMMISSION -Reviewed applications for storm water impacts and presented recommendations.

HEALTH DEPARTMENT - Coordinated efforts to extend sewers into areas serviced by failing septic systems.

LAW OFFICE - Plans and blueprints were made and descriptions were written on requests of the City Solicitor for the sale of City owned land. Engineering services were provided for the construction of the transfer station, sludge landfill and composting areas at the landfill site. Numerous plans were drawn and descriptions prepared for study by the City Council committees and the City Solicitor. 106 accident or damage sites and claims were investigated.

MISCELLANEOUS -Lines and grades were given for fences, street lines, and sidewalks. Plans were drawn and photos taken to prepare for possible court action. Numerous plans were drawn and descriptions prepared for study by the City Council committees and the City Solicitor. Maps were prepared for the district court regarding school zones in reference to the Distribution of Drugs Within a School Zone law. Engineering services were provided for the construction of the transfer station, sludge landfill and composting areas at the landfill site.

PARK DEPARTMENT - Provided surveys, designs, drafting, and planning services for improvements to City Parks.

SEWERS AND DRAINS - Provided inspection on sewer and drain pipe installations. Designed and drafted plans for sewer extensions. Maintained records on layouts of the sewer and drain systems.

SIDEWALKS - Plans and estimates were prepared for the betterment act. Measurements, records, final plans, and assessments were made and reported. Permits were issued for the installation of driveway brows and sidewalks to be installed by bonded contractors. Street and sidewalk repair cards were updated. Requests for new sidewalks were processed.

STATE REVOLVING FUND (SRF) - Supervised the administration of the projects eligible under the SRF.

STREETS - Surveys were made and lines and grades given for street construction. Surveys were made and points set for the installation of new street bounds. Planning, design, inspection and project administration was provided for resurfacing and reconstruction of various streets.

TRAFFIC COMMISSION - Provided representation on the Commission and rendered opinions on items under consideration.

WATER DEPT. - Notified the Water Dept. when new connections are made to the sewer system for purposes of updating their sewer billing records.

WEATHER - Weather records were kept daily on precipitation, wind velocity, barometric pressure, wind direction and temperatures. The weather information was reported to State and Federal agencies and was made available to the public. Information regarding unusual atmospheric conditions was noted.

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
GENERAL STATISTICS
JUNE 30, 1998**

Set off from Dartmouth	1787
Incorporated as a City	1847
Length of City	10.73 miles
Breadth of City (maximum)	3.10 miles
Highest point of land	Water tower on Hathaway Road east of Rockdale Avenue
City datum	Based on 0.85 feet above mean high water
State datum	Based on mean sea level 2.55 feet below City datum
Geometrical center of City	Nash Road and Mt. Pleasant Street
Area - Land	12,281.9 acres (19.19 sq. miles)
Ponds	193.0 acres (0.30 sq. miles)
Land/Ponds	12,474.9 acres (19.49 sq. miles)
Tidal water	8,429.0 acres (13.17 sq. miles)
Length of frontage on tidal water	9.81 miles
Depth of main channel	30 feet at low
Population - Register of Voter average	99,922±
Assessed valuation (real and personal property)	2,705,599,750
Assessed valuation per capita	\$28,100.53
Accepted streets	263.64 miles
Bridges (3)	0.796 miles in New Bedford
Sewers	319.50 miles
Length of Intercepting Sewer:	
Outfall	0.626 miles
Intercepting	12.38 miles
Public playgrounds (33)	71 acres
Play fields (12)	87.74 acres
Number of City blocks	>1,370

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
STREET INVENTORY
JUNE 30, 1998**

BRIDGES:

Coggeshall Street - 20 tons weight capacity
 Slocum Street - unknown weight capacity
 Tarkiln Hill Road - 20 tons weight capacity

PAVEMENT:

NOTE: In the following list the area is the total of that kind of pavement on all streets, but the length is the length of street where the material is the principal pavement. Figures are estimates.

	<u>Est. Length In Miles</u>	<u>Est. Area In Sq. Yards</u>
Bituminous Concrete	46.32	805,693
Water Bound Macadam	.02	.321
Granite Block	.73	10,898
Concrete	.11	1,697
Oil Gravel	.11	1,697

Bituminous Concrete Surface Over:

Block or Crushed Stone Base	144.10	2,245,270
Bituminous Macadam Base	28.86	418,805
Water Bound Macadam Base	2.29	59,277
Granite Block Base	.99	20,455
Oil Gravel Base	40.10	1,196,872

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
JUNE 30, 1998

	Est. Length <u>In Miles</u>	
PAVED SIDEWALKS:		
Cement	198.55	
Bituminous Concrete	76.43	
Brick	1.08	
Flagstone	< 6.92	
CURBING:	Est. Length <u>In Miles</u>	Est. Lineal <u>Feet</u>
Granite	238.98	1,261,814.40
Concrete	33.25	175,608.60
Bituminous concrete	12.48	65,894.40
SEWERS:		
Combined	129.80	
Sanitary	92.15	
Storm	84.54	
Interceptor and Outfall	<u>13.01</u>	
TOTAL:	319.50	
2,675 Catch Basins		
1,170 Inlets		
51,173 Total Drain Permits		

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING DIVISION

SUMMARY OF SALARIES AND WAGES JULY 1, 1997 - JUNE 30, 1998

DESCRIPTION OF PAY	A.F.S.C.M.E.	UNIT C	TOTAL
REGULAR SALARIES AND WAGES	\$258,153.48	\$125,826.03	\$383,779.51
OVERTIME	\$632.93		\$632.93
FUNERAL LEAVE	\$1,741.61	\$348.95	\$2,090.56
JURY DUTY	\$98.96		\$98.96
HOLIDAY PAY	\$17,709.95	\$7,993.45	\$25,703.40
SICK LEAVE	\$16,525.64	\$1,694.19	\$18,219.83
VACATION LEAVE	\$22,848.78	\$6,524.31	\$29,373.09
SICK LEAVE INCENTIVE	\$725.00	\$250.00	\$975.00
LONGEVITY BONUS	\$3,250.00		\$3,250.00
WORKER'S COMPENSATION PAY	\$2,757.09		\$2,757.09
COMPENSATORY PAY	\$3,364.29		\$3,364.29
PERSONAL LEAVE	\$4,682.21	\$1,727.13	\$6,409.34
	\$332,479.94	\$144,154.06	\$476,634.00

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING DIVISION

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES JULY 1, 1997 - JUNE 30, 1998

BOOKBINDING	\$290.00
BOOKS & MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$71.45
DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS	\$74.00
EMPLOYEE TRAINING	\$75.00
HOSPITAL & MEDICAL	\$1,517.10
NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED CHARGES & SERVICES	\$32.17
OTHER PUBLIC WORKS SUPPLIES	\$1,273.56
PHOTOCOPIER SUPPLIES	\$244.10
PRINTING	\$25.92
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE OF OFFICE EQUIP.	\$412.58
SALARIES & WAGES	\$476,644.00
SUNDRY OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$424.90
	\$481,084.78

PRECIPITATION RECORD 1997 - 1998

H - HEALTH DEPT. IN SOUTH END (READING 8 AM - 8 AM)

E - ENGINEERING DIV. AT CENTER OF CITY (READING 12 AM - 12 AM) W - WATER DEPT. IN FREETOWN (READING 9 AM - 9 AM)

DAY	JULY			AUGUST			SEPTEMBER			OCTOBER			NOVEMBER			DECEMBER			JANUARY			FEBRUARY			MARCH			APRIL			MAY			JUNE			
	H	E	W	H	E	W	H	E	W	H	E	W	H	E	W	H	E	W	H	E	W	H	E	W	H	E	W	H	E	W	H	E	W				
1																																					
2	0.12	0.30	0.03										3.19	T	0.42	0.28	0.81							0.90	T	0.58		1.96	0.90	1.84	0.53	0.54	0.78		0.44	0.64	0.78
3		0.35											0.25	3.88	0.07	0.02							0.09		0.01	T	1.51	0.36	1.54	0.21	0.36	1.54	0.78		0.44	0.64	0.78
4	0.06	0.52	0.21	0.11	0.02	0.06	0.02			0.16	T	0.18	0.03	T		0.06	0.07					0.20		0.18			0.18	0.14		T			0.30	0.32	0.36		
5			0.27	0.28	0.15					0.14	0.10					0.13	T					0.51	0.96	0.40	0.01	0.02			0.01			0.18	0.10	0.12			
6										0.05	0.05														0.30	0.04	0.05	0.03									
7			0.35		T								0.04																								
8													0.81	0.17	0.88						0.12	0.59	0.14			0.02						0.60	0.30				
9													0.76	0.89							0.73	0.33	1.51			0.41						0.07		0.06	0.06		
10																					0.24	0.55	0.55			0.65	2.34	0.99	0.06	0.45	0.02		0.41	0.18		0.03	
11													0.36			0.39					0.88	0.42				0.82	0.82	0.96	0.72	1.53	1.14	0.97					
12																0.37	0.21						0.37										0.18	1.30			
13																	0.17				0.03		0.27	T									0.41	0.08	0.08		
14													0.83	0.34							0.27	0.23				0.07	T						0.84	2.84	1.59		
15													T	0.90							0.28													2.34	1.54	3.64	
16			0.61																		0.71	0.83	1.07											0.04	1.11	0.08	
17																					0.15	T	0.13											0.05	1.28		
18																																					
19																																					
20																																					
21																																					
22	1.03	1.22	0.74	0.59	0.02	0.88	0.07						0.23										0.28				0.09										
23													0.46	0.58													1.69	2.97	0.08								
24			0.26																																		
25	0.54	1.06	0.25										T	0.05	0.60	0.82	2.10	1.68	2.30	0.94	1.90	1.60															
26	0.88		0.90													0.82	0.13	0.82	0.19	0.97	0.73	0.16	1.22														
27																0.45	0.10	0.63		T																	
28																	0.88																				
29													0.01	T		0.31	0.10	0.46	0.22	0.25																	
30																	0.23																				
31													0.13			0.10	0.03	0.44	0.09	0.08																	
TOTAL	2.73	3.19	2.14	2.82	1.33	4.87	1.03	1.87	0.79	1.59	2.34	1.98	10.00	7.10	7.89	3.15	4.45	13.34	7.18	16.40	8.08	3.90	18.37	8.10	2.41	5.32	5.88	2.58	5.83	5.87	0.74	3.70	4.88	4.15	10.15	9.75	

STREETS ACCEPTED JULY 1, 1997- JUNE 30, 1998				
STREET	FROM	TO	LENGTH & WIDTH	DATE ACCEPTED
Julie Place	Rowe St.	easterly	397.47' x 50'	5/14/98
Ventura Lane	Phillips Rd.	northerly	621.70' x 50'	4/23/98
STREET ENTRIES JULY 1, 1997- JUNE 30, 1998				
NONE				
STREETS DISCONTINUED JULY 1, 1997- JUNE 30, 1998				
Collette St.	Church St.	westerly	292.42' x 50'	5/14/98
Myrtle St.	Penniman St.	southerly	75.3' x 50'	6/25/98
Washburn St.	Acushnet River	westerly	190' x 50'	5/14/99
ALTERATION OF LINES JULY 1, 1997- JUNE 30, 1998				
NONE				

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
FORESTRY DIVISION**

JULY 1, 1997 - JUNE 30, 1998

Requests made at office.....	561
Trees Planted.....	75
Trees (approx.) now shading city streets.....	10,087
Trees struck by autos.....	1
Trees trimmed & treated in answer to requests.....	456

SPECIES REMOVED FROM CITY STREETS

ELM.....	22
MAPLE.....	251
OAK.....	3
RED MAPLE.....	6

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
HIGHWAYS ACCOUNT
EXPENDITURES**

Accidents-Compensation & Supplies		\$ 15,836.52
Advertisement		1,368.91
Clothing & Uniforms		16,745.36
Funeral Leave		3,250.09
Garage-Municipal		
Maintenance, Equipment, Watching, Etc.		107,951.03
POLICE GARAGE		
Accidents-Compensation		12,299.05
Maintenance, Equipment, Etc.		135,449.55
Auto Parts		100,078.51
Clothing		1,780.50
Funeral		106.40
Holiday		9,592.12
Hospital & Medical		1,091.61
Labor		56,689.85
Longevity		1,900.00
Personal Leave		2,464.19
Repairs/Tows		26,632.27
Sick Leave & Sick Leave Incentive		8,256.81
Vacations		13,203.47
Holidays		100,955.12
Longevity		22,862.49
Jury Duty, Medical Bills/Physical Exams, Settlements		25,973.65
Military Leave		7,453.68
Office-Main		
Salaries	\$141,263.76	
Supplies	5,845.29	147,109.05
Office-Yard		
Laborer	\$1,238,732.28	
Salaries	245,593.67	
Supplies	36,358.58	1,520,684.53
Personal Leave		32,641.19
Pest Control Services		276.00
Sick Leave & Sick Leave Incentive		98,054.54
Sidewalks, Curbing, Dirt, Bit., Concrete Streets		

Repaired, Patched, Paved, Misc.	33,222.46
Vacations	144,564.19

CHARGES

Other Departments	6,647.32
Gas & Diesel, Auto Parts, Labor	330,264.84

FORESTRY DIVISION

Accidents-Compensation	1,703.70
Holiday	5,027.56
Labor	102,707.64
Personal Leave	1,656.04
Sick Leave&Sick Leave Incentive	5,760.34
Vacation Leave	6,261.44

\$3,108,522.02

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
EXPENDITURES - 07-01-97 - 06-30-98**

ACCOUNT	TOTAL	GRAND TOTAL
HIGHWAYS		
Labor & Salaries	\$2,382,603.21	
General Expense	725,918.81	\$3,108,522.02
SOLID WASTE		
Labor & Salaries	\$1,578,249.39	
General Expense	232,155.46	\$1,810,404.85
WASTEWATER		
Labor & Salaries	\$ 1,571,585.57	
General Expense	15,473,943.19	\$17,045,528.76
ENGINEERING		
Labor & Salaries	\$476,644.00	
General Expense	4,440.78	\$ 481,084.78
SNOW REMOVAL		
Labor & Salaries	\$ 27,624.69	
General Expense	77,900.62	\$ 105,525.31

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
SOLID WASTE ACCOUNT
EXPENDITURES
7-1-97 Through 6-30-98**

Salary & Wages/Labor	
Compensation	10,152.06
Holiday	5,489.53
Longevity	18,075.00
Overtime	39,879.77
Personal	18,342.41
Sick Leave	62,517.38
Sick Leave Incentive	5,262.50
Vacation	92,756.57
Salary & Wages	104,489.31
Labor	1,215,030.44
Temporary	<u>6,254.42</u>
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>1,578,249.39</u>

SETTLEMENTS	0
--------------------	----------

COLLECTION & DISPOSAL/RECYCLING

Clothing	19,698.29
Hospital & Medical	20,998.32
Licenses	40.00
Machine Rental	35,768.01
Motor Maintenance	81,796.53
Office Supplies/Repair	1,584.05
Oil & Diesel/Supplies	46,555.24
Pest Control/Supplies	375.00
Printing	185.00
Advertising	<u>1,823.23</u>
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>208,823.67</u>

BUILDING MAINTENANCE

Heat & Power	11,329.01
Janitorial/Plumbing	1,476.46
Building Maintenance	193.05
Supplies	3,723.85
Miscellaneous	<u>6,609.42</u>
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>23,331.79</u>

<u>GRAND TOTAL</u>	\$1,810,404.85
---------------------------	-----------------------

WASTEWATER DIVISION

This is the twenty fifth annual report from the Superintendent summarizing the operation and maintenance of the City of New Bedford, Wastewater Division for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1997 and ending June 30, 1998.

DIVISIONAL OBJECTIVES

It is the responsibility of this Division to administer the Operations and Maintenance service contract of the Water Pollution Control Facility in an effective and efficient manner, to ensure that operations will meet all National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit requirements and ensure compliance with Consent Decree objectives, to continue implementation of the City's Industrial Pretreatment Program as a method for source reduction of toxic compounds in the City's collection system and treatment plant, to operate and maintain, with as high a degree of efficiency attainable, the City's (24) pump stations to maintain approximately three hundred miles of sewer surface drains and all system appurtenances, to operate and maintain, in cooperation with the Army Corps of Engineers, all equipment and systems of the New Bedford portion of the Hurricane Protection Barrier, to be fully prepared, in cases of emergency, to utilize these facilities and equipment as intended for the protection of life and property, to assist in overseeing the construction of new facilities within the collection system such as pumping stations, force mains and gravity sewers to continue to initiate our established nine minimum control strategy for the control of CSO discharges, and proceed with our long term CSO control plan of I & I reduction through sewer separation, to establish an aggressive preventive maintenance program in the collection system to insure system wide reliability and protect the City's long term capitol investments and assets.

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITY

The New Bedford Water Pollution Control Facility placed in service on August 22, 1996, continues to meet and exceed discharge limits established in our NPDES Permit. The Facility designed by Camp, Dresser & McKee and constructed by Dick Corporation, is a one hundred million dollar facility, built on schedule and under budget.

The facility, the major element of the City's Capitol Improvement Plan is designed to treat average peak day flows of 38 MGD and peak daily flows of 75 MGD.

Major components of the treatment plant process include:

- Plant Headworks including influent sewer, influent pumping, flow measurement and preliminary treatment;
- Primary treatment;
- Secondary treatment;
- Chlorination; Dechlorination
- Sludge processing facilities;
- Odor control facilities; and
- Plant utilities.

The treatment process is designed to reduce both Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) and Total Suspended Solids (TSS) to less than 30 milligrams per liter (mg/L) in the effluent on a monthly basis. The secondary treatment facility is an activated sludge process consisting of two interdependent operations; aeration and clarification.

In the aeration process, air is mixed with the Wastewater in aeration tanks to biologically reduce the waste concentration. The total aeration tank volume is 7.3 million gallons and is divided into six tanks. All tanks are enclosed to contain odors. Gases leave the aeration tanks via a stacked wet scrubber for odor control and is released into the atmosphere through elevated stacks.

Following the aeration process, the wastewater flows to the secondary clarifiers where the biological solids are separated from the liquid. The settled solids are pumped from the clarifiers and recycled to the aeration basins to maintain an F/m ratio. The clarified liquid or supernatant from the secondary clarifiers is disinfected and discharged into Buzzards Bay.

Activated sludge in excess of the F/m requirements to maintain the biological process is removed from the system for disposal as sludge. Primary and secondary sludge is pumped to the Bio Solids processing facilities, thickened, dewatered, and processed for disposal. The processed bio-solids are transferred to a contractor for ultimate disposal. In August 1995 the City entered into a contract for long term sludge disposal with Wheelabrator Clean Water Systems, Inc. All sludge is currently transported to an approved off-site, out of City location for disposal or processing and beneficial reuse.

Following completion of construction and the successful start up the Secondary Treatment Facility, contracts were established for the demolition of the primary treatment plant and the abandoned screen house on West Rodney French Boulevard. Both these initiative have been successfully completed.

Specifications and Contracts are being prepared to advertise for construction for Fort Tabor Park. This project is scheduled to be completed by the Fall of 1999.

INDUSTRIAL PRETREATMENT

The Industrial Pretreatment Program is continuing to achieve significant reductions in influent toxicity. The goal of these efforts are to limit industrial impact to the biological treatment of wastewater and to stabilize secondary sludge quality for the sole purpose of producing a beneficial reuse product, to minimize disposal costs. To date, all Significant Industrial users (SIU's) are either in compliance, or pursuing compliance via a compliance schedule.

The Wastewater Division's Industrial Pretreatment Program continues to be an active member in the Buzzards Bay project, and a participant in the U.S. EPA National Estuary Program Advisory Committee. As a result, Pretreatment/Wastewater personnel have been guest and key speakers at various environmental workshops. This has enhanced efforts in educating Public/Commercial/Industrial Entities in environmental issues and concerns.

In an effort to update the Industrial Pretreatment Program's enforcement capabilities, a revised Sewer Use Ordinance has been completed and submitted. It is currently undergoing an EPA legal review.

The industrial pretreatment program currently permits eighty two industries. The primary responsibility of the program includes, but is not limited to, annual industrial inspections of, and semi-annual sample collections from all permitted industrial facilities, review of industrial effluent self-monitoring submittals, the preparation of reports, the issuance of permits, a thorough knowledge of the City's Sewer Use Ordinance and all applicable Federal and State regulations pertaining to pretreatment, the ability to investigate and determine non-compliance issues and enforce compliance.

COLLECTION SYSTEM AND PUMP STATIONS

The Wastewater Division continues to implement a uniform preventive maintenance program that addresses all operational features of the collection system. Best management practices for the collection and removal of grit have been extremely successful with our street sweeping and catch basin cleaning efforts. Sewer Rodding and jetting continue to decrease collection system surcharges and improve flow velocity. Flow control structures are regularly inspected and cleaned ensuring system reliability.

In addition, during this reporting period, the Wastewater Division had expanded its responsibilities to include a permanent excavation crew for sewer system repairs and installations.

As a result of continued employee training and safety equipment purchases, the Wastewater Division's permit required confined space entry program is a success - fully compliant with stringent OSHA standards.

Employee training continues to focus on safety issues related to confined space entry requirements, first response to hazardous waste emergency spills, and OSHA Hazardous Waste remediation efforts. To date, seventeen employees have received the OSHA Hazwoper Training. In addition, seven Wastewater Division employees possess State certification to operate a wastewater treatment facility and seven Wastewater Division employees possess certification for collection system operations. Division employees continue to receive training for operations and maintenance of the collection system.

In Fiscal Year 1998 two major infrastructure improvements to the collection system were nearing completion. An upgrade of the sewer system in the City's North End included installation of over 30,000 feet of new sewer, construction of two new pumping stations and demolition of four undersized and problematic stations.

The second major capital improvements to the sewer infrastructure, the Cove Road pump station project replaced an ageing facility constructed in 1906 with a modern state of the art station. The new pump station will have a capacity of 14 MGD and is a critical component for minimizing CSO activity in the Outer Harbor. This improvement also includes 2,700 feet of new gravity interceptor and 1,000 feet of new force main installation.

Specifications are currently being prepared to advertise for construction of the Divisions last major sewer infrastructure improvement. The East Clarks Point Pump Station will replace the Apponagansett Street Pump Station an obsolete and inefficient system built in the early 1900's. It is anticipated that the project will be under construction in October of 1999.

HURRICANE PROTECTION BARRIER

As per Army Corps of Engineer protocol, the New Bedford portion of the New Bedford/Fairhaven Barrier was inspected semi-annually, by the Corps and found to be in excellent condition. All barrier and dike station appurtenances are very well maintained and repairs are on-going to ensure reliability into the next century.

SHELLFISH WARDEN

A tangible result of the successful maintenance programs and infrastructure improvements has been the rapid water quality improvement to water bodies that surround New Bedford. Areas of Buzzards Bay, Clarks Cove and the Outer Harbor as a result of improved water quality have been reopened for shellfishing, an industry that has been closed for over 30 years in these areas. Over 5,000 acres of beds have been reopened.

The Divisions Shellfish Wardens have completed their first full season of two (2) working shifts. Expanding daily/weekly coverage and providing more shellfishing opportunity for residents.

The Family Permit license sales topped 240 this season the direct result of over 1,200 bushels of clean stock planted in the Fort Rodman Permit area.

The Commercial Shellfishing program in Clark's Cove received \$20,000 dollars from the New Bedford Economic Development Council for our contaminated shellfish relay.

COLLECTION SYSTEM
FY 98

The City of New Bedford, Department of Public Works Wastewater Division is responsible for the maintenance, repairs and cleaning of all city streets, catch basins, manholes, sanitary sewers, and surface drain lines in the collection system.

Below are the numbers which reflect our efforts in these areas:

. Sewer Maintenance Inspections	3,891
. Sewers Rodded	155,592 Feet
. Sewers Jet Rodded	166,301 Feet
. Sanitary Sewer Line Replaced	2,057 Feet
. Sewer Manholes Repaired	14
. Sewer Manholes Replaced	4
. Surface Drain Lines Replaced	1,148 Feet
. Catch Basins Replaced	49
. Catch Basins Repaired	28
. Street Sweeping	9,425 Miles
. Catch Basins Cleaned	3,491
. Sewer Systems Regulators Inspected	2,191
. Materials Removed from Catch Basins	1,172 cu yds.
. Materials Removed from Street Sweeping	5,438 cu yds.
. Hood Traps Installed	84
. Sewer Lines Filmed	86,816 Feet

WASTEWATER DIVISION EXPENDITURES

JULY 1, 1997 - JUNE 30, 1998

PAYROLL

SALARIES & WAGES	\$ 332,550.67
LABOR	\$1,127,378.85
HOLIDAYS	3,750.64
OVERTIME	83,465.38
WORKERS COMPENSATION	24,440.03

TOTAL PAYROLL	\$1,571,585.57
---------------	----------------

CHARGES & SERVICES	
ELECTRICITY	194,158.30
NATURAL GAS	321.63
OIL FOR HEAT	5,521.28
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE/VEHICLES & BUILDINGS	8,459.32
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE/OFFICE EQUIPMENT	514.37
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE MISCELLANEOUS	24,212.59
RENTAL/LEASE	157,770.05
LAB TESTING SERVICES	59,726.00
HOSPITAL & MEDICAL	27,584.67
ACCOUNTING & AUDITING	12,180.00
COURT SERVICES	607.50
CONSULTANTS	245,929.53
PUBLIC SAFETY	10,243.50
ENGINEERING SERVICES	7,200,358.80
EMPLOYEES TRAINING	700.00
PEST CONTROL	200.00
TELEPHONE	6,838.48
PRINTING	2,543.98
POSTAGE	37,243.89
ADVERTISING	3,139.15
NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED	43.35
UNIFORM CLEANING SERVICE	12,750.12
OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	2,092.59
DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & MEMBERSHIPS	12,849.00
INSURANCE	4,138.00
SETTLEMENTS	53,830.32
LICENSES	80.00
MISCELLANEOUS BENEFITS	1,471,067.00
ENCUMBRANCES	202,921.25

TOTAL CHARGES & SERVICES	9,758,024.67
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	
GAS & OIL SUPPLIES	259.67
PHOTOCOPIER SUPPLIES	546.75
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,678.83
PLUMBING SUPPLIES	7,361.86
PAINTING SUPPLIES	2,986.66
TOOLS	8,609.49
BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	49,595.73
JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	1,268.69
PEST CONTROL SUPPLIES	30.00
MISCELLANEOUS GROUNDSKEEPING SUPPLIES	2,174.59
VEHICLES SUPPLIES/GASOLINE	35,289.61
VEHICLE SUPPLIES MISCELLANEOUS	115,812.10
PUBLIC SAFETY SUPPLIES	7,450.60
STONE, CONCRETE, SAND, SALT	92,222.52
LIGHTING SUPPLIES	9,731.43
ROAD MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	2,069.89
WATER WORKS SUPPLIES	52,575.86
OTHER PUBLIC WORKS SUPPLIES	39,725.63
NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED	808.12
CLOTHING SUPPLIES	4,120.21
AUDIO VISUAL SUPPLIES	250.00
ENCUMBRANCES	11,346.27
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	\$445,914.51
CAPITAL OUTLAY	
BUILDING & STRUCTURES	12,230.50
OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE	8,048.96
AUTOMOBILES	9,000.00
TRUCKS & BUSES	368,203.00
MAJOR EQUIPMENT	81,655.01
MINOR EQUIPMENT	84,920.66
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$564,058.13
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	\$4,705,945.88
TOTAL EXPENSES FOR FISCAL YEAR 1998	\$17,045,528.76



ANNUAL REPORT

Department of Public Works, submitting Annual Report for
Department of Public Works for Fiscal Year 1998.

IN CITY COUNCIL, December 16, 1999

Received and ordered printed in City Documents.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Attest: ✓

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Janice A. Davidian", is written over a horizontal line.

City Clerk

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD, MASS

NEW BEDFORD WATER BOARD

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY EIGHTH ANNUAL REPORT

TO THE CITY COUNCIL

CONTAINING

I THE REPORT OF THE WATER BOARD

II THE REPORT OF THE WATER REGISTRAR

III THE REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT

For Year Ending June 30,1998

NEW BEDFORD WATER BOARD

1997 - 1998

FREDEERICK M. KALISZ, JR.	Mayor of City and Chairman of Water Board
GEORGE BRIGHTMAN	Term Expires June 1998
WILLIAM KRUGER	Term Expires June 1998
ARTHUR PACHECO	Term Expires June 1999
COUNCILOR GEORGE RODGERS	Term Expires Dec. 1997
MICHAEL GWOZDZ	Act. Superintendent
WAYNE RICHMOND	Act. Asst. Superintendent (Construction & Maintainance)
CHARLES KENNEDY	Asst. Superintendent (Distribution)
MURIEL BRUNEAU	Water Registrar
JO-ANN SOARES	Clerk -Typist , Clerk of Water Board
CLIFTON J. SOUZA	Engineer

IN MEMORIAM

WILLIAM HILL JR. 85

Date of Death : February 22, 1998

Period of Service : 21 years

Date of Retirement : July 3, 1977

MARIA WING 75

Date of Death : March 2, 1998

Period of Service : 1 Month (Temp.)

Date of Retirement : March 30, 1992

JACK TURNER 52

Date of Death : January 20, 1998

Period of Service : 5 years

Date of Retirement : July 9, 1993

5Y

NEW BEDFORD WATER DEPARTMENT

RETIRED EMPLOYEES

NATHANIEL NOWELL

Date of Retirement : Oct. 29,1997

Period of Service : 10 years

DORIS BARTON

Date of Retirement : Nov. 21,1997

Period of Service : 13 years

ALBERT PONSART

Date of Retirement : Mar. 31,1998

Period of Service : 26 years

WATER BOARD REPORT

**To the Mayor and City Council
of the City of New Bedford :**

Gentlemen :

In accordance to the provisions of Chapter 23 , Section 3-2312 of the City Code of New Bedford, The Water Board herewith respectfully presents this, its 128 th Annual Report covering its operation for the fiscal year 1997 - 1998 including the reports of the following ; the Superintendent , Water Registrar and Engineer.

The average daily consumption for the past year was 13,273,216 gallons, and approximately 943,761 Gallons more than 1996 - 1997

The total consumption for 1997 - 1998 was 4,844,724,000 Gallons, and approximately 344,473,100 Gallons more than 1996 - 1997.

WATER BOARD REPORT

To the Mayor and City Council
of the City of New Bedford :

Gentlemen :

The annual report for the operations of the department for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1997 and ending June 30, 1998 Consists of the following report :

RAINFALL

The total rainfall for the above mentioned period , recorded at the Quittacas Treatment Plant located in Rochester, Massachusetts was 62.27 Inches

POND ELEVATIONS

The following table shows the levels of the various ponds for the past year :

<u>POND</u>	<u>HIGH LEVEL</u>	<u>LOW LEVEL</u>
POCKSHA	52.76 3/3/98	49.34 10/28/97
GREAT QUITTACAS	52.72 3/3/98	49.03 10/28/97
LITTLE QUITTACAS	48.88 3/17/98	47.08 10/1/97

The following abstracts from the Water Registrar's report shows in condense form the financial operations of this department during the year. Full details will be found in the report which will accompanys this.

Respectfully submitted,

Michael Gwozdz

Acting Superintendent



City of New Bedford
Office of the Water Registrar

1105 Shawmut Ave., New Bedford, Ma. 02746
 Telephone 508-979-1550

June 14, 1999

New Bedford Water Board
 1105 Shawmut Ave.
 New Bedford, Ma. 02746

Gentlemen:

The following report shows the financial operations of the Water Department for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1998:

RECEIPTS

Receipts for water, meter rentals,		
Demands and misc.	\$6,369,717.55	
Less refunds	(37,069.05)	
Receipts from McGee Bill	34,881.00	
Receipts from Bond Issue	<u>1,351,164.50</u>	
Total Receipts		\$7,718,694.00

EXPENDITURES

Bills & Payrolls (Appropriation)	\$4,865,344.64	
Bills from Bond Issue	1,351,164.50	
Payments--Bonds & Interest	447,913.00	
Pensions	482,975.00	
Blue Cross & Life Insurance	284,087.00	
Net Overhead	(42,644.00)	
Encumbrances, 1998	951,542.40	
Less Encumbrances, 1997	<u>(642,593.00)</u>	
Total Expenditures		<u>\$7,697,782.54</u>

WATER SURPLUS, year ending 6/30/98 \$ 20,904.46

9Y

There were 110 new service applications. The bonded debt of the Department as of June 30, 1998 was \$4,897,000.00. Collections were good with \$344,325.03 outstanding over 30 days as of June 30, 1998 from a total commitment of \$6,151,335.31. Collections at Shawmut Ave remain brisk with 6,038 customers serviced.

Sewer collections for the year totaled \$17,247,510.46.

In February 1998, monthly billing was phased in and by May all accounts were being billed monthly. The changeover ran smoothly, with an overall error rate of 3%. I would like to thank my staff for their patience and cooperation enabling the Department to render the bills in a timely fashion resulting in a stable cash flow for the City of New Bedford.

Respectfully yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Muriel Bruneau".

Muriel Bruneau
Water Registrar

:mb

BASED ON THE BUDGET SYSTEM IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY AUDITOR'S ACCOUNT

	Salaries & Wages	Charges & Services	Supplies & Materials	Capital Outlay	Total	Overhead
FY 98 Budget	\$2,313,186.00	\$1,154,400.00	\$471,100.00	\$682,690.00	\$4,621,376.00	\$1,172,331.00
Transfers	\$0.00	(\$128,000.00)	(\$35,000.00)	\$763,000.00	\$600,000.00	\$600,000.00
Encumbrances	\$0.00	\$104,732.00	\$8,564.00	\$529,297.00	\$642,593.00	
	\$2,313,186.00	\$1,131,132.00	\$444,664.00	\$1,974,987.00	\$5,863,969.00	\$1,172,331.00
Expenditures FY98	\$2,303,042.16	\$1,053,151.67	\$420,887.16	\$1,088,263.65	\$4,865,344.64	\$1,172,331.00
Balances	\$10,143.84	\$77,980.33	\$23,776.84	\$886,723.35	\$998,624.36	\$0.00
Unexp. bal. carried to FY99	\$0.00	\$61,508.62	\$10,139.38	\$879,894.40	\$951,542.40	
Bal. reverting to Gen Fund	\$10,143.84	\$16,471.71	\$13,637.46	\$6,828.95	\$47,081.96	\$6,393,707.00

BASED ON RECEIPTS VS EXPENDITURES

Receipts	
Receipts for water rates, rentals, penalties & services	\$6,369,717.55
Less refunds	(\$37,069.05)
Receipts from McGee Bill	\$34,881.00
Receipts from Bond Issue	\$1,351,164.50
Total Receipts	\$7,718,694.00

Expenditures

Bills & Payrolls, from Appropriation	\$4,865,344.64
Bills from Bond Issue	\$1,351,164.50
Payments-Bonds & Interest	\$447,913.00
Blue Cross & Life Ins.	\$284,087.00
Pensions	\$482,975.00
Overhead	\$304,704.00
Less OH by DPW (not included in OH above)	(\$347,348.00)
Encumbrance FY 98	\$951,542.40
Less Encumbrance FY 97	(\$642,593.00)
Total Expenditures	\$7,697,789.54

WATER SURPLUS, Y/E 6/30/98

\$20,904.46

1998 Water Consumption

Type	# Accts	Cons (ccf)	Cons (gals)	GPD	GPD PER ACCT
1-FAMILY	12403	1116362	837,271,500	2,293,895	185
2-FAMILY	3707	500412	375,309,000	1,028,244	277
3-FAMILY	3007	608248	456,186,000	1,249,825	416
4-FAMILY	430	97982	73,486,500	201,333	468
5-FAMILY	126	36791	27,593,250	75,598	600
6-FAMILY	345	122461	91,845,750	251,632	729
7+ FAMILY	300	538322	403,741,500	1,106,141	3,687
COMM	1730	609637	457,227,750	1,252,679	724
IND.	145	1047127	785,345,250	2,151,631	14,839
TOWNS	181	512101	384,075,750	1,052,262	
CITY	139	325923	244,442,250	669,705	
TOTAL	22513	5515366	4,136,524,500	11,332,944	

12Y

WATER REPORT

The New Bedford Water Department continued to replaced water pipes with city funds.

The areas that were replaced were :

UNION ST.	TREMONT ST - ROCKDALE AVENUE
COURT ST.	ROCKDALE AVENUE - ONEIDA STREET

PURCHASING DEPT.

PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS AWARDED

DATE	CONTRACTOR	SUPPLY	%	AMOUNT
7/1/97	OCI Chemical Inc.	Light Soda Ash		\$93,350.00
7/1/97	Holland Co.	Liquid Alum		\$120,372.00
7/1/97	Water Service Associates	Check Valve Testing / Cross Connection		\$25,114.00
7/1/97	Madigan Lime Corp.	Quicklime		\$19,600.00
7/1/97	Jones Chemical Co.	Liquid Chlorine		\$33,000.00

LEAKS

There have been twenty four Leaks on main pipe during fiscal year 1997-1998
As herewith shown:

DATE	SIZE	LOCATION	CAUSE
Aug. 7, 1997	6" Cem Abs	Seymour St. E x W line E. Rodney Fr. Blvd.	Main Break
Aug. 12, 1997	6" Cem. Abs.	Conduit St. S. Line Chicopee St.	Main Break
Aug. 13, 1997	4"	Rural Cementery	Main Leak
Aug. 27, 1997	8"	McCombvs Blvd. S x Irene St.	Main Break
Sept. 29, 1998	6"	Sawyer St. E x Michell St.	Main Break
Sept. 16, 1997	2"	Norton Ct. Intersct. Parker St.	Main Leak
Oct. 15, 1997	12"	Acushnet Ave. N x Wamsutta St.	Main leak
Nov. 6, 1997	12"	Church St. S x Phillips Rd.	Main Break
Nov. 24, 1997	6"	Tobey St. W x Morton ST.	Main Break
Dec. 10, 1997	8"	Mill Rd. E. Line Acushnet Ave.	Joint Leak
Dec. 10, 1997	6"	Euginia St. E x Brook St.	Main Break
Dec. 14, 1997	6"	Morris St. N x Darling St.	Main Break
Jan. 5, 1998	12"	Church St. S x Chaffee St.	Main Break
Jan. 5, 1998	12"	Church St. S x Chaffee St.	Main Break
Jan. 20, 1998	6" Trans.	Bream St. w x Nautilus St.	Main Break
Jan. 21, 1998	8"	Metcalf St. N x Tarkiln Hill Rd.	Main Break
Jan. 21, 1998	8"	Victoria St. W x Ashley Blvd.	Main Break
Jan. 23, 1998	36"	N. @ 3341 Acushnet Ave.	Joint Leak
Jan. 31, 1998	10"	Morton Ave. S x N line May St.	Main Break
Feb. 2, 1998	6"	Tobey St. W x Morton Ave.	Main Break
May 13, 1998	6" Trans.	Lafayette St. N x S line Wood St.	Main Leak
June 12, 1998	8 ' Cem Abs.	Liberty St. S x parker St.	Main Crack
June 16, 1998	8"	Shawmut Ave. S x Old Plainville Rd.	Main Break

LEAKS CONTINUED

2,238 Ft. of distribution pipe in sizes 4 inch - 36 inch was added to the system during the year. 200 Ft. of distribution pipe was removed.

Seven stop gates have been set. The total number now in use is 5,491

The total number of small stop gates now in use is 93.

The total number of waste gates now in use is 190.

The total number of private stop gates now in use 1,350

The total number of air taps now in use is 327

Twenty four hydrants have been set and twenty four of those previously set have been removed making the total number now in use 2,415

The total number of sprinkler car hydrants now in use 6

The total number of watering cart hydrants now in use 11

Sixty four service pipes have been laid and twenty eight of those previously laid have been removed, the total number now in place is 25,009 of this number 496 are unmetered fire supplies, 22,793 are metered and the balance of 1,720 are not in use.

Three hundred fifty service leaks have been repaired

Taps Reamed 307

Shut-offs 314

Turn- ons 388

544 meters have been removed for repairs

The total number now in use is 23,410

CONSUMPTION OF WATER

The consumption of water for the fiscal year has been as follows:

MONTH	NEW BEDFORD	DARTMOUTH	ACUSHNET	FREETOWN	TOTAL	DAILY AVE.
JULY	467,177,400	31,521,000	24,924,000	3,028,500	526,650,900	16,988,739
AUG.	376,616,450	55,212,750	21,406,500	1,033,500	454,269,200	14,653,845
SEPT.	391,473,900	20,326,500	13,700,250	756,750	426,257,400	14,208,580
OCT.	383,165,150	32,571,750	17,438,250	3,453,750	436,628,900	14,084,803
NOV.	340,010,300	19,048,500	14,185,500	691,500	373,935,800	12,464,527
DEC.	370,721,650	2,250	9,641,250	290,250	380,655,400	12,279,206
JAN.	352,602,550	5,691,750	16,892,250	2,177,250	377,363,800	12,173,026
FEB.	321,707,950	0	8,456,250	265,500	330,429,700	11,801,061
MAR.	351,676,050	36,000	12,867,000	344,250	364,923,300	11,771,719
APR.	340,812,900	1,833,000	12,549,000	1,818,000	357,012,900	11,900,430
MAY	382,894,400	1,133,250	14,340,000	1,107,750	399,475,400	12,886,303
JUNE	408,698,050	1,758,750	6,006,000	658,500	417,121,300	13,904,043
TOTAL	4,487,556,750	169,135,500	172,406,250	15,625,500	4,844,724,000	
AVE.						13,273,216

Maximum daily consumption July 14, 1998 21,428,800

Minimum daily consumption Dec. 25, 1997 9,791,800

Average daily consumption 8,123,490

Average night consumption

5,149,726

Amount of water consumed shown on the above table includes the supplying of about 285.79 Miles of distribution pipes located in the adjoining towns of Dartmouth, Acushnet and, Freetown. Dartmouth supplies 28,017 Consumers through 8,250 Taps, Acushnet supplies 8,000 Consumers through 2,786 Taps, Freetown supplies N/A Consumers through 142 Taps.

Comparison of the Consumption of the Year
With The Record of the Previous Years

Year	Est. Pop.	Est. No. Consumers	No. of Taps	Total Gals. Consumed	Ave. Daily Consumpt	Gals. Per Day Inhabitant	Gals. Per Day Consumer	Gals. Per Day Per Tap	No. of Meters
1882	28,500	20,242	4,203	859,119,622	2,326,352	82	114	533	41
1883	30,000	22,249	4,463	849,059,700	2,326,191	78	105	521	49
1884	33,000	23,749	4,691	876,815,595	2,371,080	72	100	506	60
1885	33,700	25,375	4,965	1,049,801,050	2,676,167	85	113	579	67
1886	34,500	28,480	5,225	1,086,534,615	2,976,807	86	104	569	82
1887	36,000	30,080	5,495	1,112,302,789	3,047,404	85	101	555	102
1888	37,500	31,826	5,785	1,229,841,794	3,360,223	89	109	581	108
1889	40,000	34,000	6,104	1,310,488,214	3,590,379	90	106	588	120
1890	41,500	35,740	6,394	1,485,143,213	4,006,200	96	114	636	123
1891	45,000	38,500	6,742	1,513,161,482	4,145,648	92	108	615	135
1892	50,000	41,776	7,134	1,607,955,166	4,939,320	86	105	616	144
1893	55,000	44,158	7,531	1,824,275,536	4,998,015	99	113	664	172
1894	56,000	44,661	7,767	1,747,167,532	4,786,760	85	107	616	221
1895	56,300	46,154	8,027	1,719,830,979	4,711,866	84	102	587	254
1896	59,000	48,570	8,447	1,924,800,313	5,259,017	89	108	623	366
1897	60,000	50,000	8,860	2,071,702,476	5,675,897	95	113	641	621
1898	58,000	50,000	9,014	2,156,277,643	5,907,610	102	118	655	734
1899	58,000	58,000	9,151	2,261,115,500	6,194,837	107	124	677	1,098
1900	62,500	55,000	9,280	2,306,977,774	6,320,542	101	115	681	1,429
1901	65,000	57,000	9,447	2,150,199,262	5,890,957	91	103	624	1,566
1902	70,000	61,000	9,612	2,325,807,038	6,372,074	91	104	661	1,771
1903	72,000	62,000	9,927	2,535,280,580	6,945,974	96	112	700	1,954
1904	73,000	63,000	10,166	2,570,360,614	7,001,520	96	111	689	2,145
1905	75,000	66,000	10,477	2,586,640,683	7,093,187	95	107	677	2,434
1906	83,000	76,000	10,764	2,524,786,872	6,916,880	83	91	643	2,803
1907	88,000	81,000	11,107	2,711,824,444	7,435,572	84	91	670	3,196

* Includes population supplied in towns of Acushnet, Dartmouth, Fairhaven, and Freetown
From 1992 -1993 on includes population supplied in towns of Acushnet, Dartmouth, and Freetown

+ This Consumption is for eleven months.

^ This Consumption is for thirteen months.

This Consumption is for eighteen months.

Comparison of the Consumption of the Year
With The Record of the Previous Years

Year	Est. Pop.	Est. No. Consumers	No. of Taps	Total Gals. Consumed	Ave. Daily Consumpt	Gals. Per Day Inhabitant	Gals. Per Day Consumer	Gals. Per Day Per Tap	No. of Meters
1908	89,000	82,000	11,516	2,740,666,728	7,488,160	84	91	633	3,628
1909	95,000	88,000	12,043	2,727,327,230	7,472,129	79	85	621	4,572
1910	99,000	92,000	12,769	2,870,478,148	7,864,323	79	85	616	6,106
1911	102,700	96,000	13,311	2,910,369,438	7,973,615	78	83	599	8,206
1912	103,000	97,000	13,643	3,030,739,034	8,280,707	80	85	607	9,998
1913	104,000	99,000	14,055	2,832,828,204	7,761,173	75	78	552	12,340
1914	108,000	103,000	14,407	2,712,726,402	7,432,127	69	72	516	13,788
1915	110,000	107,000	14,770	2,791,655,778	7,648,372	70	71	518	14,140
1916	113,000	*111,120	*15,350	*3,122,164,926	*8,530,505	*75	*77	*556	14,481
1917	115,000	*113,485	*15,590	*3,390,054,126	*9,287,819	*81	*82	*596	14,728
1918	119,500	*118,140	*15,704	*3,562,182,920	*9,759,405	*82	*83	*621	14,852
1919	122,000	*123,290	*16,020	*3,522,543,626	*9,650,357	*78	*78	*602	15,019
1920	*131,350	*130,350	*16,546	*3,724,480,204	*10,240,055	*78	*78	*617	15,318
1921	*133,818	*133,085	*17,062	*3,454,210,228	*9,463,589	*71	*71	*554	15,659
1922	*135,775	*135,075	*18,404	*3,939,120,548	*10,792,111	*71	*80	*598	16,194
1923	*141,707	*140,950	*19,207	+*3,663,170,860	*10,967,577	*77	*78	*567	16,870
1924	*145,000	*144,000	*19,802	*3,558,938,246	*9,750,515	*67	*68	*492	17,120
1925	*146,800	*146,100	*20,477	*3,456,787,024	*9,470,649	*65	*65	*462	17,569
1926	*140,400	*139,500	*20,703	*3,331,226,040	*9,126,646	*65	*65	*445	17,971
1927	*143,425	*133,525	*28,886	*3,284,861,320	*8,999,620	*67	*67	*431	18,063
1928	*128,327	*127,427	*20,979	*2,998,413,409	*8,214,332	*64	*64	*392	18,806
1929	*122,623	*121,823	*21,083	*3,563,884,895	*9,764,068	*80	*80	*463	17,832
1930	*123,064	*122,264	*21,220	*3,636,305,070	*9,962,480	*81	*81	*469	17,736
1931	*121,899	*121,098	*21,288	*3,568,662,195	*9,777,156	*80	*81	*454	17,632

* Includes population supplied in towns of Acushnet, Dartmouth, Fairhaven, and Freetown
From 1992 -1993 on includes population supplied in towns of Acushnet, Dartmouth, and Freetown

+ This Consumption is for eleven months.

^ This Consumption is for thirteen months.

This Consumption is for eighteen months.

Comparison of the Consumption of the Year
With The Record of the Previous Years

Year	Est. Pop.	Est. No. Consumers	No. of Taps	Total Gals. Consumed	Ave. Daily Consumpt	Gals. Per Day Inhabitant	Gals. Per Day Consumer	Gals. Per Day Per Tap	No. of Meters
1932	*120,992	*120,192	*21,338	*3,280,516,320	*8,963,159	*74	*75	*420	17,521
1933	*120,541	*119,741	*21,364	*3,365,629,920	*9,220,903	*76	*77	*432	17,381
1934	*120,676	**119,876	*21,433	*3,406,767,851	*9,333,610	*77	*78	*435	17,429
1935	*120,717	*119,917	*21,464	^*3,740,174,940	*9,444,886	*78	*79	*440	17,334
1936	*120,668	*119,868	*21,497	*3,569,684,360	*9,753,235	*81	*81	*454	17,365
1937	*122,125	*121,525	*21,559	*3,571,784,790	*9,785,712	*80	*81	*451	17,386
1938	*122,673	*122,000	*21,614	*3,254,281,340	*8,915,839	*73	*73	*413	17,339
1939	*122,722	*122,000	*21,706	*3,634,531,862	*9,937,622	*81	*81	*458	17,339
1940	*121,639	*121,000	*21,799	*3,479,254,098	*9,506,158	*81	*81	*346	17,339
1941	*122,131	*121,500	*21,936	*3,811,069,776	*10,434,375	*86	*85	*476	17,430
1942	*126,645	*124,500	*22,015	*4,024,371,580	*11,025,675	*87	*87	*501	17,326
1943	*129,057	*127,000	*22,072	*4,482,805,861	*12,281,906	*95	*97	*556	17,408
1944	*128,896	*127,000	*22,131	*4,974,751,802	*13,592,218	*105	*107	*614	17,419
1945	*124,115	*122,000	*22,212	*4,832,018,164	*13,238,406	*106	*108	*596	17,504
1946	*124,883	*122,000	*22,423	*5,199,208,602	*14,244,407	*114	*117	*635	17,610
1947	*124,235	*122,000	*22,781	*5,466,475,436	*14,976,645	*121	*123	*657	17,737
1948	*124,665	*122,000	*23,132	*5,759,586,882	*15,736,576	*126	*129	*680	17,891
1949	*128,429	*124,000	*23,656	*5,834,771,212	*15,985,096	*125	*129	*676	18,094
1950	*124,662	*122,000	*24,265	*6,349,198,868	*17,395,065	*139	*143	*717	18,354
1951	*124,898	*122,000	*24,617	*6,427,883,945	*17,610,641	*141	*144	*715	18,565
1952	*123,504	*122,000	25,259	*6,671,808,000	*18,228,981	*148	*149	*772	18,754
1953	*122,068	*120,000	*25,701	*6,965,140,600	*19,082,577	*156	*159	*742	18,927
1954	*121,079	*120,000	*26,038	*6,650,322,900	*18,229,063	*150	*152	*700	19,158
1955	*124,191	*122,000	*26,488	*7,445,709,200	*20,399,203	*164	*167	*770	19,280

* Includes population supplied in towns of Acushnet, Dartmouth, Fairhaven, and Freetown
From 1992 - 1993 on includes population supplied in towns of Acushnet, Dartmouth, and Freetown

+ This Consumption is for eleven months.

^ This Consumption is for thirteen months.

This Consumption is for eighteen months.

Comparison of the Consumption of the Year
With The Record of the Previous Years

Year	Est. Pop.	Est. No. Consumers	No. of Taps	Total Gals. Consumed	Ave. Daily Consumpt	Gals. Per Day Inhabitant	Gals. Per Day Consumer	Gals. Per Day Per Tap	No. of Meters
1956	*122,355	*120,000	*27,008	*7,607,235,600	*20,784,797	*169	*173	*773	19,368
1957	*123,352	*121,000	*27,546	*7,417,648,600	*20,322,325	*165	*168	*740	19,389
1958	*121,714	*120,000	*27,708	*6,989,933,000	*19,150,556	*157	*160	*694	19,616
1959	*121,862	*120,000	*28,019	*7,336,685,280	*20,100,507	*165	*168	*717	19,765
1960	*123,003	*121,000	*28,336	*7,340,192,900	*20,055,172	*163	*166	*707	19,960
1961	122,775	121,000	*28,570	*6,590,495,900	*18,056,153	*147	*149	*632	19,914
1962	*124,325	*122,500	*28,769	*6,893,332,600	*18,883,843	*152	*154	*656	19,972
1963	*123,367	*122,500	*29,121	*6,595,352,900	*19,066,720	*155	*156	*656	19,878
1964	*123,793	*122,500	*29,588	*7,014,285,600	*19,164,714	*155	*156	*648	19,855
1965	*125,250	*120,000	*29,885	*7,411,625,800	*20,305,824	*162	*169	*679	19,801
1966	*125,496	*121,000	*30,318	*7,359,384,400	*20,162,696	*161	*167	*662	20,602
1967	*130,337	*127,000	*30,724	*6,735,261,200	*18,454,318	*141	*145	*600	20,845
1968	*129,797	*127,000	*30,916	*7,305,601,400	*19,960,659	*143	*146	*601	20,921
1969	*131,961	*130,000	*31,096	*7,700,081,500	*21,096,113	*156	*158	*723	21,048
1970	*131,673	*130,000	*31,485	*7,489,301,400	*20,518,633	*156	*158	*625	20,918
1971	*146,814	*140,000	*36,703	*7,777,952,900	*21,309,460	*137	*143	*553	20,755
1972	*147,217	*140,000	*37,191	*7,652,279,000	*20,907,869	*145	*153	*576	20,931
1973 1974	*151,049	*145,000	*37,560	*11,001,913,570	*20,226,654	*133	*139	*587	21,217
1974 1975	*150,734	*140,000	*37,508	*6,886,573,540	*18,867,324	*125	*134	*503	21,409
1975 1976	*150,631	*140,000	*37,540	*7,050,589,850	*19,263,906	*127	*137	*513	21,412
1976 1977	*147,922	*140,000	*37,843	*6,822,344,600	*18,855,711	*127	*134	*532	21,408
1977 1978	*148,626	*140,000	*37,952	*6,509,253,300	*17,833,570	*119	*127	*504	21,209

- * Includes population supplied in towns of Acushnet, Dartmouth, Fairhaven, and Freetown
 From 1992 -1993 on includes population supplied in towns of Acushnet, Dartmouth, and Freetown
 + This Consumption is for eleven months.
 ^ This Consumption is for thirteen months.
 # This Consumption is for eighteen months.

Comparison of the Consumption of the Year
With The Record of the Previous Years

Year	Est. Pop.	Est. No. Consumers	No. of Taps	Total Gals. Consumed	Ave. Daily Consumpt	Gals. Per Day Inhabitant	Gals. Per Day Consumer	Gals. Per Day Per Tap	No. of Meters
1978 1979	*149,332	*140,000	*35,459	*6,806,298,200	*18,647,392	*124	*133	*525	21,157
1979 1980	*151,043	*140,000	*35,746	*6,479,230,100	*17,702,814	**117	*126	*495	21,277
1980 1981	*149,831	*140,000	*36,011	*6,789,394,600	*18,601,081	*124	*132	*516	21,394
1981 1982	*149,851	*141,000	*36,205	*6,314,082,500	*17,298,856	*115	*122	*477	21,523
1982 1983	*152,968	*142,000	*36,581	*6,281,518,000	*17,541,380	*114	*123	*479	21,652
1983 1984	*153,143	*149,389	*38,862	*7,057,523,300	*19,335,680	*126	*129	*525	21,727
1984 1985	*153,160	*150,741	*39,067	*6,831,765,200	*18,717,164	*122	*124	*479	21,823
1985 1986	*148,868	*144,747	*39,434	*6,353,155,000	*17,405,904	*117	*120	*441	21,818
1986 1987	*159,964	*146,872	*39,772	*6,348,044,400	*17,391,902	*115	*118	*437	22,037
1987 1988	*151,196	*147,172	*41,383	*6,607,091,000	*18,101,619	*119	*123	*450	22,289
1988 1989	*161,360	*149,629	*40,571	*6,718,039,100	*18,405,587	*114	*123	*450	22,414
1989 1990	*152,739	*144,487	*38,555	*7,589,526,700	*20,793,223	*135	*144	*539	22,539
1990 1991	*154,596	*145,859	*38,873	*7,180,959,200	*19,673,861	*127	*134	*506	22,620
1991 1992	*149,138	*146,126	*39,215	*6,279,539,600	*17,204,218	*115	*118	*439	22,694
1992 1993	133,972	131,757	33,803	5,128,616,400	14,051,004	105	107	416	22,739
1993 1994	143,992	139,660	36,643	5,552,319,000	15,211,833	106	109	415	22,751

- * Includes population supplied in towns of Acushnet, Dartmouth, Fairhaven, and Freetown
 From 1992 - 1993 on includes population supplied in towns of Acushnet, Dartmouth, and Freetown
 + This Consumption is for eleven months.
 ^ This Consumption is for thirteen months.
 # This Consumption is for eighteen months.

Comparison of the Consumption of the Year
With The Record of the Previous Years

Year	Est. Pop.	Est. No. Consumers	No. of Taps	Total Gals. Consumed	Ave.Daily Consumpt	Gals. Per Day Inhabitant	Gals. Per Day Consumer	Gals. Per Day Per Tap	No. of Meters
1994 1995	141,845	132,315	35,588	4,949,105,000	13,559,192	96	102	381	22,795
1995 1996	145,932	141,540	35,974	4,877,847,300	13,363,965	92	101	371	22,859
1996 1997	139,500	137,780	36,065	4,500,250,900	12,329,455	88	90	342	23,909
1997 1998	137,729	129,939	36,186	484,472,400	13,279,216	96	102	367	22,793

* Includes population supplied in towns of Acushnet, Dartmouth, Fairhaven, and Freetown
From 1992 -1993 on includes population supplied in towns of Acushnet, Dartmouth, and Freetown

+ This Consumption is for eleven months.

^ This Consumption is for thirteen months.

This Consumption is for eighteen months.

WATER SAMPLES

1997 - 1998

DISTRIBUTION SAMPLE

Total number of samples analysed	1,212
Total number of samples exceeding standards	4

LITTLE QUITTACAS & HIGH HILL

Total number Little Quittacas samples analysed	200
Total number High Hill control samples analysed	306

OPENING OF MAINS AND/OR LOCAL PROBLEM SURVEYS

Total number of samples analysed	280
----------------------------------	-----

TRIBUTARY SAMPLES

Total number of samples analysed	227
----------------------------------	-----

WATER SUPPLY ANALYSIS

Source A. GREAT QUITTACAS POND -
 Source B. LITTLE QUITTACAS POND - 4201000-02S
 Source C. ASAWAMPSETT POND -
 Source D. POCKSHA POND -
 Source E. LONG POND -

DATE OF COLLECTION 9/16/97

DATE OF RECEIPT 9/17/97

RESULTS: (mg/ per Liter)

SOURCE	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.
SAMPLE NO.		7899			
TURBIDITY		0.26			
TDS		84			
COLOR		0			
ODOR		1			
ph		8.8			
ALAKALINITY - TOTAL (CaCO ₃)		25.0			
LEAD					
HARDNESS (CaCO ₃)		14.0			
CALCIUM (Ca)		4.8			
MAGNESIUM (Mg)		1.30			
ALUMINIUM (Al)		0.227			
POTASSIUM (K)		.86			
IRON (Fe)		.02			
MANGANESE (Mn)		0.02			
SULFATE (SO ₄)		16.4			
CHLORIDE (Cl)		18.0			
SILVER (Ag)		ND			
ZINC (Zn)		ND			
NITROGEN (NITRATE)					
NITROGEN (NITRITE)					
COPPER (Cu)		ND			

25Y

TRIHALOMETHANE SAMPLING

City of New Bedford :

Source A. - 129 Ashley Blvd.

Source B. - 133 William St.

Source C. - 754 Brock Ave.

Source D. - 834 Kempton St.

	A.	B.	C.	D.
Date Analyzed: 9/27/97	114	133	121	119
Total THM UG/L				
Date Analyzed:				
Total THM UG/L				
Date Analyzed: 2/23/98	65.5	65.8	70.6	64.2
Total THM UG/L				
Date Analyzed: 5/14/98	76.9	76.3	71.3	72.5
Total THM UG/L				

**QUITTACS WATER TREATMENT PLANT
RAW WATER AVERAGES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR**

Parameters	MONTH												Average
	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	
Temp. (c)	25	24	22	15	10	5	5	6	8	13	18	21	23
Alkalinity (to 4.5 ph)	6	5	6	6	5	4	4	5	5	5.5	6	6.5	6.29
Ph (units)	6.03	5.83	6.22	6.35	6.3	6.17	6.09	6.45	6.42	6.56	6.54	6.56	6.3
Turbidity (N.T.U.)	0.46	0.49	0.33	0.45	0.86	0.94	1.08	1.24	0.78	1.03	1.25	0.8	0.63
True Color	43	36	28	24	26	31	35	44	43	37	41	41	42
Aluminum	0.008	0.016	0.027	0.030	0.022	0.019	0.023	0.034	0.040	0.050	0.040	0.030	0.019
Total Iron	0.175	0.140	0.089	0.111	0.157	0.130	0.191	0.195	0.140	0.120	0.150	0.120	0.148
Manganese	0.048	0.036	0.029	0.023	0.016	0.018	0.026	0.026	0.026	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.034
Calcium Hardness	11	10	9	10	8	10	12	11	10	9.5	10	11	11
Total Hardness	20	17	18	16	17	15	19	17	18	16	16	17	17.5
Total Chlorides	28	22	23	21	19	24	21	19	19	19	19	20	24
Conductivity (umhos/cm)	82	82	81	82	77	80	78	75	71	70	72	76	79
Est. T.D.S.	52	52	51	52	49	51	49	48	45	44	46	49	50.5
A.A. Sodium	10.00	12.82	10.55	10.42	10.12	9.14	8.40	7.41	6.52	7.30	7.66	7.82	8.91
Langliers Index	-3.9	-3.8	-3.8	-3.7	-3.9	-4.3	-4.3	-3.8	-3.8	-3.6	-3.6	-3.4	-3.65
Total Coliform /100ml	27	39	86	31	41	28	36	27	30	49	64	45	36
Fecal Coliform /100ml	2	4	13	4	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1.5
Standard Plate Count /ml	354	384	443	261	184	60	78	68	87	84	150	168	261

NOTE: All results are in mg/l unless otherwise stated

**QUITTACAS WATER TREATMENT PLANT LABORATORY
FINISHED WATER AVERAGES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR**

Parameters	MONTH												Average
	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	
Temp. (°C)	25	24	21	15	9	4	4	5	8	13	17	20	22.5
Alkalinity (to 4.5 pH) (pH)	31	30	28	31	25	26	21	28	28	29	28	27	29
pH (Units)	8.88	8.62	8.9	9.17	9.12	9.25	9.24	9.61	9.69	9.64	9.47	9.93	9.14
Turbidity (N.T.U.)	0.07	0.08	0.04	0.04	0.06	0.06	0.1	0.06	0.06	0.08	0.1	0.09	0.08
Chlorine (Free)	1	1.04	1.04	0.98	0.96	0.87	0.81	0.74	0.7	0.73	0.86	0.97	0.99
Chlorine (Total)	1.08	1.1	1.21	1.09	1.03	0.94	0.84	0.77	0.76	0.78	0.92	1.07	1.08
True Color	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1.5	1	1	1	1.5
Aluminum	0.05	0.04	0.13	0.07	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.08	0.07	0.05	0.04	0.045
Total Iron	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.025
Manganese	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02
Calcium Hardness	18	16	13	14	11	16	20	16	16	16	15	17	17.5
Total Hardness	27	22	20	22	17	21	26	22	21	20	22	23	25
Total Chlorides	31	25	25	24	23	27	23	21	21	21	20	24	27.5
Conductivity (umhos/cm)	158	155	143	150	133	140	123	139	135	135	141	132	145
Est. T.D.S.	100	98	91	95	84	88	78	88	85	85	90	84	92
A.A. Sodium	24.97	22.83	24.84	24.72	22.7	22.22	16.31	20.92	19.1	19.65	23.55	19.75	22.36
Langliers Index	-0.1	-0.32	-0.5	-0.3	-0.5	-0.4	-0.4	0.03	0.13	0.02	0.25	0.05	-0.03
Total Coliform /100ml	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fecal Coliform /100ml	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Standard Plate Count /1ml	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOTE: All results are in mg/l unless otherwise stated

Rainfall At Quittacas Pumping Station
Record of the Previous Years

Year	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Totals
1895	3.46	1.07	3.60	4.57	4.24	2.11	3.11	2.49	1.47	6.38	4.41	3.12	40.03
1896	2.28	3.94	6.43	1.06	2.76	5.39	3.07	3.81	8.23	4.41	3.81	2.84	48.03
1897	4.50	2.70	2.96	3.88	5.31	2.70	3.79	5.80	1.29	1.18	7.71	4.29	46.11
1898	4.29	6.47	3.16	5.27	5.54	1.22	5.69	6.8	1.25	10.16	7.81	2.1	59.76
1899	6.27	6.83	8.25	1.90	1.63	3.91	2.94	2.24	7.27	2.22	2.21	1.77	47.44
1900	4.96	6.10	4.25	2.27	5.59	1.41	2.28	1.76	3.05	5.46	3.95	2.70	43.78
1901	2.36	1.05	7.78	6.65	8.47	1.92	3.45	2.75	3.09	2.85	1.99	9.52	51.88
1902	2.22	5.88	6.27	3.85	1.05	4.10	2.06	1.29	3.65	4.78	1.72	5.14	42.01
1903	4.14	6.26	8.13	5.77	.91	4.84	2.12	3.75	1.19	4.64	2.71	3.84	48.30
1904	2.83	4.04	2.42	9.28	3.40	4.38	1.68	4.38	2.66	1.86	2.36	3.34	42.63
1905	2.71	2.31	2.46	1.99	1.95	7.76	2.76	3.84	5.80	2.14	2.64	4.47	40.83
1906	3.88	4.86	7.84	2.62	5.01	3.86	4.89	1.71	3.62	3.35	2.87	3.62	48.13
1907	3.31	2.56	1.74	3.47	4.17	2.04	2.10	1.62	7.43	3.29	5.62	5.92	43.27
1908	2.54	4.35	3.74	2.14	4.22	2.07	2.36	4.94	1.47	8.04	1.41	4.46	41.74
1909	4.38	5.92	4.08	6.51	3.02	1.96	1.11	2.23	4.40	2.07	4.69	2.98	43.35
1910	2.49	5.19	1.24	2.25	3.19	4.56	2.89	2.42	1.65	2.46	4.43	3.12	35.89
1911	3.75	2.63	3.80	3.64	1.39	2.14	5.12	4.06	2.98	2.37	7.40	3.50	42.78
1912	5.32	3.74	8.11	3.67	4.13	.28	1.14	4.88	1.96	1.40	4.27	6.62	45.52
1913	5.01	3.48	3.34	5.74	1.75	1.32	2.37	3.11	2.33	11.42	2.75	4.56	47.18
1914	3.42	3.86	3.68	4.43	2.65	.95	4.80	2.60	1.00	2.51	3.31	4.97	38.18
1915	10.07	3.92	.18	2.51	2.49	1.64	5.69	7.38	2.11	3.95	1.98	4.52	46.44
1916	1.95	4.21	3.57	4.27	4.66	4.85	11.12	1.25	1.52	3.09	3.21	3.09	46.79
1917	3.19	1.97	5.92	4.69	5.05	5.35	1.72	3.57	2.75	4.97	.15	2.07	41.40
1918	3.38	4.50	1.65	5.01	1.87	3.40	3.30	2.06	3.85	.73	2.40	3.70	35.85
1919	5.48	3.91	4.97	3.37	4.27	2.42	5.59	7.94	6.06	1.78	4.23	2.48	52.50
1920	3.40	5.64	5.89	5.31	5.24	8.12	1.88	2.55	1.93	2.90	3.93	4.06	50.85
1921	3.35	2.64	3.87	4.84	4.58	3.53	9.23	2.39	1.85	1.49	7.73	2.92	48.42

Rainfall At Quittacas Pumping Station
Record of the Previous Years

30Y

1922	2.12	3.52	6.45	1.96	4.31	6.24	4.93	11.37	1.94	3.32	1.13	3.47	50.76
1923	6.39	1.74	5.01	6.15	1.33	3.67	2.66	2.32	1.96	3.94	1.98	5.70	42.85
1924	4.70	3.25	2.81	6.70	2.41	2.64	1.21	8.89	3.41	.16	1.75	2.47	40.40
1925	3.73	2.26	3.98	2.41	3.34	3.24	3.90	1.44	4.39	4.50	4.52	3.95	41.66
1926	2.84	6.26	3.28	2.46	2.94	3.30	2.79	3.47	1.12	8.15	4.81	3.61	45.03
1927	3.33	3.36	1.65	1.56	2.15	2.31	4.87	10.95	2.66	3.83	5.21	5.45	47.33
1928	3.75	3.88	4.45	4.28	1.30	4.91	4.53	2.34	4.62	2.09	2.46	3.52	42.13
1929	4.10	3.97	4.21	7.25	3.32	.87	3.40	4.27	4.45	2.93	3.00	5.44	47.21
1930	3.63	3.73	2.39	1.50	2.91	3.27	2.30	2.57	.55	4.35	4.60	2.73	34.53
1931	3.72	2.70	6.88	3.43	5.64	6.27	3.07	6.46	1.94	3.44	.86	3.72	48.13
1932	6.54	2.42	6.01	1.47	2.10	1.90	1.87	5.49	6.20	5.44	7.34	2.34	49.12
1933	2.84	4.29	6.56	7.41	1.87	1.25	2.28	2.45	11.67	4.26	2.67	4.15	51.70
1934	4.11	3.98	4.61	3.94	3.15	4.20	1.04	2.91	2.40	4.27	3.28	4.13	42.02
1935	7.07	3.15	2.07	5.05	1.98	3.60	3.56	1.80	4.49	1.81	6.52	1.61	42.71
1936	7.97	2.52	6.72	3.93	.96	3.40	2.48	4.29	7.60	2.38	1.36	10.52	54.13
1937	5.23	1.67	3.95	5.84	2.49	3.87	.23	3.12	4.22	4.76	5.62	4.83	45.83
1938	4.19	2.88	2.95	3.17	3.50	8.81	3.11	3.49	6.78	3.26	3.85	4.13	50.12
1939	3.69	5.93	6.99	5.62	1.38	4.41	1.89	4.11	2.77	4.50	1.55	2.13	44.97
1940	2.98	7.93	4.77	8.54	4.61	1.56	4.10	1.13	4.51	1.79	7.36	2.94	52.22
1941	4.71	3.04	3.24	2.19	4.71	5.60	3.74	3.58	.15	2.43	2.27	3.91	39.57
1942	4.88	3.35	9.65	.95	1.55	2.24	2.55	5.72	2.66	5.49	5.60	4.61	49.25
1943	4.20	2.11	3.83	3.93	3.71	1.62	3.69	1.92	1.54	4.14	2.76	1.43	34.88
1944	2.43	2.19	4.93	3.90	.55	4.06	.53	1.20	6.07	2.26	8.99	4.22	41.33
1945	4.58	5.77	2.57	2.63	4.50	3.41	1.18	3.24	2.00	4.01	9.61	10.13	53.63
1946	4.28	3.93	1.87	2.86	5.30	3.37	2.05	15.64	2.51	.78	1.20	4.00	47.79
1947	3.24	1.05	3.33	6.01	3.81	3.90	4.67	1.34	1.93	3.69	4.40	2.31	39.68
1948	7.55	2.99	4.27	4.16	9.78	3.08	3.04	2.19	1.87	6.14	5.21	2.36	52.64
1949	4.43	5.26	2.61	5.56	3.76	0.00	2.29	2.10	2.19	1.27	3.33	2.76	35.56
1950	4.36	5.12	4.43	3.59	2.73	3.00	.79	5.06	2.01	1.16	6.54	4.32	43.11
1951	4.80	4.10	5.49	2.94	3.57	2.03	1.25	2.92	1.72	3.05	7.28	5.27	44.42
1952	5.66	6.16	4.98	3.15	4.11	1.77	.27	7.53	2.37	1.30	2.54	4.15	43.99

Rainfall At Quittacas Pumping Station
Record of the Previous Years

1953	8.05	5.97	9.17	6.54	2.09	.49	5.68	4.72	2.42	5.55	7.46	5.09	63.23
1954	3.37	3.32	3.95	4.14	7.68	2.66	2.37	7.05	6.60	2.66	6.20	7.54	57.74
1955	1.23	4.91	5.14	3.83	1.65	1.89	2.34	10.43	4.87	6.66	4.63	1.25	48.83
1956	5.60	5.05	5.94	3.17	2.51	2.21	4.73	2.36	2.37	3.43	3.30	6.70	47.57
1957	3.20	2.12	3.15	5.34	1.30	.37	3.96	3.42	.52	1.43	4.21	6.08	35.10
1958	8.02	4.38	5.17	9.91	6.28	2.96	5.23	7.11	4.91	2.80	3.19	2.01	61.97
1959	2.43	4.07	7.47	4.29	2.58	6.09	4.94	1.80	1.11	5.11	5.64	5.33	50.86
1960	3.84	6.08	4.85	5.28	2.43	3.08	5.02	2.50	7.46	2.16	2.98	6.11	51.79
1961	3.27	4.62	4.15	6.12	5.48	2.04	3.72	4.66	8.37	4.08	3.83	4.10	54.44
1962	4.99	5.18	1.91	3.50	1.54	3.95	1.40	3.13	3.23	9.62	4.07	4.18	46.70
1963	3.87	3.62	3.86	2.62	4.66	1.57	3.40	2.09	4.29	1.78	6.29	2.99	41.04
1964	6.07	4.47	2.20	6.27	.62	1.44	4.56	3.12	4.36	3.20	2.63	5.83	44.77
1965	2.57	2.76	1.77	3.50	1.91	2.48	.66	3.42	2.32	2.26	2.53	1.97	28.15
1966	4.13	4.19	1.77	2.17	4.70	2.54	1.13	3.48	4.70	3.06	4.73	2.65	39.25
1967	2.39	3.49	5.17	4.80	8.00	2.18	5.62	3.28	3.15	1.92	3.60	7.42	51.02
1968	3.50	1.85	9.89	2.15	4.28	6.95	1.81	3.48	1.29	1.79	7.62	7.03	51.64
1969	1.46	6.35	4.85	4.36	2.62	1.32	1.35	4.10	3.30	2.42	8.89	12.20	53.22
1970	.78	6.02	5.36	3.59	2.88	3.60	2.17	7.63	1.74	3.25	4.90	4.01	45.93
1971	2.71	6.18	3.71	3.08	4.07	.57	3.87	3.22	1.32	2.98	6.17	3.20	41.08
1972	2.21	6.70	8.25	4.04	6.61	8.91	2.88	2.07	9.73	4.55	9.21	8.11	73.27
1973	2.65	4.82	2.99	8.19	4.33	5.37	5.27	4.53	3.48	3.58	2.84	11.42	59.47
1974	4.74	2.67	4.46	3.03	4.16	3.06	2.14	1.41	5.71	2.28	2.07	4.04	39.77
1975	6.86	3.52	4.17	3.62	3.26	5.95	3.62	3.76	7.17	4.12	7.90	5.54	59.49
1976	5.18	2.60	3.92	1.77	2.21	2.09	3.73	9.39	1.40	6.16	1.02	3.48	42.95
1977	5.36	4.44	6.11	4.08	2.86	8.70	2.40	5.02	5.67	6.58	2.49	7.62	61.33
1978	9.55	1.81	3.16	2.73	5.45	2.02	3.09	8.93	1.66	3.77	2.79	4.30	49.26
1979	11.94	3.98	2.83	6.31	7.26	.85	2.91	6.05	4.84	3.62	3.90	2.55	57.04
1980	1.39	.73	6.90	5.32	1.49	2.95	2.21	2.06	.91	5.13	3.05	1.49	33.63
1981	1.24	3.95	.70	4.03	2.36	3.70	3.74	3.33	3.86	4.42	3.11	6.19	40.63
1982	3.88	1.62	1.90	4.44	2.06	9.18	3.12	3.82	4.50	3.58	2.74	2.44	43.28
1983	2.61	1.78	7.94	10.09	4.06	2.36	2.49	6.76	2.25	4.61	8.91	5.78	59.64

**Rainfall At Quittacas Pumping Station
Record of the Previous Years**

32Y

1984	2.52	5.77	3.63	4.59	6.86	7.32	5.84	1.14	3.39	4.28	2.03	3.73	51.10
1985	1.49	2.44	2.28	1.63	5.46	5.69	4.55	10.51	1.68	1.60	6.47	1.62	45.42
1986	5.46	3.23	2.18	2.69	2.66	4.39	4.99	4.46	1.08	2.90	6.39	6.42	47.05
1987	5.34	1.18	3.51	8.74	2.65	2.01	1.24	2.95	5.58	2.36	4.85	3.35	43.76
1988	1.29	2.72	2.95	2.43	2.23	1.57	7.12	.91	2.27	2.76	7.79	.90	34.94
1989	1.56	2.33	3.70	4.89	5.07	4.18	7.06	4.93	4.55	6.55	5.54	2.02	52.38
1990	5.32	3.28	2.06	5.63	6.00	1.49	10.26	4.91	3.10	3.95	2.03	5.47	53.52
1991	2.42	2.01	7.15	3.80	2.61	1.02	1.99	5.71	9.19	3.06	5.85	3.01	47.82
1992	4.09	2.70	3.33	2.48	1.37	5.69	2.46	5.70	5.50	1.98	5.20	10.68	51.18
1993	1.69	5.30	6.02	5.65	1.09	1.63	2.37	.61	3.45	3.98	4.26	6.39	42.44
1994	2.33	2.69	6.39	2.33	3.69	4.40	1.57	5.98	4.07	.52	6.14	6.02	46.13
1995	3.60	2.72	2.96	2.62	3.22	3.08	2.44	1.40	3.71	5.76	6.60	1.75	39.86
1996	4.01	0.46	0.78	5.72	3.42	1.25	4.19	4.06	8.49	9.16	1.48	8.15	51.17
1997	3.49	2.03	5.89	3.67	3.51	1.07	2.14	4.83	.79	1.98	7.89	2.86	40.15
1998	7.51	8.10	5.88	5.87	4.68	9.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	41.79
Total	424.40	394.75	457.79	440.57	366.22	350.30	338.31	425.16	366.92	376.20	446.92	453.05	4,840.59
Ave	4.10	3.82	4.42	4.26	3.54	3.39	3.27	4.11	3.55	3.63	4.32	4.37	46.78

Main Pipe Summary

Type	In Use Prev. 96-97	Laid in 97-98	Total Laid	Total Removed	Total Now in Use	% of Total Length	Inch Miles	% of Inch Miles
48" Steel	42,381		42,381		42,381	2.90	385.28	10.1
48" Lock Joint	18,893		18,893		18,893	1.30	171.76	4.5
48" Cast Iron	30,635		30,635		30,635	2.10	278.50	7.2
48" Concrete	11,640		11,640		11,640	.80	105.82	2.8
42" Concrete	22,770		22,770		22,770	1.60	181.13	4.7
36" Cast Iron	68,375		68,375		68,375	4.60	466.19	12.2
30" Cast Iron	44,535		44,535		44,535	3.00	253.04	6.6
24" Cast Iron	8,624		8,624		8,624	.60	39.20	1.0
20" Cast iron	10,130		10,130		10,130	.70	38.37	1.0
16" Cast iron	91,765		91,765		91,765	6.10	278.08	7.3
12" Cast Iron	109,989		109,989		109,989	7.30	251.13	6.6
10" Cast Iron	78,696		78,696		78,696	5.30	149.05	3.9
8" Cast Iron	395,249	1,822	397,071	200	396,871	26.40	545.53	14.3
6" Cast Iron	447,161	416	447,577		447,577	29.70	508.61	13.3
4" Cast Iron	9,577				9,577	.07	7.26	.19
10" Cem. Abs.	1,028				1,028	.07	1.95	.10
8" Cem. Abs.	73,199		73,199		73,199	4.90	110.91	2.91
6" Cem. Abs.	39,926		39,926		39,926	2.70	45.37	1.2
4" Cem. Abs.	2,339		2,339		2,339	.20	1.77	0.1

Total length laid in 1997 - 1998 2,238 ft.
 Total length removed in 1996 - 1997 200 ft.
 Total length of pipe in use - 1,508,950 ft or 285.79 mi.
 Total length of Inch Miles - 3,819
 Average pipe size - 21.33

Location & Size Of Main Pipe Laid During The Fiscal Year

Location	6" C.I. DUCTILE	8" C.I. DUCTILE	10" C.I. DUCTILE	12" C.I. DUCTILE	16" C.I. DUCTILE	
Maryland St.		260'				
Tobey St.		300'				
Pequot St.		70'				
Eastland St.		650'				
Middle St.		200'				
Purchase Ave.		342'	286'			
Cherokee St.			130'			
TOTAL		1,822'	416'			

35Y

Location & Size Of Main Pipe Removed During Fiscal Year

Location	4" C.I.	6" C.I.	8" C.I.	10" C.I.	12" C.I.	
Middle St.		200'				
TOTAL		200'				

LOCATION & SIZE OF STOP GATES SET 1997 - 1998

LOCATION	4"	6"	8"	10"	12"	Total
Division St. S.E. Cor. Second St.		1				
Conduit St. S. Line Chicopee St.		1				
Elm St. S.W. Cor. Jenny St.		1				
Wildwood Rd. N x S line Leland St.		1				
Cleveland St. N x N line Emma St.		1				
Freeman St. N. E. Cor. Emery St.		1				
Pine Grove St. N. W. Cor. Tarkiln Hill Rd.		1				
TOTAL		7				

37Y

LOCATION & SIZE OF STOP GATES REMOVED 1997- 1998

[illegible]

Number of Stop Gates set in 1997- 1998	7
Number of Stop Gates removed in 1997 - 1998	1
Number to be added	6
Number in use June 30,1997	5,485
Number in use June 30,1998	5,491

LOCATION OF HYDRANTS SET 1997-1998

LOCATION
Belleville Rd. S.W. Cor. Hope St.
Division St. S.E. Cor. Second St.
Rodney Fr. Blvd.(E.) N x Mott St.
Elm St. S.W. Cor Jenny St.
Sawyer St. E x Mitchell St.
Hathaway St. E x Belleville Ave.
Hasey St. S x South St.
Lucas St. S.W. Cor. Brock Ave.
Locust St. S. E. Cor. Richmond St.
Washburn St. S.S. W x No. Front St.
Wildwood Rd. N x S line Leland St.
Ricketson St. S.W. Cor. E. Rodney FR. Blvd.
Hathaway St. S.W. Cor. Madeira Ave.
Middleboro Rd. N x NB/ Freetown Line
Perry St. S.W. Cor. Belleville Ave.
Logan St. S.S. WQ x Front St.
Sagamore St. S.S. W x Bolton St.
Summer St. S.W. Cor. Van Buren St.
Babbitt St. W x Dartmouth St.
Berkley St. S.S. E x Commonwealth Ave.
Cleveland St. St. N x N line Emma St.
Freeman St. N. E. Cor. Emery St.
Pine Grove St. N.W. Cor. Tarkiln Hill Rd.
Caroline St. W.S. N x Durfee St.

LOCATION OF HYDRANTS REMOVED 1997-1998

LOCATION
Belleville Rd. S.W. Cor. Hope St.
Division St. S.E. Cor. Second St.
Rodney Fr. Blvd.(E.) N x Mott St.
Elm St. S.W. Cor. Jenny St.
Sawyer St. E x Mitchell St.
Hathaway St. E x Belleville Ave.
Hasey St. S x South St.
Lucas St. S.W. Cor. Brock Ave.
Locust St. S. E. Cor. Richmond St.
Washburn St. S.S. W x No. Front St.
Wildwood Rd. N x S line Leland St.
Rocketson St. S.W. Cor. E. Rodney FR. Blvd.
Hathaway St. S.W. Cor. Madeira Ave.
Middleboro Rd. N x NB/ Freetown Line
Perry St. S.W. Cor. Belleville Ave.
Logan St. S.S. W/ x Front St.
Sagamore St. S.S. W x Bolton St.

Summer St. S.W. Cor. Van Buren St.
Babbitt St. W x Dartmouth St.
Berkley St. S.S. E x Commonwealth Ave.
Cleveland St. St. N x N line Emma St.
Freeman St. N. E. Cor. Emery St.
Pine Grove St. N.W. Cor. Tarkiln Hill Rd.
Caroline St. W.S. N x Durfee St.

Number of Hydrants set in 1997 -1998	24
Number of Hydrants removed in 1997 - 1998	24
Number to be added	0
Number in use June 30, 1997	2,415
Number in use June 30, 1998	2,415

STATEMENT OF WORK DONE BY THE SERVICE DEPARTMENT
FISCAL YEAR 1997 - 1998

Kind & Size	Services	Indeterminate Length Service	Service Total	Length (Ft.) City & Taker
Copper Tubing - 3/4"	1	2	3	35.0
Copper Tubing - 1"	10	45	55	636.6
Copper Tubing - 1 1/2"		1	1	
Copper Tubing - 2"		2	2	
Cast Iron 4"				
C.I.C.L. - 4"			1	90.0
C.I.C.L. 2" Fire Supply	1	2	2	35.0
C.I.C.L. 8" Fire Supply				
TOTALS	12	52	64	796.6

One 1/2 inch heavy lead service have been removed and replaced with 3/4 inch copper, two 1/2 inch light lead services have been removed and replaced with 1 inch copper, One 5/8 inch light lead have been removed and replaced with 3/4 inch copper, two 5/8 inch light lead have been removed and replaced with 1 inch copper services, one 3/4 inch light lead service have been removed and replaced with one 1 inch copper service, two 1 inch copper service have been removed and replaced with 1 inch copper.

Seven 5/8 inch light lead, four 5/8 inch heavy lead, three 3/4 inch light lead, one 3/4 inch heavy lead, one 1 inch heavy lead, two 3/4 inch copper, two 1 inch copper services have been removed.

Length of service pipe laid 1997 - 1998	773.6 Ft.
Number of services laid 1997 - 1998	64
Number of services removed 1997 - 1998	28
Number to be added	36
Number in use June 30, 1997	23,374
Number in use June 30, 1998	23,410

MAINTENANCE OF METERS
FISCAL YEAR 1997 - 1998

Size	Frozen	REPAIRED			Ave. Cost Per Meter	CLEANED & TESTED			Total Number Repaired Cleaned & Tested	Total Cost
		Other Repairs	Total Number Repaired	Cost		Total Number Cleaned & Tested	Ave. Cost Per Meter	Cost		
4 in.										
3 in.										
2in.		2	2	\$60.00	\$30.00	4	\$25.00	\$100.00	6	\$160.00
1 1/2 in.		2	2	\$230.00	\$115.00	3	\$18.33	\$55.00	5	\$285.00
1 in.		122	122	\$8,802.07	\$71.56	157	\$5.00	\$785.00	279	\$9,587.07
3/4 in.	6	115	121	\$6,588.00	\$54.90	181	\$5.00	\$905.00	302	\$7,493.00
5/8 in.		31	31	\$893.87	\$28.84	187	\$5.00	\$935.00	218	\$1,828.87
									0	\$0.00
Total	6	272	278	\$16,573.94		532		\$2,780.00	810	\$19,353.94

LIST OF SIZES AND MAKES OF METERS COMMISSION

MAKE	5/8"	3/4"	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"	3"	4"	6"	8"	10"	12"	TOTALS
AMERICAN		17	10											27
ARCTIC TROPIC								9	1	1				11
BADGER		2	12		1	4		1		2				22
BUFFALO						1		1						2
CALMET	42	129	65		27	42								305
CARLON									4					4
EMPIRE	3	9	1		7	15		14	9	1				59
HERSEY	114	140	40		17	22		17	17	15	5		1	388
KENT	1								2					3
KING	1	1				1								3
LAMBETH						1								1
NATIONAL		2												2
NEPTUNE	5,621	7,736	3,699		23	24		4	2	1	1	2		17,113
ROCKWELL	353	1,678	676	2	289	204		66	46	13	7	5		3,339
SENSUS	199	435	436		40	54		15	2	2	3			1,186
SIGNET						1								1
TRIDENT	39	68	53		31	70		42	16	7				326
WORTHINGTON		1												1
TOTAL	6,373	10,218	4,992	2	435	439		169	99	42	16	7	1	22,793

Statistics

1. Estimated total population to date (New Bedford)	99,922
Acushnet 9,700; Dartmouth 28,017; Freetown n/a	139,500
2. Estimate population on pipe line	137,729
3. Estimated population supplied	129,939
4. Total consumption for the year	4,844,724,000
5. Average daily consumption	13,279,216
6. Gallons per day to each inhabitant	96
7. Gallons per day to each consumer	102
8. Gallons per day to each tap (active)	539
* Includes population supplied in Acushnet, Dartmouth, and Freetown.	

Main Pipe

1. Kind of pipe: Cast Iron, Steel and Cement Asbestos.
2. Sizes 4 inch to 48 inch.
3. Extended 2,238 Feet during the year.
4. Discontinued 200 Feet during the year.
5. Total now in use - 285.79 Miles
6. Number of leaks per mile - 0.82
7. Length of Pipe less than 4 inches in diameter - 2.07 Mile.
8. Number of Hydrants added during the past year - 24
9. Number of Hydrants removed - 24
10. Number of public Hydrants - 2,415
11. Number of Stop Gates added this past year - 7
12. Number of Stop Gates in use - 5,491
13. Number of Stop Gates smaller than 4 inches in size - 93
14. Number of Waste Gates - 190
15. Range of pressure on Mains 30 lbs. to 95 lbs.

Services

1. Kinds of Pipe : Lead, Cast Iron, and Copper
2. Sizes : ½ inch to 16 inch.
3. Extended 7,966 Feet.
4. Discontinued 582 Feet.
5. Total now in use 196.61 Miles.
6. Number of Service Taps added : New Bedford - 64; Dartmouth - n/a; Acushnet - 86; Freetown - n/a
7. Number now laid : New Bedford - 25,008; Dartmouth - 8,250; Acushnet - 2,786; Freetown - 142;
Total : 36,186 Total now in use in New Bedford - 23,410
8. Average length of Service : 42.00 Feet.

Meters

1. Number of Meters to be added - 64
2. Number in use, New Bedford only - 22,793
3. Percentage of Active Services - 98%
4. Percentage of water receipts from metered water - 100%



ANNUAL REPORT

New Bedford Water Board submitting

128TH ANNUAL REPORT

FOR FISCAL YEAR 1998

IN CITY COUNCIL, July 15, 1999

Received and ordered printed in City Documents.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Attest:

City Clerk

**CITY ORDINANCES
AND AMENDMENTS
PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE
CITY OF NEW BEDFORD
JANUARY 1, 1998 TO DECEMBER 31, 1998**



**CITY OF NEW BEDFORD
MASSACHUSETTS**

CITY ORDINANCES

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

**AMENDING CHAPTER 2, SECTION 2-65 (b)
DUTIES OF COMMITTEE ON CITY PROPERTY**

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Chapter 2, Section 2-65 (b), of the City Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by changing the dollar limitation for the solicitation of sealed bids from the present figure of \$500.00 to \$25,000.

Said Section, as amended, to read as follows:

Section 2-65 (b) Duties of committee on city property

After determination to sell or rent such real property the committee chairperson shall commission a real estate broker licensed under the provisions of Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 112, section 87PP, to submit a sealed appraisal of the fair market value of the real estate in question within fourteen (14) days of the date of such commission. The choice of a broker shall be made on a rotating basis from a list maintained by the committee, of licensed brokers, residing in the city, who have requested to be placed on said list. The manner in which the list shall be maintained and the method and amount of compensation of the brokers shall be determined by regulations adopted by the committee. If the parcel to be sold does not have a value of at least \$25,000, then it shall not be mandatory to solicit proposals under this section.

Section 2.

This ordinance shall take effect in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 43 of the General Laws.

Passed to a Second Reading.

IN CITY COUNCIL, December 18, 1997

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

IN CITY COUNCIL, January 8, 1998

Passed to be Ordained - Yeas 11. - Nays 0.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Presented to the Mayor for Approval January 12, 1998.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Approved January 21, 1998.

Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication Number 2216 in the Standard-Times on December 29, 1997.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST:

JANICE A. DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

CITY ORDINANCES

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

AMENDING CHAPTER 19 OF THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES
RELATIVE TO PERSONNEL, AND CHAPTER 2.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Chapter 19, Article 1, Section 19-7(c) of the City Code of Ordinances of the City of New Bedford is hereby amended by adding the following position:

Title	Grade
City Treasurer and Collector of Taxes/Chief Financial Officer	M- 15

Section 2.

Chapter 2, Article IV, Section 2-82 of the City Code of Ordinances be amended by deleting “two Assistant City Solicitors” and inserting in place thereof “three Assistant City Solicitors”.

Section 3.

This Ordinance shall take effect in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 43 of the General Laws.

Passed to a Second Reading.	IN CITY COUNCIL, January 8, 1998 Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Passed to be Ordained - Yeas 8, Nays 0.	IN CITY COUNCIL, February 12, 1998 Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Presented to the Mayor for approval February 17, 1998.	Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Approved on February 26, 1998.	Frederick M. Kafisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication Number 2217 in the Standard-Times on January 19, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST: JANICE A. DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

CITY ORDINANCES

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

COMPREHENSIVE ZONING

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Chapter 9, Comprehensive Zoning, The Code of Ordinances, City of New Bedford, is hereby amended as follows:

A. Article II. District Regulations, Division 1., Generally, Sec. 9-202. Definitions

1. Paragraph (20) (a) is amended by striking “four thousand eight hundred (4,800) square feet” and inserting in place thereof: “eight thousand (8,000) square feet.”

2. Paragraph (20) (b) is amended by striking “four thousand eight hundred (4,800) square feet” and “six thousand (6,000) square feet” and inserting in place thereof: “eight thousand (8,000) square feet.”

3. Paragraph (22) (a) is amended by striking “fifty (50) feet.” and inserting in place thereof: “seventy-five (75) feet.”

4. Paragraph (22) (b) is amended by striking “sixty (60) feet and inserting in place thereof: “seventy-five (75) feet.”

B. Article II. District Regulations, Division 2. Residence “A” Districts

1. Sec. 9-209.1 Frontage is amended by striking: “fifty (50) feet” and inserting in place thereof: “seventy-five (75) feet.”

2. Sec. 9-209.2 Minimum lot size is amended by striking: “four thousand eight hundred (4,800) square feet” and inserting in place thereof: “eight thousand (8,000) square feet.”

C. Article II. District Regulations, Division 3. Residence “B” Districts.

1. Sec. 9-219.1 Frontage is amended by striking: “fifty (50) feet” and “sixty (60) feet” and inserting in place thereof: “seventy-five (75) feet.”

2. Sec. 9-219.2 Minimum lot size is amended by striking . “four thousand eight hundred (4,800) square feet” and “six thousand (6,000) square feet” and inserting in place thereof: “eight thousand (8,000) square feet.”

D. Article II. District Regulations, Division 4. Residence “C” Districts

1. Sec. 9-229.1 Frontage is amended by striking: “fifty (50) feet” and “sixty (60) feet” and inserting in place thereof: “seventy-five (75) feet.”

2. Sec. 9-229.2 Minimum lot size is amended by striking: “four thousand eight hundred (4,800) square feet” and “six thousand (6,000) square feet” and inserting in place thereof: “eight thousand (8,000) square feet.”

CITY ORDINANCES

E. Article II. District Regulations, Division 9. Residence "AA" Districts, Sec-9-277. Minimum lot area, is amended by striking: "seven thousand five hundred (7,500) square feet" and inserting in place thereof: "eight thousand (8,000) square feet."

F. Article II. District Regulations, Division 10. Residence "BB" Districts, Garden Apartment Districts, is amended by adding the following section:

Sec. 9-288. Frontage.

Minimum frontage requirements shall not be less than seventy-five (75) feet.

Section 2.

This ordinance shall take effect in accordance with Chapter 40 A of the General Laws.

Passed to a Second Reading - Yeas 11, Nays 0.

IN CITY COUNCIL, March 26, 1998

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

IN CITY COUNCIL, April 23, 1998

Passed to be Ordained - Yeas 11, Nays 0.

Rule 40 Waived - Yeas 11, Nays 0.

Presented to the Mayor for approval April 24, 1998.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Approved April 28, 1998.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication No. 2219 in the Standard-Times on March 31, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST:

JANICE A. DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

CITY ORDINANCES

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

**AMENDING CHAPTER 22, SECTION 22-70 and SECTION 22-73 - PROJECTIONS
INTO STREETS OR SIDEWALKS**

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Chapter 22, Article IV. Projections Into Streets Or Sidewalks, Sec. 22-70. Permit required, The Code of Ordinances, City of New Bedford, is hereby amended by adding: “and vending machines” after the word structures in the first sentence thereof.

Said section, as amended, to read as follows:

Sec. 22-70. Permit required.

No person, corporation, partnership, association or like entity shall, in any manner, place or maintain signs, advertising devices, clocks, marquees, public telephones, telephone booths and other appurtenances thereto, permanent awnings and other like structures and vending machines projecting into or placed on or over the surface of any street or sidewalk within the city without first obtaining a permit therefor as hereinafter provided. Said permit shall be obtained by filing a petition to the City Council, in writing, signed by the petitioner or by some person for him or it duly authorized in writing so to do, all permits shall be granted by the City Clerk except that permits for signs shall be issued by the City Clerk, subject to the approval of the Building Commissioner and the City Council.

Section 2.

Chapter 22, Article IV, Projections Into Streets or Sidewalks, Sec. 22-73. Fees, the Code of Ordinances, City of Nee Bedford, is hereby amended by adding the following sentence: Provided, however, the fee for a vending machine shall be an annual fee of \$10.00.

Said section, as amended, to read as follows:

Sec. 22-73. Fees.

The fee for permission to place and maintain signs, or other structures as described in section 22-70 shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) payable upon submission of the petition for said permission, which fee shall be returned if the petition is denied. Provided, however, the fee for a vending machine shall be an annual fee of \$10.00.

CITY ORDINANCES

Section 3.

This ordinance shall take effect in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 43 of the General Laws.

Passed to a Second Reading.	IN CITY COUNCIL, May 14, 1998 Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Passed to be Ordained - Yeas 8, Nays 1.	IN CITY COUNCIL, June 11, 1998 Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Presented to the Mayor for approval June 15, 1998.	Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Approved on June 23, 1998.	Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication No. 2220 in the Standard-Times on May 27, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST:

JANICE A DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

CITY ORDINANCES

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

AMENDING SECTION 9-201 - ENUMERATION OF DISTRICT AND ESTABLISHMENT OF BOUNDARIES

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Chapter 9, Article II, Division I, Enumeration of Districts and Establishment of Boundaries, Section 9-20 1 of the Code of the Ordinances of the City of New Bedford is hereby amended by deleting the following in its entirety:

“(b) There shall also be a Working Waterfront Overlay District comprising the following areas; Beginning at the southeasterly landward corner of the so-called South Terminal Renewal Project Area; thence westerly along the center line of Potomska Street, as extended, to the John F. Kennedy Memorial Highway; thence northerly along the John F. Kennedy Memorial Highway to Conway Street; thence easterly along Conway Street to MacArthur Drive; thence northerly along MacArthur Drive to former Walnut Street; thence westerly in former Walnut Street to the John F. Kennedy Memorial Highway; thence generally northerly along the John F. Kennedy Memorial Highway, continuing as the Downtown Connector, to former Wamsutta Street; thence easterly along Wamsutta Street to Front Street; thence northerly along Front Street to Kilburn Street; thence easterly along Kilburn Street to Belleville Avenue; thence northerly along Belleville Avenue to Interstate Route

1-195 right-of-way; thence easterly along said right-of-way to the easterly civil boundary of the City of New Bedford; thence generally southerly along said boundary to a point north of Palmer’s Island, such point being twelve hundred (1200) feet, more or less, north of the point of intersection of the southerly line of the so-called South Terminal Renewal Project Area, as extended, with said boundary; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the point of beginning, excepting therefrom, the land in New Bedford Harbor known as Pope’s Island, in its entirety.”

and substituting the following:

“(b) There shall also be a Working Waterfront Overlay District comprising the waterfront area between Gifford Street and Interstate Route 1-195, as more particularly described in the Building Zone Map.”

See Comprehensive Zoning reference. 9-253 Uses.

CITY ORDINANCES

Section 2.

This ordinance shall take effect in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 43 of the General Laws.

Passed to a Second Reading.	IN CITY COUNCIL, May 14, 1998 Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Passed to be Ordained - Yeas 9, Nays 0.	IN CITY COUNCIL, June 11, 1998 Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Presented to the Mayor for approval June 15, 1998.	Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Approved on June 23, 1998.	Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication No. 2220 in the Standard-Times on May 27, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST:	JANICE A DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK
----------------------	-------------------------------

CITY ORDINANCES

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

AN AMENDMENT TO RESIDENCE "A" DISTRICTS

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Chapter 9, section 208 (3) of the Code of Ordinances of the City of New Bedford is hereby amended as follows:

By deleting the current language which states:

- (3) 'The office or studio of a physician or surgeon, dentist, artist, musician, lawyer, architect, teacher, real estate broker, insurance broker or other professional person residing on the premises, provided that there is no advertising exhibited except a small professional nameplate'.

And replacing it with the following:

- (3) The office or studio of a physician or surgeon, dentist, artist, musician, lawyer, architect, teacher, real estate broker, insurance broker or other professional person who is a permanent, full-time resident of the premises provided that there is no advertising except a small professional nameplate.

Passed to a Second Reading.

IN CITY COUNCIL, May 14, 1998

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Passed to be Ordained - Yeas 9, Nays 0.

IN CITY COUNCIL, June 11, 1998

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Presented to the Mayor for approval June 15, 1998.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Approved on June 23, 1998.

Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication No. 2220 in the Standard-Times on May 27, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST:

JANICE A. DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

CITY ORDINANCES

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

PERTAINING TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Chapter 2 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of New Bedford is hereby amended by adding the following new Article: **ARTICLE XVI**

Section 2-203- Establishment. There is hereby established within the municipal government a Department of Human Services consisting of a Director of Human Services and such other employees as the Mayor may from time to time determine, subject to sufficient appropriation.

Section 2-204- Appointment. The Director of Human Services shall be appointed by the Mayor subject to confirmation by the City Council and shall qualify by oath before entrance upon the duties of the office. The Director of Human Services shall perform such duties and receive such compensation as may be determined by the Mayor and City Council.

Section 2-205- Duties. The Director of Human Services shall:

- (a) Advise the Mayor on issues regarding delivery of human services, including governmental and local human service programs.
- (b) Follow legislation and budget issues on State and Federal level likely to impact the human service needs of New Bedford residents.
- (c) Coordinate and follow through on inter-departmental activities involving such human service issues such as homelessness, safe streets, adequate housing, adult education and job training, teen pregnancy, immunization, extended school day programming, high school drop-out rate, hunger and substance abuse.
- (d) Serve as resource to Mayor on needs/concerns of City's low/moderate income and homeless populations.
- (e) Apply for and administer State, Federal and/or private (e.g., foundation) grants or gifts that will enable the City to increase and enhance the capacity of its human resources.
- (f) Identify issues and program initiatives requiring Mayoral approval with regard to human services.

CITY ORDINANCES

(g) At the Mayor's discretion, serve as his liaison to the local and regional human service provider community, and State and Federal Human Service governmental departments.

(h) Respond to the scene of major crises such as fires, major accidents and natural disasters to provide crisis intervention and emotional support to affected parties, and coordinate the provision of extended services with other City Departments and appropriate agencies in the community.

Section 2-206- Annual Report. The Director shall annually make a report of the activities of the department pursuant to section 2-6.

Section 2.

This Ordinance shall take effect in accordance with Chapter 43 of the Massachusetts General Laws.

IN CITY COUNCIL, June 25, 1998

Passed to a Second Reading and Referred to

Committee on Ordinances in its Second Reading Stage.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

IN CITY COUNCIL, July 16, 1998

Rule 42 Waived - Yeas 10, Nays 0.

Passed to a be Ordained - Yeas 7, Nays 3.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Presented to the Mayor for approval July 20, 1998.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Approved July 28, 1998

Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication No. 2221 in the Standard Times on July 1, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST:

JANICE A. DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

CITY ORDINANCES
CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE
ANIMALS

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Chapter 4, Article I. In General, Sec. 4-1. Definitions. The Code of Ordinances, City of New Bedford, is hereby amended by adding the following clause at the end of the definition of the word kennel:

also including every pack or collection of more than three dogs three months old or over owned or kept by a person on a single premises irrespective of the purpose for which they are maintained.

Said section, as amended, to read as follows:

Sec. 4-1. Definitions.

Kennel. Any person engaged in the commercial business of breeding, buying, selling or boarding dogs and also including every pack or collection of more than three dogs three months old or over owned or kept by a person on a single premises irrespective of the purpose for which they are maintained.

Section 2.

This ordinance shall take effect in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 43 of the General Laws.

	IN CITY COUNCIL, May 14, 1998
Passed to a Second Reading.	Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
	IN CITY COUNCIL, June 11, 1998
Passed to be Ordained - Yeas 10, Nays 0.	Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Presented to the Mayor for approval August 24, 1998.	Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Approved on September 3, 1998.	Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication No. 2224 in the Standard-Times on July 28, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST: JANICE A. DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

CITY ORDINANCES

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

AMENDING CHAPTER 17, SECTION 17-18 NONCRIMINAL DISPOSITION OF VIOLATIONS OF CERTAIN ORDINANCES, RULES AND REGULATIONS

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Chapter 17, Section 17-18, Paragraph (I) is hereby amended by adding the following subjects as offenses:

Section	Subject	Fine
4-19	Failure to License Dogs	\$25.00
4-28	Failure to Restrain Dogs	\$25.00
4-37	Failure to Vaccinate dogs	\$50.00
4-28	Failure to Remove/Dispose Animal Feces	\$25.00

Section 2.

This ordinance shall take effect in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 43 of the General Laws.

Passed to a Second Reading.	IN CITY COUNCIL, July 16, 1998 Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Passed to be Ordained - Yeas 10, Nays 0	IN CITY COUNCIL, August 20, 1998 Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Presented to the Mayor for approval August 24, 1998.	Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Approved September 3, 1998.	Frederick M. Kalisz, Mayor

Publication No. 2224 in the Standard-Times on July 28, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST:

JANICE A. DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

CITY ORDINANCES

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

CRIMINAL HISTORY BACKGROUND CHECKS

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Chapter 17, Section 17-21, Criminal history background checks, The Code of Ordinances, City of New Bedford, is hereby repealed and the following inserted in place thereof:

Sec. 17-21. Criminal history background checks.

(a) The terms child or children as used in this section shall mean a person or persons under eighteen (18) years of age.

(b) Any organization, which provides recreational or sporting activities for children, which employs or uses the services of employees and/or volunteers in positions in which the employee or volunteer has supervisory or disciplinary power over a child or children, and which utilizes City park or other City owned facilities, shall apply for certification from the Criminal History Systems Board. If certification is received, such organization shall request a criminal history check of each volunteer or employee.

(c) Any organization that applies for certification, in accordance with the provisions of the previous paragraph, and is rejected by the Board, shall review the sexual offenders list, on file at the appropriate municipal Police Department, for the name of each volunteer or employee.

(d) The provisions of this section shall not apply to: (1) Any organization which is licensed under Federal or Massachusetts law and which, as part of the licensing procedure, is required to conduct criminal background checks of employees or volunteers; (2) medical facilities; (3) religious organizations, except in regard to activities that are predominantly recreational or sporting in nature.

(e) At the time a request is made to utilize a City owned facility, an organization that is subject the provisions of this section must submit a form, available in the City Clerk's Office, certifying that the organization obtained criminal history checks on each volunteer or employee and to the best of their knowledge the organization has no employees and/or volunteers with criminal backgrounds working in positions in which the employee or volunteer has supervisory or disciplinary power over a child or children. The Certification Form shall be submitted to the City Department that controls and schedules the use of the City park or facility that the organization is requesting to utilize.

CITY ORDINANCES

(f) At the time a request is made to utilize a City owned facility, an organization that is subject to the provisions of this section, who has applied for certification by the Board and whose application has been denied or as yet not approved, must submit a form, available in the City Clerk's Office, certifying that the organization applied for certification by the Board and was denied or has not yet been approved. Such organization must further certify that it has reviewed the sex offender list, on file at the appropriate municipal Police Department, for the name of each volunteer or employee and that to the best of their knowledge the organization has no employees and/or volunteers with criminal backgrounds working in positions in which the employee or volunteer has supervisory or disciplinary power over a child or children. The Certification Form shall be submitted to the City Department that controls and schedules the use of the City park or facility that the organization is requesting to utilize.

(g) Upon request by a City department head, the Mayor, or a City Councilor, any organization that states that it has applied for certification and been denied by the Board must show proof of such application and denial.

(h) Any organization that violates the provisions of this section shall be subject to a fine of \$100.00 per offense. This Section shall be enforced through the provisions of Chapter 17, Section 17-18, the non-criminal disposition ordinance.

Section 2.

This ordinance shall take effect in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 43 of the General Laws.

IN CITY COUNCIL, July 16, 1998

Passed to a Second Reading.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

IN CITY COUNCIL, August 20, 1998

Passed to be Ordained - Yeas 10, Nays 0

Presented to the Mayor for approval August 24, 1998

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Approved on September 03, 1998.

Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication Number 2224, in the Standard Times on July 28, 1998

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST:

JANICE A. DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

CITY ORDINANCES

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

ZONING - SIDE YARDS

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Chapter 9, Comprehensive zoning, The Code of Ordinances, City of New Bedford, is hereby amended as follows:

- A. Article II. District Regulations, Division 2. Residence “A” Districts, Sec. 9-211. Side Yards. is amended by striking “four (4) feet” and “six (6) feet” and inserting in place thereof: “eight (8) feet” and “twelve (12) feet” respectively.

Said Section, as amended, to read as follows:

Sec. 9-211. Side Yards.

There shall be a side yard along each side lot line and it shall be at least eight (8) feet in width on one side of the building and at least twelve (12) feet in Width on the other side and extend unobstructed from front to rear yards.

- B. Article II. District Regulations, Division 3. Resident “B” Districts, Sec. 9-221. Side yards. is amended by striking: “four (4) feet” and “six (6) feet” and inserting in place thereof: “eight (8) feet” and “twelve (12) feet” respectively.

Said Section, as amended to read as follows:

Sec. 9-221 Side yards.

There shall be a side yard along each side lot line and it shall be a least eight (8) feet in width on one side of the building and at least twelve (12) feet in width on the other side and extend unobstructed from front to rear yards.

- C. Article TI. District Regulations, Division 4. Residence “C” Districts, Sec. 9-231. Side yards. is amended by striking: “four (4) feet” and “six (6) feet” and inserting in place thereof: “eight (8) feet” and “twelve (12) feet” respectively.

CITY ORDINANCES

Said section, as amended, to read as follows:

Sec. 9-231 Side yards.

There shall be a side yard along each side lot line and it shall be a least eight (8) feet in width on one side of the building and at least twelve (12) feet in width on the other side and extend unobstructed from front to rear yards.

Section 2.

This ordinance shall take effect in accordance with Chapter 40A of the General Laws.

IN CITY COUNCIL, July 16, 1998

Rule 42 Waived - Yeas 10, Nays 0.

Passed to a Second Reading.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

IN CITY COUNCIL, August 20, 1998

Passed to be Ordained - Yeas 10, Nays 0.

Presented to the Mayor for approval August 24, 1998.

Approved September 3, 1998.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication No. 2224 in the Standard-Times on July 28, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST:

JANICE A. DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

CITY ORDINANCES

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

AMENDING CHAPTER 15, SECTION 15-66. SAME -
SUSPENSION OF LICENSES AND PERMITS

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Chapter 15, Section 15-66 (a) and (c) of the City Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by adding the words “or deputy warden”.

Said Section, as amended, to read as follows:

Section 15-66. Same - Suspension of licenses and permits.

(a) The shellfish warden or deputy warden is authorized to take the license or permit of any person found by such warden to be violating any state or municipal rule regulation or law pertaining to the taking of shellfish.

(c) The taking of said license or permit by the shellfish warden or deputy warden shall act as a suspension of all rights and privileges contained in said license or permit, and said suspension shall not be lifted until the matter has been considered by the city council.

Section 2.

This Ordinance shall take effect in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 43 of the General Laws.

Passed to a Second Reading.	IN CITY COUNCIL, July 16, 1998 Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Passed to be Ordained - Yeas 10, Nays 0.	IN CITY COUNCIL, August 20, 1998 Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Presented to the Mayor for approval August 24, 1998.	Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Approved September 1, 1998.	Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication No. 2224 in the Standard-Times on July 28, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST: JANICE A. DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

CITY ORDINANCES**CITY OF NEW BEDFORD**

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE**Changing the Zoning on the East Side of Church Street between Lynn Street and Dutton Street Plat 130F, Lot 35, from Industrial A to Residence A.**

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

That all the property bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at the point of intersection of the easterly line of Church Street said point being two hundred sixty-four (264) feet more or less north of an existing residence A Zone;

Thence westerly in a straight line a distance of two hundred seventy-three (273) feet more or less to a point of intersection with the westerly limit of New Bedford Regional Vocational Technical High School;

Thence northerly in said westerly limit of New Bedford Regional Vocational Technical High School, a distance of one hundred (100) feet more or less, to a point of intersection with the southerly line of land now or formerly belonging to the Calvary Assembly of God Church;

Thence westerly in said southerly line of said land a distance of two hundred sixty-two (262) feet more or less to a point of intersection with the easterly line of Church Street.

Thence southerly in said easterly line of Church Street, a distance of one hundred (100) feet, more or less to the point of beginning.

All as shown on the plan of Proposed Zoning Change Amendment which is made a part hereof, on file in the Office of the City Clerk; and, the Building Zone Map adopted as part of Section 9-201 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of New Bedford, is hereby amended to conform with said reclassification.

CITY ORDINANCES

Section 2.

This Ordinance shall take effect in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 40A of the General Laws.

Passed to a Second Reading.

IN CITY COUNCIL, July 16, 1998

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Passed to be Ordained - Years 10, Nays 0.

IN CITY COUNCIL, August 20, 1998

Janice A Davidian, City Clerk

Presented to the Mayor for approval August 24, 1998.

Janice A Davidian, City Clerk

Approved September 3, 1998.

Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication No. 2224 in the Standard-Times on July 28, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST:

JANICE A. DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

CITY ORDINANCES

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

NONCRIMINAL DISPOSITION OF VIOLATIONS OF CERTAIN ORDINANCES,
RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Chapter 17, Sec 17-18. Noncriminal disposition of violations of certain ordinances, rules and regulations, paragraph (j). The Code of Ordinances, City of New Bedford, is hereby amended by adding the following:

Rules and Regulations
Governing Shellfishing

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>FINE</u>
II. & XII. C.	Shellfishing during non-specific hours	\$50.00
III. Conch	All Subsections	100.00
IV. D.1.	Shellfishing in contaminated water during the daytime	200.00
VII. Lobsters	B. Taking of Lobsters and Crab Regulated	100.00
	C. Female Lobsters Bearing Eggs	100.00
	E. Selling/Possessing/Mutilating Small Lobsters	100.00
XI. A.1	Shellfishing without a licence	200.00
XI. A.1	Shellfishing without a permit	50.00
XI. A.3	Transfer of license or permit	50.00
XI. A.4	Failure to display shellfish catch, permit or licence	100.00
XI. A.11	Permit holder selling shellfish	100.00
XII. D.	Improper tags or absence of tags	50.00
XII. G.	Removal or possession of seed shellfish	100.00
XLI. A.2	Possession of undersized scallops	50.00
XII.K.	Exceeding Daily Catch Limits	50.00

CITY ORDINANCES

Section 2.

This ordinance shall take effect in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 43 of the General Laws.

Passed to a Second Reading.	IN CITY COUNCIL, July 16, 1998 Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Passed to be Ordained - Yeas 10, Nays 0.	IN CITY COUNCIL, August 20, 1998 Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Presented to the Mayor for approval August 24, 1998.	Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Approved September 1, 1998.	Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication No. 2224 in the Standard-Times on July 28, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST:	JANICE A. DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK
----------------------	--------------------------------

CITY ORDINANCES

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

**NONCRIMINAL DISPOSITION OF VIOLATIONS OF CERTAIN ORDINANCES,
RULES AND REGULATIONS**

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Chapter 17, Sec. 17-18. Noncriminal disposition of violations of certain ordinances, rules and regulations, paragraph (j), the Code of Ordinances, City of New Bedford, is hereby amended by adding the following:

Section	Subject	Fine
Board of Health Tobacco Control Regulation Section V	Sale and/or distribution of tobacco products.	First offense: written warning Second offense: \$100.00 Third offense: \$200.00 Additional offenses: \$300.00
Board of Health Tobacco Control Regulation Section VI, ABC	Posting of notices	\$25.00
Board of Health, Tobacco Control Regulation Section VI, D	Removal of notices	\$10.00

Section 2.

This ordinance shall take effect in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 43 of the General Laws.

Passed to a Second Reading.	IN CITY COUNCIL, August 20, 1998 Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Passed to be Ordained - Yeas 8, Nays 0.	IN CITY COUNCIL, September 10, 1998 Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Presented to the Mayor for approval September 14, 1998.	Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Approved September 23, 1998.	Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication No. 2226 in the Standard-Times on August 27, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST:

JANICE A. DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

CITY ORDINANCES

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

AMENDING THE UNIT C SALARY AND COMPENSATION PLAN

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Chapter 19, Article 1, Section 19-7C of the Code of Ordinances of the City of New Bedford is hereby amended by inserting the following:

Director of Human Services

Grade M-12

Section 2.

This ordinance shall take effect in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 43 of the General Laws.

Passed to a Second Reading.

IN CITY COUNCIL, June 25, 1998

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

IN CITY COUNCIL, September 10, 1998

Passed to be Ordained - Yeas 11, Nays 0.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Presented to the Mayor for approval September 14, 1998.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Approved September 23, 1998.

Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication No. 2221 in the Standard-Times on July 1, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST:

JANICE A. DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

CITY ORDINANCES

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

**AMENDING CHAPTER 19, SECTION 19-99 OF THE CITY
CODE OF ORDINANCES
CONSTABLES - APPOINTMENTS; TERM; REMOVAL.**

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Amending Chapter 19, Section 19-99 by adding the words “or the Town of Fairhaven” after the words “Town of Dartmouth”, so it reads as follows:

Constables shall be residents of the City, Town of Acushnet, Town of Dartmouth or Town of Fairhaven. Constables shall be appointed by the Mayor subject to confirmation by the City Council; each appointment shall be for a term of three years. The Mayor may, with the consent of the City Council, remove a constable from office for gross misconduct, malfeasance, misfeasance or the doing of any act inimical to the commonwealth.

Section 2.

This Ordinance shall take effect in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 43 of the General Laws.

Passed to a Second Reading.

IN CITY COUNCIL, August 20, 1998

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Passed to be Ordained.

IN CITY COUNCIL, September 10, 1998

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Presented to the Mayor for approval September 14, 1998.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Approved by the Mayor September 23, 1998,

Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication No. 2226 in the Standard-Times on August 27, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST:

JANICE A. DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

CITY ORDINANCES

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

COMPREHENSIVE ZONING

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Chapter 9, Comprehensive Zoning, the Code of Ordinances, City of New Bedford, is hereby amended as follows:

Article II. District Regulations. Division I., Generally, Sec. 9-203 Nonconforming uses is amended by adding the following at the end as a new, third paragraph:

“The inspector of buildings shall issue a building permit to allow the alteration, reconstruction, extension or structural change to a single, two or three-family residential structure in Residence A, Residence B, and Residence C, Districts, located on lots containing less than eight thousand (8,000) square feet, if he finds that the proposed alteration, reconstruction, extension or structural change complies with all dimensional requirements of this Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, except for the minimum lot size or frontage requirements.”

Passed to a Second Reading.

IN CITY COUNCIL, September 10, 1998

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Passed to be Ordained - Yeas 8, Nays 0.

IN CITY COUNCIL, October 08, 1998

Presented to the Mayor for approval October 13, 1998.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Approved October 20, 1998.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication No. 2227 in the Standard-Times on September 21, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST:

JANICE A. DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

CITY ORDINANCES

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

COMPREHENSIVE ZONING

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Chapter 9, Comprehensive Zoning, the Code of Ordinances, City of New Bedford, is hereby amended as follows:

Article II. District Regulations, Division I., Generally, is amended by adding the following:

Section 9-203A. Separately Owned Lots.

The increase in area and frontage requirements ordained by the City Council on April 23, 1998 shall not apply to a lot for a single, two and three-family residential use which on February 9, 1998 was not held in common ownership with any adjoining land, conformed to then existing requirements and had less than the proposed requirement but at least 4,800 square feet of area and fifty feet of frontage.

IN CITY COUNCIL, September 10, 1998

Passed to a Second Reading.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

IN CITY COUNCIL, October 08, 1998

Passed to be Ordained - Yeas 8. Nays 0.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Presented to the Mayor for approval October 13, 1998.

Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk

Approved October 21, 1998.

Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication No. 2227 in the Standard-Times on September 21, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST:

JANICE A. DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

CITY ORDINANCES
CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

Changing the Zoning of Plat 121, Lot 10, from Residence A to Business

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Beginning the point of intersection of the southerly line of Interstate Route 1-95 and the New Bedford/Dartmouth Town Line;

Thence southerly in said town line a distance of ninety and 0/10 (90.0) feet to a point;

Thence southeasterly in a straight line a distance of one hundred sixty-seven and 0/10 (167.0) feet to a point at a southwesterly corner of land now or formerly belonging to Mediplex Construction Co., Inc.,

Thence northerly in the westerly line of said Mediplex land a distance of one hundred fifteen and 79/100 (115.79) feet to a point of intersection with the above referenced Route I-195;

Thence westerly in said southerly line of Route I-195 a distance of one hundred ninety-seven (197) feet, more or less, to the point of beginning be rezoned from Residence A to Business.

All as shown on the plan of Proposed Zoning Change Amendment which is made a part hereof, on file in the Office of the City Clerk; and, the Building Zone Map adopted as part of Section 9-201 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of New Bedford, is hereby amended to conform with said reclassification.

Section 2.

This Ordinance shall take effect in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 40A of the General Laws.

Passed to a Second Reading.	IN CITY COUNCIL, September 10, 1998 Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Passed to be Ordained - Years 8, Nays 0.	IN CITY COUNCIL, October 08, 1998 Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Presented to the Mayor for approval October 13, 1998.	Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Approved October 20, 1998.	Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication No. 2227 in the Standard-Times on September 21, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST: JANICE A. DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

CITY ORDINANCES

CITY OF NEW BEDFORD

In the Year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight

AN ORDINANCE

AMENDING CHAPTER 16, SECTION 16-94 OF THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES
RATES AND CHARGES

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of New Bedford as follows:—

Section 1.

Amending Chapter 16, Section 16-94 by deleting the words “as of the date of acceptance of the annual budget” and adding the words “within 14 days of adoption of the annual budget by the City Council. A vote is only required if the rate is to change” so it reads as follows:

Rates and charges for sewer service shall be established yearly by the city council, subject to the approval of the mayor within 14 days of adoption of the annual budget by the City Council. A vote is only required if the rate is to change.

Section 2.

This Ordinance shall take effect in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 43 of the General Laws.

Passed to a Second Reading.	IN CITY COUNCIL, September 10, 1998 Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Passed to be Ordained - Years 8, Nays 0.	IN CITY COUNCIL, October 08, 1998
Presented to the Mayor for approval October 13, 1998.	Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Approved October 20, 1998.	Janice A. Davidian, City Clerk
Approved October 20, 1998	Frederick M. Kalisz, Jr., Mayor

Publication No. 2227 in the Standard-Times on September 21, 1998.

A TRUE COPY, ATTEST: JANICE A DAVIDIAN, CITY CLERK

